

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 2

SETSWANA

PUO

YA GAE

Lenaneothuto

TSAMAISO YA GO SIAMISA

Badiramongo ba ba rategang,

Re a lo amogela mo lenaneong la Puo ya Gae la NECT!

Ka kopo tlhokomelang ntlha ya gore didiriswa tsa NECT tsa Puo ya Gae tsa kgweditharo ya ntlha, di dirilwe ka fa tlase ga kgatelelo ya nako. Ka lebaka le, re amogela gore go ka nna le kgonagalo ya gore go nne le ditshiamiso kgotsa diphetogo mo go se se dirilweng.

Re ka rata gore le lona le nne le seabe mo didirisweng tse, mme lo dire le lekoko la rona nako le nako go siamisa le go tokafatsa tiro ya go kwala. Fa o ka fitlhela diphoso, ka kopo latela tsamaiso e e maleba go dira tlaleo:

- 1** Romela molaetsa mo atereseng e e maleba, e e ka fa tlase:
xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za
tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za
sepedi@homelanguage.co.za
siswati@homelanguage.co.za
isizulu@homelanguage.co.za
isindebele@homelanguage.co.za
isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za
sesotho@homelanguage.co.za
setswana@homelanguage.co.za
afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za
english@homelanguage.co.za
- 2** Mo moleng wa setlhogo, kwala leina la tokomane e e batlisisiwang, Sekao: MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2, Lenaneothuto, TSEBE 45–47.
- 3** Mo MMELENG WA MOLAETSA, kwala diphetogo tse di tshwanetseng go diriwa kgotsa o dire diphetogo mo lenaneothutong, o gatisa letlhare le le nang le diphetogo, mme o le romele mo atereseng e e maleba.
- 4** Fa o na le bothata jo bogolo jwa puo, mme o batla thuso ya potlako, kwala mo moleng wa setlhogo. Sekao: BOPAKI BA MOFUTA WA PUO WA SEDIKA.
- 5** Jaanong, mo mmeleng wa molaetsa, tlhalosa bothata jwa gago.
- 6** Ka kopo romela molaetsa wa gago le leina, maemo le mogala wa gago, gore re kgone go letsetsa fa go tlhokega puisano.
- 7** **Re lebogela ditshwaelo tsa kitso ya lona e e totobetseng mo lenaneong le! Re batla go netefatsa gore go dirisitswe puo e e lolameng mo ditokomaneng tsa maleme otlhe.**

Diteng

Dintlha tsa Tsamaiso	v
Mekgwathuto	xiii
Beke 1 Thitokgang: Go ikatisa go a tokafatsa	1
Mosupologo	3
Labobedi	9
Laboraro	15
Labone	21
Labotlhano	26
Beke 2 Thitokgang: Go ikatisa go a tokafatsa	31
Mosupologo	33
Labobedi	38
Laboraro	44
Labone	51
Labotlhano	56
Beke 3 Thitokgang: Bamalapa ba a kgathalelana	61
Mosupologo	63
Labobedi	68
Laboraro	74
Labone	81
Labotlhano	86
Beke 4 Thitokgang: Bamalapa ba a kgathalelana	91
Mosupologo	93
Labobedi	98
Laboraro	105
Labone	112
Labotlhano	117
Beke 5 Thitokgang: Kgeriso	121
Mosupologo	123
Labobedi	128
Laboraro	134
Labone	141
Labotlhano	145

Beke 6 Thitokgang: Kgeriso	149
Mosupologo	151
Labobedi	156
Laboraro	163
Labone	170
Labotlhano	175
Beke 7 Thitokgang: Re bakwadi	179
Mosupologo	181
Labobedi	186
Laboraro	192
Labone	199
Labotlhano	203
Beke 8 Thitokgang: Re bakwadi	207
Mosupologo	209
Labobedi	214
Laboraro	220
Labone	227
Labotlhano	231
Beke 9 Thitokgang: Dilo tse di re tshosang	235
Mosupologo	237
Labobedi	243
Laboraro	250
Labone	257
Labotlhano	262
Beke 10 Thitokgang: Dilo tse di re tshosang	267
Mosupologo	269
Labobedi	274
Laboraro	280
Labone	287
Labotlhano	291

Dintlha tsa Tsamaiso

Diphithhelelo tsa Thuto

Mo kgweditharong e, bnarutwana ba gago ba tshwanetse go fitlhelela diphithhelelo tse di latelang:

GO REETSA LE GO BUA

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go bua kgotsa go opela diraeme kgotsa dipina di le nne.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go tsaya karolo mo dipuisanong tsa ka mo phaposing go abelana ka kitso ya bona ya pele.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisana ka kangang ya puisokopanelo, ba dirisa letlhomiso la puisano jaaka kaedi.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go itlhamela dikgang tsa bona tsa tirwana ya tlhamo ya dikanelokgang.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona bua ka kwalo ya bona.
- 6 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go tlhloganya le go kgona go dirisa nngwe ya tlotlofoko e latelang

ikatisa	tekano	tekateka	tshikinya	ikaelela	ineela
go tlhabiwa ke ditlhong	atlega	go se atlege	go nna le dikgwetlho	mothuntshi wa motsu le bora	nepa
nepagalo	phithhelelwa	akgola	go nna bodipa	makgakga	eletsa
moeletsi	lenoolwane	kgathala	kgathalela	phaphete	diragatsa
go faposa	tlhamaletse ^o	kgapetla	sela	senkgwe se se besitsweng	go itshoka
boitshoko	go ithuta selo se sentshwa	atlegile	ikaeletse	laela	ditaelo
go leka selo se sentshwa	go nna bodipa	tekateka	tekano	go tlhabiwa ke ditlhong	mumura
mmogedi	pelompe	senyegile	phuthologa	tshewa	kora
bokgoni	motswantle	mofaladi	puo	teme	go se itshepe
kgathologa	thekga	nosi	monosi	lefokisi	motlhala
bukatsatsi	batlisisa	patlisiso	belatetsa	mokwalo o o sa tshwaraganang	mokwalo o o tshwaraganang
molaetsa	tlhama	botlhami	botegeniki	tempele	obamela

mokwalo	rekota	tsamaisana	thebolete	mmopa	maikutlo
toro	toro e e tshosang	kgodumodumo	tshosa	nanabela	ngapa
itaaganya	roroma	goeletsa	itlhaganela	itlhaganelo	tlhasela
madi	tletse madi	go leta	dikaganyeditswe	tsebetsebe	go sa laolege
tebego ya kwa ntle	letshogo	go hemela kwa godimo	khemelo godimo ya kgololosego		

TEMOGO YA MEDUMOPUO LE MEDUMOPUO

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go lemoga dikarolo tsa medumo tse di tlišang pharologano mo mafokong ka kutlo.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go lemoga dikarolo tsa medumo tse di tlišang pharologano mo mafokong bonolo.
- 3 Barutwanaba tshwanetse go kopanya le go kgaoganya dikarolo tsa medumo tse di tlišang pharologano mo mafokong tse di latelang.

oo	ee	oa	rw	ngw	ou
au	mph	tlw	ea	ntlh	nk
uu	ntl	nkg	ai		

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgaoganya mafoko a a latelang ka dinoko

mooki	lookwane	moonono	leroo	bookelo	feela
seelele	seemo	beela	apeela	moagi	boatla
moabi	rwala	morwalo	morwa	morwadi	borwa
ngwedi	ngwaya	ngwana	lengwa	bongwe	roula
toula	mmoulo	boulela	lekau	maudi	makau
taugadi	mphala	mphodisa	mphekola	mphisa	tlwaela
mmutlwa	tlwaetse	mebitlwa	setlwa	leano	seaparo
seatla	seane	seaka	ntlhoka	ntlhorisa	ntlhapaola
ntlhaolela	ntlhotlheletsa	nkonko	monko	panka	seganka
seantlo	ntlamelang	bontle	lentle	nkgotla	nkgatlha
monkgo	nkgorometsa	mankge	maina	maitemogelo	maikano
baitiredi	maibi				

PUISO

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dumisa kgotsa go kgaoganya ka dinoko mafoko a a latelang

mooki	lookwane	moonono	leroo	poo	bookelo
feela	seelele	seemo	beela	apeela	boa
moagi	boatla	moabi	rwala	morwalo	morwa
morwadi	borwa	ngwedi	ngwaya	ngwana	lengwa
bongwe	roula	toula	mmoulo	rou	boulela
tau	leka	maudi	makau	taugadi	Mpho
mphala	mphodisa	mphekola	mphisa	tlwaela	mmutlwa
tlwaetse	mebitlwa	setlwa	leano	seaparo	seatla
seane	seaka	ntlhoka	ntlhorisa	ntlhapaola	ntlhaolela
ntlhotlheletsa	nku	nkonko	monko	panka	seganka
tuu	thuu	muu	ntlong	seantlo	ntlamelang
bontle	lentle	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo
nkgorometsa	mankge	maina	maitemogelo	maikano	baitiredi
maibi					

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisa mafoko a a latelang ka tebo

tsamaya	palama	peretshitswana	rekela	leka	kgatlhisang
ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse	besitsweng	tlhokomela
borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega
bolelela	maoto	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa
opela	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha	tshelang
matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo	tsiboga	tswala
robalang	ngapangapa	selalome	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage
thukutha	falosa				

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisa setlhangwa se se nang le kgolagano jaaka sekao se se latelang:

Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu. O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi. Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate kwa lewatleng a ne a seke a diragala. O ne a tlhaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na le maikaelelo a a bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofini di na le maikaelelo a mantle.

TEKOTLHALOGANYO

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go dira diponelopele tsa setlhangwa ka go buisa ditshwantsho.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go gopola diteng tsa setlhangwa.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go anela kgang ka botlalo.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go dira tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa setlhangwa.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go simolola go tlhaloganya bokao jwa go bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo, go dira dikgolagano, go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang le go ipotsa dipotso ka ga setlhangwa.
- 6 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go go kgona go akanya ka setlhangwa go tswa kwa tshimologong ba dirisa letlhomeso la puisano.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go araba dipotso tsa tekotlhaloganyo ya kwalo.
- 8 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go dira tshosobanyo ya setlhangwa

GO KWALA

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go thala setshwantsho se se romelang molaetsa.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go oketsa ka leina/lefoko le le 1-2 mo ditshwantshong tsa bona.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go tlatsa letlhomeso le le khutshwane la go kwala.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go kwala 1 ditemana ba dirisa letlhomeso la go kwala kgotsa thulaganyo ya go kwala.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go kwala: lenaane/lekwalô.

PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisetsa kwa godimo go tswa mo dibukeng tsa puiso tsa tekanyetso, mo ditlhopheng tsa bokgoni jwa bona jwa puiso le morutabana.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go nna le bokgoni jwa go dirisa kitso ya medumo, go dirisa metlhala ya seemo go tlhaloganya le go lemoga mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi fa ba buisa.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go simolola go kgona go itemogela mafoko le go tlhaloganya.



Didiriswa tse di neetsweng

Tlhokomela gore didiriswa tse di neetsweng ke thoto ya sekolo. Didiriswa di tlaa neelwa gangwe fela ka jalo di tshwanwtse go somarelwa le go bolokwa ka kelotlhoko.

Mo kgweditharong ya 1 barutabana ba tlaa neelwa didiriswa tse di latelang:

1 Dipati tsa mebala tsa go bontsha × 4

Dirisa dipati tse go rulaganya tiro ya beke. Beke nngwe le nngwe bontsha mo dipating: medumopuo le mafoko; mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi; tlotlofoko ya thitokgang; ditshwantsho le letlhomeso la go kwala.

2 Diphousetara tsa mokwalo

Manega diphousetara tse kwa pele ka mo phaposing mo barutwana ba tla kgonang go di bona sentle. Barutabana ba mophato wa 1 ba tla newa phousetara ya mokwalo o o gatisitsweng mme ba mophato wa 2 le 3 ba tla newa tsa mokwalo o o gatisitsweng le o o tshwaraganeng.

3 Lenaneothuto la kgweditharo 1

Dirisa lenaneothuto le go itse se o tshwanetseng go se ruta letsatsi lengwe le lengwe. Mekgwathuto e go naya tshedimosetso ya mokgwa wa go ruta thuto nngwe le nngwe. Mo dibekeng tse pedi tsa kgweditharo ya 1 o tla dirisa lenaneo la tlwaetso le le neetsweng.

4 Mosupatsela wa kgweditharo 1

Dirisa lenaneo le go tlatsa lenaneo la ngwaga la go ruta le thulaganyo ya kgweditharo. Tshwaya mme o kwale letlha le o feditseng go ruta thuto le tirwana nngwe le nngwe ka lone. Akanya ka dithuto tse o di rutileng.

5 Bukakgolo ya Kgweditharo 2

Dirisa bukakgolo fa o ruta puisokopanelo. Go na le dikgang di le robedi mo bukeng e. Buisa kgang e le nngwe beke nngwe le nngwe.

6 Didiriswa tsa Kgweditharo 2

Didiriswa di akaretsa tse di latelang:

- **Dipapetlana tsa mafoko a tlotlofoko ya thitokgang, mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi, medumopuo le mafoko. Sega mafoko mme o a boloke ka thulaganyo ya beke le beke. Dirisa mafoko a mo dipating tsa go bontsha.**
- **Ditshwantsho tsa mafoko a tlotlofoko ya thitokgang di tla newa fa go leng maleba. Di sege mme o di boloke ka thulaganyo ya beke le beke. Di dirise mo pating ya go bontsha.**
- **O tlile go newa matlhare a go kwalela kgang ya kanelo ya thitokgang nngwe le nngwe. Tse ke ditshwantsho tsa tatelano di le 3 kgotsa 4 tse di anelang kgang. O tla newa matlhare a le 10 mme setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe se tla bona letlhare le le lengwe. Dira matlhare a mangwe a a gatisitsweng fa go tlhokega.**
- **O tla newa letlhare la go rekota dipholo tsa barutwana le ditshwaelo tsa kgweditharo eo.**
- **Matlhare a barutwana a go dira ka nosi × 8**

- O tla newa matlhare a barutwana a go dira ka nosi a kgweditharo ya ntlha a beke le beke go simolola ka beke ya bo 3 go ya go ya bo Barutwana ba bangwe ba tla a dirisa fa wena o buisa le setlhopha ka nako ya puisokaelo ka ditlhopha. O tla newa a le 20 mme o tla gatisa a mangwe fa o a tlhoka.



Tsamaiso ya beke le beke: diura di le 7

- Lenaneothuto le le latela tsamaiso e e tshwanang ya beke le beke.
- Se se thusa gore go nne bonolo go morutabana le barutwana go le go le latela.
- Barutwana ba kgona go ipaakanyetsa thuto e e latelang fa ba setse ba itse tsamaiso e.
- Tsamaiso e, e ikaegile mo go CAPS ka tiriso ya diura di le 7 mo bekeng bonnye go ruta puo ya gae.
- Tsamaiso e, e diretswe go dira jaaka lenaneo la dipuo di le pedi ga mmogo le PSRIP ya puo ya sekgowa.
- Ka kopo bontsha tsamaiso ya lenaneo le mo phaposing ya gago mme o le itse ka tlhogo!

Mosupologo		Labobedi		Laboraro		Labone		Labotlhano	
Puo ya molomo	15			Puo ya molomo	15			Puo ya molomo	15
		Medu-mopuo	15	Medu-mopuo	15	Medu-mopuo	15	Medu-mopuo	15
Mokwalo	15	Mokwalo	15	Mokwalo	15				
Puisoko-panelo	15	Puisoko-panelo	15			Puisoko-panelo	15	Puisoko-panelo	15
Go kwala	30			Go kwala	30				
Puisokaelo ka ditlhopha	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopha	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopha	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopha	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopha	30
1.45		1.15		1.45		1.00		1.15	



Paakanyo ya beke le beke

Ela tlhoko gore le fa lenaneothuto la puogae le fokeditse barutabana tiro ya go RULAGANYA, go santse go le botlhokwa gore barutabana ba dire PAAKANYO. Tlhophang letsatsi le le lengwe mo bekeng, mme morago ga dithuto le nne mmogo lo dire paakanyo.

Gakologelwa se fa o dira paakanyo:

- Buisa lenaneothuto la beke yotlhe.
- Netefatsa gore o itse le go tlhologanya mekgwathuto ya dithuto tse o tla di rutang mo bekeng eo. Go botoka go ikgakolola ka go buisa karolo ya 'Mekgwathuto' mo lenaneothutong la gago.

- 3 Jaanong netefatsa gore o tlile go tlhoka dipapetlana tsa mafoko, ditshwantsho tsa tlotlofoko ya thitokgang, mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi, medumopuo le letlhomeso la go kwala dife.
 - a Sega dipapetlana tsa mafoko le ditshwantsho.
 - b Leka go di kgomaretsa mo khatebokosong kgotsa mo pampering.
 - c Fa go kgonega a phuthele ka polasitiki go a sireletsa.
 - d Baya dipapetlana tsa mafoko a beke mmogo, o ka a tsenya mo enfelopong kgotsa wa a bofa ka rekere.
- 4 Kgobokanya didiriswa dingwe tse o tla di tlhokang, e ka nna ditshwantsho kgotsa dilwana tsa nnete.
- 5 Netefatsa gore a bukakgolo ya gago e mo maamong a a siameng.
- 6 Buisa ditirwana tsa DBE tse o tla di dirang.
- 7 Ikatisetse thuto ya mokwalo.
- 8 Netefatsa gore o tladitse mosupatsela wa gago mo bekeng e e fetileng mme o akanye ka tswelopele ya gago



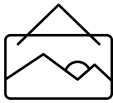
Dithitokgang le lenaneo la puiso

NOMORO YA BEKE	THITOKGANG	SETLHANGWA SA PUISOKOPANELO	LETLHARE LA TIRO LA GO BUISA
1	Go ikatisa go a tokafatsa	Peretshitswana e ntšhwa ya ga Bheki	1
2	Go ikatisa go a tokafatsa	Li Jie, mankge wa go thuntsha ka motsu le bora	2
3	Bamalapa ba a kgathalelana	Senkgwe se se besitsweng se se bolelo se a tla	3
4	Bamalapa ba a kgathalelana	Candice le Carla ba ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa	4
5	Kgeriso	Sekolo sa ga Jojo se sešwa!	5
6	Kgeriso	Timeo o thusa balelapa la gagwe	6
7	Re bakwadi	Bukatsatsi ya Mandu ya sephiri	7
8	Re bakwadi	Bakwadi ba ntlha ba lefatshe	8
9	Dilo tse di re tshosang	Go na le selalome mo khabotong ya me.	9
10	Dilo tse di re tshosang	Phaloso ka Didolofini	10



Lenaneo la tlhatlhubo ya kgweditharo 1

Lenaneo la Tlhatlhubo le tlhamilwe go tsamaisana le Karolo 4 e e khutshwafaditsweng ya CAPS. Se se ka fitlhelwa kwa morago mo mosupatseleng wa kgweditharo nngwe le nngwe.



Dipontsho tsa ka mo phaphosing

DIPATI TSA GO BONTSHA

- 1 Kwa ntle ga lenaneo le, o tlile go newa dipati tsa pontsho tse di dikgolo tsa mebala e e farologaneng di le nne.
- 2 Pati ya mmala mongwe le mongwe e tla bontsha mafoko a beke a a farologaneng.
- 3 Dirisa dipati tse ka mokgwa o o latelang:
 - a Pati ya botala jwa tlhaga – bontsha mafoko a tlotlofoko ya thitokgang le ditswhantsho tsa beke eo.
 - b Pati ya botala jwa legodimo – bontsha mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi a beke eo.
 - c Pati e e serolwana – bontsha mafoko a medumopuo le mafoko a beke eo.
 - d Pati e pinki – bontsha letlhomeso la go kwala la beke eo.
- 4 Mafoko a a mo dipating a tshwanetse go fetolwa beke le beke.
- 5 Se tlogele mafoko a ngwaga otlhe mo loboteng lwa phaposi. Se, se ka dira gore barutwana ba tlhakane tlhogo. Bontsha fela mafoko a a tsamaisanang le thitokgang.
- 6 Fa o se na go pagolola mafoko le ditshwantsho di boloke sentle mo difaeleng.
- 7 Tlhokomela mafoko a gore o kgone go a dirisa gape mo ngwageng o o latelang.

TAFOLE YA DIPONTSO TSA THITOKGANG

- 1 Leka go dira tafole ya dipontsho tsa thitokgang mo phaphosing ya gago.
- 2 Baya ditshwantsho le dilwana tsa nnete tse di tsamaisanang le thitokgang.
- 3 Kwala maina a dilwana tse gore barutwana ba kgone go ithuta tlotlofoko e.

Mekgwathuto



Tsamaiso ya ka mo phaposing

Tse ke dikaedi tsa konokono tsa tsamaiso ya ka mo phaposing di akaretsa le 'mekgwathuto'. Dikaedi tse di dirirsiwa ka dinako tsotlhe mo lenaneong le, ka jalo go botlhokwa go di itse sentle.

Maikaelelo: Go tokafatsa tiriso ya nako, maitseo a barutwana le tirisano mmogo ya barutwana. Go fokotsa go iteega tsebe ga barutwana fa dithuto di tswelletse. Go dirisa metshameko ka katlego mo go ithuteng.

GO RULAGANYA GO NNA GA BARUTWANA LE GO BA KGAOGANYA KA DITLHOTSHWANA

- 1 Ela tlhoko ka fa o nnisang barutwana ka mo phaposing.
- 2 Fa o dira se, ela tlhoko tse di latelang:
 - a **Go nna ka bokgoni jo bo sa tshwaneng** – Ga go botlhale gore barutwana ba ba nang le bokgoni ba nne mmogo mme ba ba kgaratlang le bone ba nne mmogo. Tlhakanya barutwana ka bokgoni jo bo sa tshwaneng gore phaposi e nne lefelo la bokgoni jo bo tlhakaneng.
 - b **Nnisa barutwana ka kelotlhoko gore go se nne le dikgotlang le modumo o o sa tlhokagaleng.** Barutwana ba ba lwang ba se nne mmogo, le ba ba buang bobele ba se nne mmogo. Efoga mathata a ka go kgaoganya barutwana ba.
- 3 Mo lenaneong la thuto le, go ditirwana di le mmalwa fela tse di tlhokang gore barutwana ba di dire ka ditlhotshwana.
- 4 Baya barutwana ka ditlhopho tsa barutwana ba le 3–4 mo setlhopheng. Se, se tla thusa gore go nne bonolo gore barutwana ba dire sentle ntle le go tlatlala.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba nna ka mela, tsela e e bonolo ya go dira ditlhotshwana ke gore barutwana ba le babedi ba nne fa pele gore ba kgone go retologa mme ba lebe barutwana ba mola o o ka fa morago. Ka go dira jalo ba tla bopa setlhopho sa ba le bane ka bonako.
- 6 Se letle barutwana go itseela ditshweetso ka se. Dira tshweetso ya gore o bopa ditlhotshwana jang mme o katise barutwana go ya kwa ditlhopheng tsa bona ka bonako le ka tidimalo.
- 7 Fa o lemoga gore go dira ditlhopho ga go go tswela mosola, dira diphetogo mo ditlhopheng. O seke wa gapeletsa barutwana go dira mmogo.

TSAMAISO YA PUISANO YA DITLHOPHA.

- 1 Mo lenaneong la thuto le, go na le ditirwana dile mmalwa tse di tlhokang gore barutwana ba nne le dipuisano tsa ditlhopho.

- 2 Katisa barutwana go dira se jaana:
 - a Sa ntlha barutwana ba tshwanatse go nna ka ditlhopha tsa bone
 - b Morago barutwana ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko dipotso tsa puisano kgotsa letlhomeso.
 - c Jaanong morutwana mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go newa tšhono ya go araba potso nngwe le nngwe.
 - Morutwana 1 o araba potso 1
 - Morutwana 2 o araba pitso 1
 - Morutwana 3 o araba potso 1
 - Morutwana 4 o araba potso 1
 - Morutwana 1 o araba potso 2
 - Morutwana 2 o araba potso 2
 - Morutwana 3 o araba potso 2
 - Morutwana 4 o araba potso 2
 - Jalojalo
- 3 O ka dirisa kotana/leje/sengwe fela jaaka tetla ya go bua.
 - a Naya setlhopha sengwe le sengwe kotana e e mebala kgotsa leje la tetla ya go bua.
 - b Morutwana yo o tshwereng tetla ya go bua ke ene fela a buang fa ba bangwe ba reeditse ka tlhoafalo.
 - c Fa morutwana wa ntlha a feditse go bua o fetisetsa tetla ya go bua go morutwana yo mongwe, mme ba tswelala pele jalo.
- 4 Fa setlhopha se tshwanetse go bua morago ga fa mongwe le mongwe a arabile dipotso, setlhopha se ka tsaya tshweetso ka ga dikarabo tse di gaisitseng tsa potso nngwe le nngwe.

DITIRWANA TSE DI FAROLOGANENG TSA PUIISO

- 1 Ka nako ya puisokaelo ka ditlhopha morutabana o dira le ditlhopha di le pedi.
- 2 Mo gare ga ditlhopha tse pedi tse, go botlhokwa gore go nne le khefu pele barutwana ba simolola go dira tirwana ya matlharetiro a go buisa.
- 3 Dira se jaana:
 - a Fa o feditse go dira le setlhopha, ba laele go boela kwa mannong a bone.
 - b Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
 - c Dira tirwana e e farologaneng ya puiso le barutwana botlhe.
 - d Laela barutwana go ya go nna ka matlharetiro a go buisa.
 - e Ba tlhalosetse tirwana e e latelang mo matlharetirong a go buisa.
 - f Gakolola barutwana gore ba feleetse tirwana ya ntlha pele ba dira e e latelang mme morutwana mongwe le mongwe a dire ka nosi.
 - g Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Mo kgweditharong ya 1, re lo gakolola go dirisa ditirwana tse nne tse di farologaneng tsa puiso tse le barutwana.

Tirwana 1: Morutabana a re

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema.
- 2 Tlhalosa gore o ya go dira metsamao e e farologaneng jaaka: go itshwara tlhogo, go fofisa khaete, go tshikinya dinko, go tlola gararo; jj.
- 3 Fa o re 'morutabana a re' barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira.
- 4 Fa o sa re 'morutabana a re' barutwana ba seka ba dira.
- 5 Fa morutwana a ka dira sengwe o sa re' morutabana a re' morutwana yoo, o a tswa mo motshamekong.
- 6 Mofenyi ke morutwana yo o setseng fa botlhe ba dule mo motshamekong.

Tirwana 2: Moletlo wa mmimo

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema.
- 2 Ba bolelele gore o ya go ba tshamekela mmimo.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba utlwa mmimo, ba tshwanetse go bina.
- 4 Fa o emisa mmimo le bone ba tshwanetse go ema ba sa tshikinyege.
- 5 Tshameka mmimo le go o emisa makgetlonyana gore barutwana ba bine le go ema ba sa tshikinyege makgetlonyana.

Tirwana 3: Tshikinyega, tshikinyega, se tshikinyege.

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema.
- 2 Bua jaana: tshikinyega, tshikinyega, tshikinyega, se tshikinyege!
- 3 Barutwana ba bua se mmogo le wena fa ba ntse ba itshikinya
- 4 Fa o re 'se tshikinyege' ba eme tsi ka tidimalo!
- 5 Boeletsa se ka makgetlo a le mmalwa

Tirwana 4: Nna le setilo sa me

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema gaufi le ditilo tsa bone mme ba katologane.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go latela ditaello tsa gago mme ba dire se ka bonako.
- 3 Maikaelelo ke go thusa barutwana go gakologelwa makaedi.
- 4 Naya ditaello jaana:
 - ema ka fa morago ga setilo sa gago.
 - tsholetsa setilo sa gago
 - pagama mo godimo ga setilo sa gago.
 - tlola setilo sa gago
 - jj



Ditirwana tsa Molomo

O tllile go dira ditirwana tsa molomo mo tshimologong ya dithuto tsa puo ya gae ka Mosupologo, Laboraro le Labotlhano. Tse ke ditirwana tsa go reetsa le go bua tsa lenaneo. Di dirilwe ka kelotlhoko go naya morutwana mongwe le mongwe tšhono ya go bua.

Ruta mafoko a thitokgang

Maikaelelo: Go tswelletsa maemo a barutwana a go tlhaloganya, go akanya ga maemo a a kwa godimo le tiriso ya mafoko a thuto gore ba nne le tswelelopele mo go buiseng le go tlhaloganya se ba se buisang le kitsokakaretso. Go naya barutwana puo e e maleba e ba tla e dirisang ka botlalo le botswerere mo kgatong ya magareng.

- 1 Ruta barutwana mafoko a thitokgang a le mararo a mantšhwa.
- 2 Dirisa mokgwathuto wa 'SDTB' go ruta tlotlofoko e ntšhwa.
- 3 SDTB ke khutswafatso ya Supa, Diragatsa, Tlhalosa, Bua.
- 4 Ga go kgonege gore o ka dirisa 'SDTB' mo lefokong lengwe le lengwe la thitokgang – dira se se maleba.
 - a S – SUPA setshwantsho kgotsa sediriswa sa nnete fa go tlhokega.
 - b D – DIRAGATSA lefoko la thitokgang fa go kgonega.
 - c T – TLHALOSETSA barutwana bokao jwa lefoko la thitokgang.
 - d B – BUA lefoko mo polelong mme barutwana ba go latele.
- 5 Baya mafoko le ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse di rutilweng mo bekeng.
- 6 Ga se barutwana botlhe ba ba tla kgonang go gopola tlotlofoko ya thitokgang e ntšhwa. Se tshwenyege ka ga se, gape o seke wa dira gore barutwana ba boeletse lefoko gantsi.
- 7 Barutwana ba tllile go kopana le tlotlofoko ya thitokgang e ntšhwa go le gantsi mme ba tla neelwa tšhono ya go ipopela tlotlofoko ya bona ka tlhomamo.

Pina kgotsa Raeme

Maikaelelo: Go kokoanya kitso ya tlotlofoko e ntšhwa mo barutwaneng. Go ithuta ka motshameko.

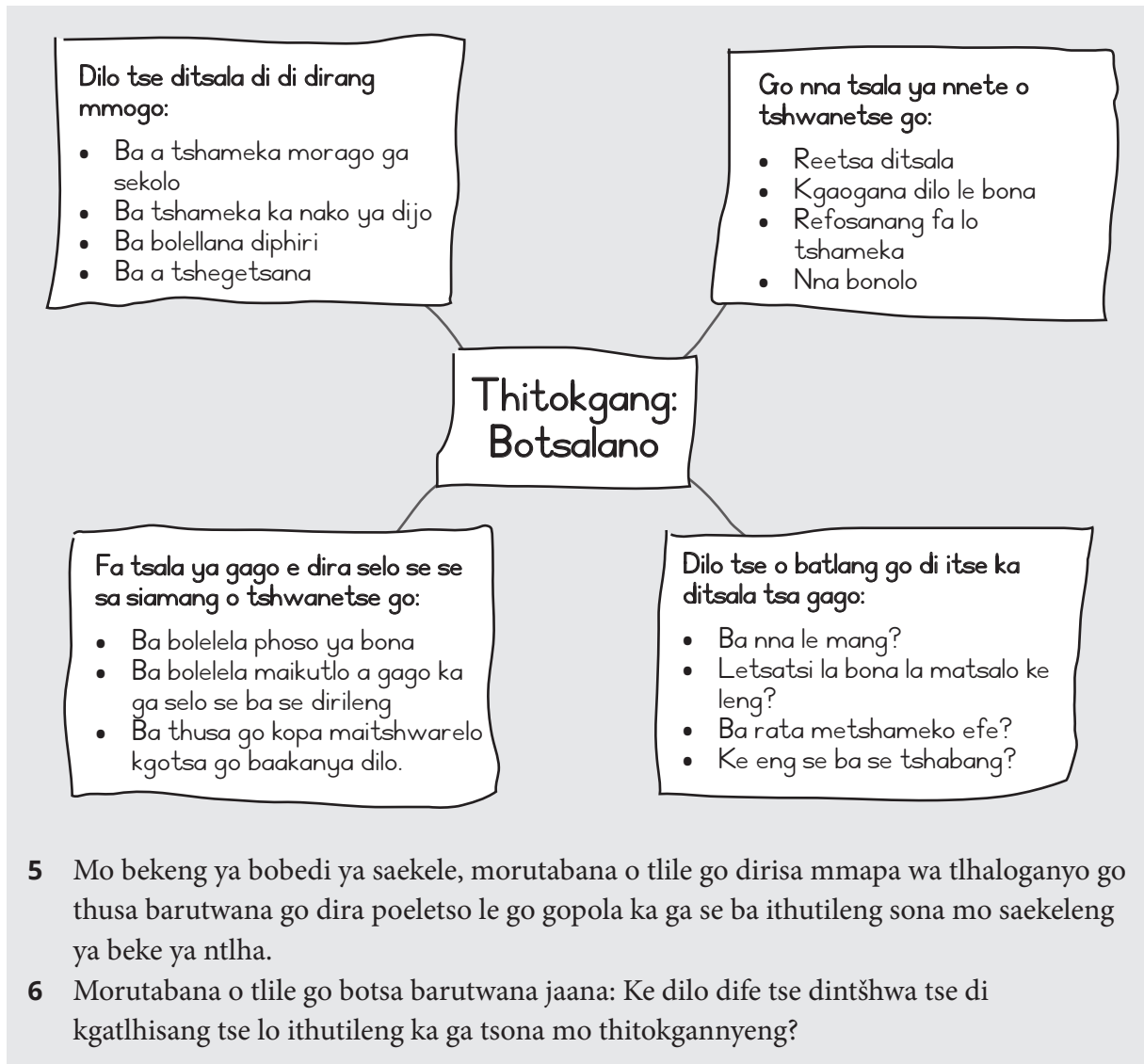
- 1 Pina kgotsa raeme e e maleba e o tshwanetseng go e dira le barutwana e ka bonwa ka mo lenaneothutong.
- 2 Fa nako e ntse e tsamaya, barutwana ba tla itse dipina le diraeme tse, mme ba kgona go di opela.
- 3 Fela fa di simolola go tlhagisiwa, o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana mafoko, tiragatso le molodi wa pina (fa go tlhokega)

- 4 Ruta barutwana pina kgotsa raeme motlhala ka motlhala jaana:
 - a Opelela barutwana kgotsa o ba bolelele pina kgotsa raeme yotlhe. Ba tlhalosetse bokao ba pina kgotsa raeme fa go tlhokega.
 - b Opela kgotsa o bue motlhala wa ntlha mme barutwana ba boeletse fa morago ga gago.
 - c Opela kgotsa o bue motlhala wa bobedi mme barutwana ba boeletse fa morago ga gago.
 - d Opela kgotsa o bue metlhala e mebedi ya ntlha mmogo, mme o letle barutwana go boeletsatsa fa morago ga gago
 - e Tswelela ka mokgwa o, go fitlhela o ratile barutwana pina kgotsa raeme yotlhe.
- 5 Ka gale Diragatsa ka ditiragatso tse di maleba mo pineng kgotsa raema.
- 6 Letla barutwana go opela dipina tse ba di ratang kwa bokhutlong jwa letsatsi – se ke mokgwa o o itumedisang wa go gatelela puo e ntšhwa e ba ithutileng yona.

Tlhagisa thitokgang: Phitlhelelo ya kitso ya pele

***Maikaelelo:** Go tlhoma le go amogela kitso e barutwana ba nang le yona ka ga setlhogo le go agela mo go se ba se itseng ka ga setlhogo. Go diragatsa kerafo ya go kokoanya kitso ka go dirisa maano a mmapa wa tlhaloganyo.*

- 1 Mo tirwaneng e, morutabana o simolola ka go dira mmapa wa tlhaloganyo mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Morutabana o thala tshekeletsa e e nang le leina la thitokgang mo bogareng jwa patitšhoko.
- 3 *Morago morutabana o botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se lo se itseng ka thitokgang e?*
- 4 Morutabana o kwala dintlha tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo. Morutabana a leke go baya dintlha tse di tshwanang ka ditlhopho. Sekao: Fa thitokgang e le ka ga 'Botsalano' o ka nna le mmapa wa tlhaloganyo o o lebegang jaana:



Kanelokgang ya Maitlhamelo Beke 1

Maikaelelo: Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dirisa puo ka tlhomamo le go dirisa kitso ya bona ka ga thitokgang le boitlhamedi go tlhama kang e e nang le bokao. Go aga bokgoni jwa barutwana ba tatelano ya dintlha. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dira mmogo ka kutlwano mo ditlhopheng tse dinnye.

- 1 Tirwana e, e naya barutwana tšhono ya go dirisa bokgoni jwa bona jwa go akanya, le boitlhamedi go dirisa mafoko a thitokgang le tatelano ya dintlha go tlhama kang e ntšhwa.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go nna mo ditlhopheng tsa bona tse dinnye.
- 3 Naya setlhopha sengwe le sengwe lethare la kanelokgang ya maitlhamelo le le nang le thitokgang.
- 4 Matlhare a, a na le ditshwantsho di le 3–4 tse di ka dirisiwang go tlhama kang e e amanang le thitokgang.

- 5 Laela barutwana go akanya ka ga kgang e e maleba le setshwantsho
- 6 Naya barutwana motsotso kgotsa e le mebedi go akanya ka dintlha tsa bona.
- 7 Morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go bona tšhono ya go abelana ka se ba se itseng ka kgang.
- 8 Tsamaya fa gare ga barutwana ba ba farologaneng go reetsa fa ba anela dikgang tsa bona.
- 9 Tsaya matlhare mme o a boloke sentle go a dirisa gape mo bekeng e e latelang
- 10 Rotloetsa barutwana go anela dikgang tsa bona go mongwe kwa gae.

Kanelokgang ya Maitlhamelo Beke 2

***Maikaelelo:** Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dirisa puo ka tlhomamo le go dirisa kitso ya bona ka thitokgang go itlhamela kgang e e nang le bokao. Go aga bokgoni jwa barutwana ba tatelano ya dintlha. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dira mmogo ka kutlwano mo ditlhopheng tse dinnye.*

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go nna mo ditlhopheng tsa bona.
- 2 Naya setlhopha sengwe le sengwe letlhare la kanelokgang ya maitlhamelo le le nang le thitokgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng, ba itlhametse dikgang tsa bona ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira mmogo go tsaya tshweetso ka ga kgang ya setlhopha.
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaelane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Kopa barutwana go reetsa ka tlhoafalo
- 7 Kopa setlhopha se le 1 go ya go di le pedi tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa bona tsa setlhopha.
- 8 Leboga barutwana go abelana ka dikgang tsa bona.

Puisano ka setlhangwa sa Puisokopanelo

***Maikaelelo:** Go ruta barutwana ka go akanya go go tibileng le dikgono tsa go sobokanya tse di tla ba nayang tšhono ya go ikatisa le go godisa dikgono tse. Go aga boitshepi mo barutwaneng ka go ba naya tšhono ya go ipopela le go tlhagisa dikakanyo, go itekola, go dira dikgolagano le dintlha tse di sa umakiwang. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dira mmogo ka kutlwano mo ditlhopheng tse dinnye.*

- 1 Puisano ka ga setlhangwa sa puisokopanelo e diriwa ka Labotlhano.
- 2 Simolola ka go kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Morago buisa le go tlhalosetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go tlhaloganya gore ga go na katlholo mo dikarabong tsa dipotso tse di bulegileng, dikarabo tsotlhe le dikakaknyo tse di farologaneng di amogelesegile.
- 5 Kwa bokhutlong jwa thutu, kopa barutwana go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 6 Mo metsotsong ya bofelo, kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha se se rileng go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Lebogela dikarabo le ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.
- 8 Fa dikarabo di se maleba kgotsa di tlhoka go atolosiwa, baakanya diphoso tsa dikarabo tsa barutwana kgotsa botsa dipotso tsa thotloetso.



Temogo ya medumopuo & Medumopuo/Mokwalo

Kopano ya dintlha: Mosupologo

Maikaelelo: Go dira tlhatlhubo e e sa tlhomamang ya temogo ya medumopuo le go gopola medumopuo e ba ithutileng yona le mokwalo. Go thusa le go sobokanya kitso ya barutwana ya medumopuo le mokwalo ka mokgwa wa go itshiamisa.

- 1 Ka mosupologo ka nako ya Mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa go bopa ditlhaka ka go dira poeletso ya medumo, dinoko le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo dibekeng tse di fetileng.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha.
- 3 Morago, kopa barutwana go mena letlhare ka bogare, ba kwale dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mola letlhakore go ya kwa tlase, mme 6-7 ba e kwale mo lemenong le le fa gare la letlhare go ya kwa tlase. (Palo ya medumo, dinoko le mafoko di tlaa farologana go ya ka dithuto tsa beke).
- 4 Bolelela barutwana go kwala modumo, noko kgotsa lefoko jaaka o le bua, mme ba kwale fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng. Fa ba palelwa ke go kwala modumo kgotsa lefoko, ba thale mola o monnye fa thoko ga nomoro.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore e ke tirwana e nnye ya ka bonako go bona fa ba gakologelwa go kwala medumo, dinoko le mafoko a ba ithutileng one.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola kitso ya bona ya medumopuo le mokwalo.
 - Ba tlhoka go bona fa ba kgona go kwala modumo, noko kgotsa lefoko ka nepagalo
 - Gape ba tlhoka go bona fa ba kgona go bopa ditlhaka ka nepagalo.
- 7 Ba biletse medumo, dinoko le mafoko a a leng mo lenaneothutong.
- 8 Morago laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa pentshele ya mmala.
- 9 Kwala dikarabo tse di nepagetseng mo patitshokong mme o bue modumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya go kwala
- 10 Bolelela barutwana gore fa ba kgaratlhela go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka, ba tshwanetse go ithuta tsona mo gare ga beke.
- 11 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

Go ithuta modumo le mafoko a mantšhwa: Labobedi le Laboraro

Maikaelelo: Go aga bokgoni ba temogo ya medumopuo ya barutwana ka thulaganyo le ka botlalo. Go ruta barutwana medumo ya ditlhaka tsa puo ya gae le dinoko go ikatisa go lemoga le go dirisa medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko tse di rutilweng.

Itsise modumo o montšhwa

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo. Sekao:/a/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o laele barutwana go bua modumo x 3.
- 3 Buisanang ka ga modumo/a/o o sa dumisiweng ka go tshwana mo setswaneng le mo sekgoeng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana medumo e e ikemetseng e le nosi go tswa mo tšhateng ya ditlhaka.
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: A le ka akanya ka mafoko a a dirisang modumo/a/?
- 6 Akanya ka mafoko le barutwana, jaaka: **bana, ila, gama, fala**
- 7 Botsa barutwana jaana: A lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a felelang ka/a/?
- 8 Akanya ka mafoko le barutwana, jaaka: **mala, baba, loma**

Itsise mafoko a mantšhwa

- 1 Buisetsa lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **bana, ila, gama, fala**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang
- 3 Laela barutwana go boeletsa mafoko fa morago ga gago mme o gatelela modumo o o rutiwang
- 4 Baya dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo.

Go kwala tlhaka/ditlhaka le mafoko a mantšhwa: Labobedi le Laboraro

Maikaelelo: Go godisa bokgoni ba barutwana ba go kwala ditlhaka tse di maleba le medumo e ba ithutileng yona ka thelelo le ka thulaganyo.

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhaka tse di gatisitsweng ka medumo e e rutilweng ka nepagalo.
- 2 Diragatsa ka go kwala modumo mo patitšhokong – tlhalosa tsamaiso ya go bopa tlhaka fa o ntse o kwala
- 3 Bolelela barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema go baya ditlhogo tsa bona mo ditafoleng.
- 4 Jaanong, furalela barutwana mme o emise letsogo la moja.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja go go latela fa o kwala tlhaka mo moweng.
- 6 Morago, boeletsa tsamaiso e e fa godimo le ka barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema

- 7 Bolelela barutwana go dira le balekane mme ba kwale modumo ka menwana mo mekwatleng ya bona.
- 8 Morago ga se, laela barutwana go kwala modumo ka menwana mo ditafoleeng tsa bona.
- 9 Kwa bokhutlong, supetsa barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 10 Barutwana jaanong ba tshwanetse go kwala modumo, mafoko le dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 11 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo o montšhwa o ba ithutileng ona mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.

Go kgaoganya le go kopanya: Labone

Maikaelelo: Go aga bokgoni jwa temogo ya medumopuo ka thulaganyo le ka botlalo mo barutwaneng le bokgoni jwa go kopanya le go kgaoganya medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko go ba kgontsha go buisa le go kwala ka nosi. Go lemoga le go oketsa kgakologelo ya medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko bonolo.

Ke a dira...

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **bana**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e e ikemetseng: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/**
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: **/b/**
- 5 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa bobedi wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 6 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa boraro wa lefoko: **/n/**
- 7 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa bone wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **bana**
- 9 Diragatsa ka go supetsa le go kopanya medumo go bopa lefoko: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/= bana**
- 10 Morago bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: **/ba/**
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: **/na/**
- 12 Diragatsa ka go supetsa le go kopanya dinoko tse o di kopanyang go bopa lefoko: **ba/-/na/= bana**
- 13 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

Re a dira...

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko la thuto ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ila**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? **/i/**
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? **/l/**
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? **/a/**
- 6 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: **/i/-/l/-/a/**
- 7 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **ila**
- 8 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo le wena go bopa lefoko: **/i/-/l/-/a/= ila**

- 9 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke efe?/i/
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke efe?/la/
- 11 Kopa barutwana go kopanya dinoko go bopa lefoko:/i/-/la/= **ila**
- 12 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

Batla Lefoko: Labotlhano

***Maikaelelo:** Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go sobokanya dintlha tsa kitso ya medumo ya ditlhaka e e rutilweng. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go ikatisa go nna le kgono ya go kopanya medumo go bopa mafoko. Go lemoga medumo ya ditlhaka bonolo.*

Kwala lenaane la medumo mo patitšhokong le le akaretsang medumo e e ithutilweng mo nakong e e fetileng le e e ithutilweng ka Labobedi le Laboraro.

a	m	o
b	l	e
n	j	r

Diragatsa

- 1 Gakolola barutwana ka medumo ya beke: sekao:/a/ le /b/
- 2 Boeletsa medumo yotlhe e e mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba na le metsotso e le 3 go bona mafoko a le mantši a ba ka a kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e fa godimo.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore ba bona jang mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e totilweng jaaka:/a/-/b/-/a/
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka bona lefoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe – ga go tlhokege gore ba dirise/a/kgotsa/b/.
- 6 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka bopa jang lefoko le lengwe go dira lefoko le lengwe, jaaka:/m/-/e/-/n/-/o/
- 7 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka bopa mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e totilweng jaaka **aba**, kgotsa mafoko a a se nang modumo o o totilweng jaaka **meno**.

Barutwana ba a dira

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale setlhogo: **a, b**.
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go fitlhela le go aga mafoko a le mantši a ba ka a kgonang ka medumo.
- 4 Letla barutwana go siamisa tiro ya bona. Bontsha barutwana go bopa mafoko a (le a mangwe)
- 5 Sekao: **aba, baba, oba, ema, loma, lema, roma, rera, jala, bela**



Temogo ya medumopuo & Medumopuo/Mokwalo

MOKWALO

Go fetola mafoko: Mosupologo

Maikaelelo: Go thusa barutwana go itshiamisetsa ba dirisa kitso ya medumopuo le mokwalo. Go godisa bokgoni ba morutwana ba go buisa le go lemoga dipharologano tse di fetolang bokao ba mafoko le dipolelo.

Ntlha: Kwa tshimologong barutwana ba tla dira tirwana e ka mokwalo o o sa TSHWARAGANANG. Barutwana ba ka kwala tirwana e ka mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG fa ba na le bokgoni jo bo tletseng ba go kwala ka go TSHWARAGANYA.

- 1 Ka Mosupologo ka nako ya mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa ka go kwala mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng ka go boeletsa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng e e fetileng.
- 2 Se se latelang: Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha.
- 3 Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng, mme ba tlole mola mo magareng ga dinomoro.
- 4 Kwala polelo e o e neilweng go tswa mo lenaneothutong mo patitshokong fa thoko ga nomoro 1, jaana:
 - Ke a gama.
- 5 Laela barutwana go kwalololela polelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 6 Se se latelang: Laela barutwana go kwala dikarolwana tsa mafoko (maemedi) fa thoko ga dinomoro, jaaka:
 - O
 - Re
 - Ba
 - Le
- 7 Laela barutwana go kwalolola dipolelo ba dirisa dikarolwana tsa mafoko (maemedi).
- 8 Gopotsa barutwana gore e ke tirwana ya ka bonako go bona fa ba santse ba gakologelwa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona.
- 9 Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola medumopuo ya bona le mokwalo.
- 10 Kwa bokhutlhong ba thuto, kwala polelo mo patitshokong ka nepagalo. Fa o dira se, bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.
- 11 Kopa barutwana go supa dipaterone tse ba kgonang go di bona jaaka: fa polelo e fetogang.
- 12 Thalela dipaterone jaaka:
 - O a gama.
 - Re a gama.
 - Ba a gama.

- Le a gama.
- 13** Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa kherayone ya mmala.
- 14** Bolelela barutwana gore fa ba paletswe ke go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka, ba ithute se mo gare ga beke.
- 15** Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlong ba thuto mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso e e tseneletseng. Barutwana bangwe ba ka tswa ba kgaratlha ka medumopuo fa ba bangwe b aka ne ba kgaratlha ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.

MOKWALO

Mafoko a Bongwe go ya go Bontsi: Mosupologo

***Maikaelelo:** Go thusa barutwana go itshiamisetsa ba dirisa kitso ya medumopuo le mokwalo. Go godisa bokgoni ba morutwana ba go buisa le go bonela pele dipaterone tse di tlišang pharologano mo lefokong, e ka nna leina le le nang le tlhogo.*

***Ntlha:** Kwa tshimologong barutwana ba tla dira tirwana e ka mokwalo o o GATISITSWENG. Fa barutwana ba setse ba itse mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG, ka tsweetswee, ba laele go dira tirwana ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.*

- 1** Ka Mosupologo ka nako ya mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa ka go kwala mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng ka go boeletsa mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng e e fetileng.
- 2** Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo
- Mafoko a Bongwe go ya go Bontsi.**
- 3** Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng, mme ba tlole mola mo magareng ga dinomoro.
- 4** Gopotsa barutwana gore e ke tirwana ya ka bonako go bona fa ba santse ba gakologelwa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona.
- 5** Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola medumopuo ya bona le mokwalo.
- 6** Ba biletse mafoko a bongwe a a mo lenaneothutong. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko a fa thoko ga dinomoro jaana:

Mafoko Bongwe le Bontsi

- lebota
 - mosimane
 - koloji
 - tau
 - lesea
- 7** Laela barutwana go kwala mafoko gape mo bontsing.
 - 8** Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko mo patitšhokong ka nepagalo. Fa o dira se, bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.
 - 9** Kopa barutwana go supa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa lefoko le fetoga.

10 Thalela dipaterone jaana:

Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 lebota
mabota
- 2 mosimane
basimane
- 3 koloi
dikoloi
- 4 tau
ditau
- 5 lesea
masea

11 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse, fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.

12 Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa kherayone ya mmala.

13 Bolelela barutwana gore ba kgaratlhele go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka ka mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG. Ba tshwanetse go ithuta tsona mo gare ga beke.

14 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa thuto mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso. Barutwana bangwe ba ka tswa ba kgaratlhela go itse medumopuo fa ba bangwe e le ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.

MOKWALO

Dipolelo tsa Bongwe go ya go Bontsi: Mosupologo

***Maikaelelo:** Go thusa barutwana go itshiamisetsa ba dirisa kitso ya medumopuo le mokwalo. Go godisa bokgoni ba morutwana ba go buisa le go bonela pele dipaterone tse di tlisang pharologano mo polelong, e ka nna ditlhogo tsa maina*

***Ntlha:** Kwa tshimologong barutwana ba tla dira tirwana e ka mokwalo o o GATISITSWENG. Fa barutwana ba setse ba itse mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG, ka tswetswee, ba laele go dira tirwana ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.*

- 1 Ka Mosupologo ka nako ya mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa go kwala mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng ka go boeletsa mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng e e fetileng.
- 2 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo **Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi.**
- 3 Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng, mme ba tlole mola mo magareng ga dinomoro.
- 4 Gopotsa barutwana gore e ke tirwana ya ka bonako go bona fa ba santse ba gakologelwa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola medumopuo ya bona le mokwalo.

- 6 Ba biletse dipolelo tsa bongwe tse di mo lenaneothutong. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala dipolelo tse fa thoko ga dinomoro jaana:

Dipolelo tsa bongwe le bontsi

- 1 Lebota le wele.
 - 2 Mosimane o a ja.
 - 3 Koloji e ntle.
 - 4 Tau e a rora.
 - 5 Lesea le a lela.
- 7 Morago, laela barutwana go kwala dipolelo gape mo bontsing.
- 8 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala polelo mo patitšhokong ka nepagalo. Fa o dira se, bua medumo le go tthalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.
- 9 Kopa barutwana go supa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa lefoko le fetogang.
- 10 Thalela dipaterone jaana:

Dipolelo tsa bongwe le bontsi

- 1 Lebota le wele.
Mabota a wele.
 - 2 Mosimane o a ja.
Basimane ba a ja.
 - 3 Koloji e ntle.
Dikoloji di dintle.
 - 4 Tau e a rora.
Ditau di a rora.
 - 5 Lesea le a lela.
Masea a a lela.
- 11 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse, fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.
- 12 Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa kherayone ya mmala.
- 13 Bolelela barutwana gore ba kgaratlhele go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka, ba ithute tsona mo gare ga beke.
- 14 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bofelong ba thuto mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso. Barutwana bangwe ba ka tswa ba kgaratlhela go itse medumopuo fa ba bangwe e le ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.

MEDUMOPUO

Poeletso ya medumo ka go kgaoganya le go kopanya: Labobedi le Laboraro

***Maikaelelo:** Go aga bokgoni ba temogo ya medumopuo ka kutlo mo barutwaneng ka botlalo le bokgoni ba go kopanya le go kgaoganya medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko go ba kgontsha go buisa le go kwala ka nosi. Go lemoga medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko bonolo.*

Ke a dira...

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko la thuto ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **bana**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e e ikemetseng: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/**
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: **/b/**
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: **/n/**
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **bana**
- 9 Bontsha barutwana go kopanya medumo go bopa lefoko: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/ = bana**
- 10 Morago, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: **/ba/**
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: **/na/**
- 12 Bontsha ka go supa dinoko tse o di kopanyang go bopa lefoko: **/ba/-/na/ = bana**
- 13 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

Re a dira...

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko la thuto ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ila**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? **/i/**
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? **/l/**
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? **/a/**
- 6 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: **/i/-/l/-/a/**
- 7 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **ila**
- 8 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo le wena go bopa lefoko: **/i/-/l/-/a/ = ila**
- 9 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? **/i/**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? **/la/**
- 11 Kopa barutwana go kopanya dinoko go bopa lefoko: **/i/-/la/ = ila**
- 12 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

O a dira...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: mafoko a **a**
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng wa buka.
- 3 Ba biletse dinoko di le tlhano kgotsa mafoko a a tswang mo lenaneothutong.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng. Ba tshwanetse go dirisa bokgoni jwa bona ba go kgaoganya le go kopanya mafoko go ba thusa go kwala mopeleto.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo o o supilweng mo lefokong.
- 6 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko mo patitshokong ka nepagalo mme o thalele medumo e e supilweng.
- 7 Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pentshele ya mmala.

- 8 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng mo thutong e e latelang.

MOKWALO

Go kwala tlhaka/ditlhaka tse dintšhwa le Mafoko: Labobedi le Laboraro

Maikaelelo: Go godisa bokgoni ba barutwana ba go kwala ditlhaka tse di maleba le medumo e ba ithutileng yona ka thelelo le ka nepagalo.

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa tlhaka/ditlhaka tsa mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng tsa modumo o o rutilweng ka nepagalo.
- 2 Ruta tlhakanyane le tlhakakgolo ya tlhaka nngwe le nngwe.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana ka go kwala modumo mo patitšhokong – tlhalosa tsamaiso ya popo ya tlhaka fa o kwala.
- 4 Laela barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema go robatsa ditlhago tsa bona.
- 5 Jaanong, furaletla barutwana mme o emise letsogo la gago la moja.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja go go latela fa o kwala tlhaka/ditlhaka mo moweng.
- 7 Latela tsamaiso e, le barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 8 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go dira le molekane mme ba kwale modumo mo mokwatlang wa mongwe le mongwe ka menwana ya bona.
- 9 Morago ga se, laela barutwana go kwala modumo mo ditafoleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 10 Kwa bokhutlong, supetsa barutwana gape gore ditlhaka le mafoko di bopiwa jang mo patitšhokong.
- 11 Jaanong barutwana ba ka kwala medumo/mafoko/dipolelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 12 Fa o supetsa barutwana mafoko, gatelela kamano ya ditlhaka tsa mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng kgotsa gore di tshwaragana jang.
- 13 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong tse di kwadilweng.

MEDUMOPUO

Go fapanya tlhaka: Labone

Maikaelelo: Go kokoanya kitso ya medumopuo. Go godisa bokgoni jwa morutwana ba go buisa le go lemoga dipharologano tse di fetolang bokao jwa lefoko.

Ke a dira...

- 1 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore gompiano re ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong gonne se, se tla ba thusa go buisa ka thelelo.

- 2 Kwala mafoko a le mabedi a a tswang mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong jaaka: **bala, sala**
- 3 Ba tlhalosetse gore gompieno re ya go leka go bona gore ke modumo ofe o o sa tshwaneng mo mafokong a mabedi.
- 4 Supetsa barutwana fa o batla dipharologano tsa mafoko: **bala, sala**
- 5 Tlhalosa dipharologano jaaka: /b/le/s/ke medumo e e farologaneng mme tsotlhe mo mafokong di a tswana.

Re a dira...

Karolo 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a le mabedi a a tswang mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong jaaka: **sela, sila**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke pharologanyo efe mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana mongwe go tla go thalela pharologanyo mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **sela, sila**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologanyo mo magareng ga mafoko a mabedi a.

Karolo 2

- 1 Morago, kwala lefoko le o le neilweng mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong, jaaka: **bala**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka o tlosang mo lefokong le go bopa lefoko le le farologaneng?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **mala, kala; mela, dila**

O a dira...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le o le neilweng mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong, jaaka: **sila**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le mongwe o o ka o tlosang mo lefokong le go bopa lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Laela barutwana go bopa mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang mme ba beye modumo o le mongwe mo boemong jwa yo mongwe.
- 4 Kgobokanya barutwana kwa bofelong ba thuto.
- 5 Biletsa barutwana kwa patitšhokong go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona.
- 6 Buisa mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o beilweng boemong jwa yo mongwe.
bala, sala, sela, sila

MEDUMOPUO

Tlhama lefoko: Labotlhano

Maikaelelo: Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go kokoanya kitso ya medumo e ba ithutileng yona. Go letla barutwana go ithuta go kopanya ditlhaka go bopa mafoko.

Kwala lenaane la medumo mo patitšhokong le le nang le medumo e e ithutilweng le e e dirilweng ka Labobedi le Laboraro. *E akaretsa ditlhogo tsa maina/mafoko*

kg-	u-	a	bo
th-	b	aa	n
L	e	m	k-

Diragatsa

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka medumo ya beke: sekao::**kg/le/th-**
- 2 Boeletsa medumo yotlhe le kopanyo ya medumo mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Tlhaloetsa barutwana gore o ya go ba naya metsotso e le 3 go tlhama mafoko a le mantsi ba dirisa medumo le go kopanya medumo e e fa godimo.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore ba tlhama jang mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e supilweng jaaka::**/kg/-/a/-/l/-/e/-/m/-/a/= kgalema**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka tlhama lefoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe – ga go tlhokege gore ba dirise/**kg/**.
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go dira lefoko le lengwe, jaaka::**/m/-/aa/-/k/-/a/= maaka**
- 7 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka tlhama mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e neetsweng jaaka **thuba**, kgotsa mafoko a a sa supiwang a se na modumo o o neetsweng jaaka **buka**.

Barutwana ba a dira

- 1 Kopa barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale setlhogo: **kg, th**.
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go tlhama mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang ka medumo.
- 4 Letla barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona. Bontsha barutwana gore ba bope mafoko jang.
- 5 Sekao: **kgama, kgaka, kgetha, bua, bana, kama, maaka, bela, nama, mena, thala, bomme, makgakga, bommane**



Puisokopanelo ka Maano a go tlhaloganya se o se buisang

Puiso ya kgang e ntšhwa ya Puiso kopanelo e e diragala beke nngwe le nngwe.

Puiso kopanelo e diragala ka mokgwa o o latelang:

Mosupologo: Pele ga puiso

Labobedi: Puiso ya ntlha

Labone: Puiso ya bobedi

Labotlhano: Tirwana ya morago ga puiso

Ka nako ya Puisokopanelo, netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba kgona go bona bukakgolo le ditshwantsho tsa yona sentle. Gopotsa barutwana se o se solofelang mo go bona ka nako ya Puisokopanelo, jaaka:

- Nna ka thokgamo o sa SUTASUTE
- Baya MATSOGO a gago mo diropeng
- Tsepamisa MATLHO LE TLHALOGANYO MO kgannyeng
- Nna ka TIDIMALO (ba bontshe ka monwana mo molomong)

Maikaelelo-magolo a Puisokopanelo mo lenaneong le a eme jaana:

- 1** Barutwana ba itemogela gore go jang go buisa kgang yotlhe e e marara go gaisa ka nako ya fa ba buisa ba le nosi. Gonne barutwana ba sa tshwenyegele botegeniki jwa puiso, ba ka baya ditlhaloganyo tsa bona tsotlhe go ela tlhoko tlhatlhamanong ya ditiragalo le baanelwa. Gape barutwana b aka itumelela dikgang mme ba nna le lerato la go buisa.
- 2** Fa morutabana a ntse a buisetsa kgang kwa godimo, barutwana ba bona dikgono tse di rileng tsa puiso: o buisa go simolola mo tsebeng ya ntlha go fitlha go ya bofelo; o buisa go tswa kwa godimo go ya kwa tlase; o buisa go tswa kwa molemeng go ya kwa mojeng; o ela tlhoko matshwao a puiso; o buisa ka thelelo, ka lebelo le le siameng; o buisa ka maikutlo, mme se se naya barutwana bokao jo bo maleba jwa kgang. Ka jalo Barutwana ba eta ba ithuta dikgono di le dintsi fa ba lebile morutabana a buisa ka thelelo.
- 3** Fa morutabana a ntse a buisa, o gatelela bokao ka: go supa karolo ya setshwantsho; ka go diragatsa; le go fetolakaka lentswe ka segalo se se maleba. Morutabana o gatelela bokao ka go eta a ema go tlhalosa lefoko kgotsa bontlha bongwe ba polelo. Ka go reetsa morutabana le go mmogela, barutwana ba ithuta dikgono tse dintshwa tsa go ithuta puo.
- 4** Jaanong sengwe sa botlhokwa: Ka nako ya Puisokopanelo, morutabana o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana go akanya ka ga kgang, le gore ba dire jang go kgona go e tlhaloganya. Mo lenaneong le, re tlhophile go aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ka go diragatsa le go ruta maano a a farologaneng a go tlhaloganya. Maano a go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ke a a latelang:
 - Ponelopele
 - Go bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo
 - Go batlisisa setlhangwa
 - Go sobokanya
 - Akanya ka ga setlhangwa
 - Go dira dikgolagano
 - Go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang
 - Go sekaseka

MAANO A GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG

Papetlana e e fa tlase e bontsha tshedimosetso ka leano lengwe le lengwe.

Leano la 1: Akanyetsa kwa pele	
Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba dira ponelopele, ba bua ka se ba akanyang se ka diragala mo kgannyeng. Barutwana ba ka dira ponelopele ka go leba ditshwantsho mo bukeng. Barutwana gape ba ka dira ponelopele gape ka go akanya ka se se tla latelang morago ga go buisa tsebe e e rileng ya kang. Kwa bofelong, barutwana ba ka dira ponelopele gore kang e tlaa fela jang.
Maikaelelo	<i>Go dira gore barutwana ba bonele kang kwa pele, ka fa ba akanya ka kang pele ba e buisa. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dirisa metlhala go leka go fopholetsa gore baanelwa ke bomang, le gore ditiragalo-kgolo tse di tla diragalang ke dife. Go dira ponelopele, barutwana ba aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se ba se buisang le go akanya ka kang.</i>
Dikgato (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa ditshwantsho)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Lebelela setshwantsho. 2 Botsa barutwana: O akanya gore go diragala eng fa? 3 Letla barutwana go akanya ka potso. 4 Fa barutwana ba sa kgone go araba, naya sekao sa karabo ya potso eo. 5 Bontsha ka fa ditshwantsho di gokaganang ka teng go aga kang.
Dikao (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa ditshwantsho)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 O akanya gore go diragala eng fa? 2 O akanya gore moanelwa yo o ikutlwa jang? Goreng o rialo? 3 O akanya gore o tlaa bona eng mo setshwantshong se se latelang?
Dikgato (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa setlhangwa)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa tsebe e le nngwe ya setlhangwa. 2 Botsa barutwana: O akanya gore go ya go diragala eng morago ga fa? 3 Letla barutwana go akanya ka potso. 4 Fa barutwana ba sa kgone go araba, naya sekao sa karabo ya potso eo.
Dikao (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa setlhangwa)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 O akanya gore go ya go diragala eng morago ga fa? 2 O akanya gore moanelwa yo o ya go dira eng morago ga fa? 3 O akanya gore kang e e tlaa fela jang?
Leano la 2: Bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong	
Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong, ba tshwanetse go gopola ka se se diragalang mo kgannyeng, jaaka e kete ba bogetse tiragalo ya filimi. Ba tshwanetse go leka go bona kang mo ditlhaloganyong tsa bona jaaka e diragala.
Maikaelelo	<i>Go bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong go thusa go totobatsa bokao jwa mafoko mo tsebeng e e buisiwang, go a fetolela go nna tiragalo ya filimi mo ditlhaloganyong tsa barutwana. Gape, go bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong go ba thusa go bona gore ditiragalo tsa kang di gokagana jang. Se se ba thusa go akanya le go tlhaloganya kang ka botlalo, e seng go tlhaloganya fela tsebe ka tsebe.</i>

Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa karolo ya kgang mo tsebeng. 2 Bua jaana: 'Jaanong re ya go bopa setshwantsho mo megopolong jaaka e kete re bogetse filimi'. 3 Laela barutwana go tswala matlho. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba reetse mafoko, mme ba dire setshwantsho sa filimi mo ditlhaloganyong tsa bona. 4 Buisa karolwana ya setlhangwa gape. 5 Botsa barurwana: Le bone eng? (Go diragetse eng mo setshwantshong sa gago sa filimi?) 6 Reetsa mme morago le tlotle ka dikarabo tsa barutwana. Netefatsa gore dikarabo tsa barutwana di malebana le se se diragalang mo kgannyeng.
Dikao	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo wa me ke bona Joe a fentse mo kgaisanong ya mabelo. Ke bone sethitho se tshologa gotlhe mo tlhogong ya gagwe. Ke ne ke bona matlho a gagwe a tlhomile mola wa kwa pheletsong, mme mmele wa gagwe o dira ka natla go gaisa. 2 O bopile setshwantsho sefe mo mogopolong wa gago? Go diragetse eng mo setshwantshong sa gago sa filimi?

Leano la 3: Batlisisa mo setlhangweng

Tlhaloso	Go batlisisa mo setlhangweng ke mokgwa o o tsepameng wa go araba dipotso tsa tekotlhaloganyo. Dipotso tse di dira gore barutwana ba akanye kgotsa ba lebe mafoko a a dirisitsweng mo tsebeng eo, ba bo ba gopola dikarabo.
Maikaelelo	<i>Dipotso tse, ke motheo wa go lekola go tlhaloganya ga mafoko mo tsebeng. Leano le le thusa barutwana go lemoga le go batla ka tloafalo mafoko a botlhokwa a a ba lebisang kwa dikarabong.</i>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa se se kwadilweng mo tsebeng. 2 Botsa barutwana potso ka kitso mo setlhangweng, jaaka: Joe o ne a batla go gaisa mang mo kgaisanong ya lebelo? 3 Letla barutwana go araba potso 4 ELA TLHOKO: Thusa barutwana go fitlhelela dikarabo ka go lemoga le go gopola lefoko le le botlhokwa, le le ba lebisang kwa karabong, ba bo ba le batla mo setlhangweng.
Dikao	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ke mang yo Joe a neng a batla go mo gaisa mo kgaisanong ya lebelo? 2 Joe o ne a dira eng pele kgaisano e simolola? 3 Joe o ne a ikatisetsa kgaisano leng? 4 Kgaisano e ne e tshwaretswe kwa kae?

Leano la 4: Sobokanya

Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba sobokanya, ba akanya ka se se diragetseng mo kgannyeng. Ba ka akanya gape ka dilo tse dingwe jaaka: se ba se ratileng thata, le se ba se ithutileng mo kgannyeng.
Maikaelelo	<i>Tshobokanyo e bontsha gore morutwana o akantse ka kgang, e bile o a e tlhaloganya. Go kopa barutwana go sobokanya kgang ke mokgwa o o tlhwatlhwa wa go lemoga fa ba tlhalogantse kgang.</i>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa setlhangwa 2 Gopotsa barutwana: Fa re sobokanya, re akanya ka dikarolwana tse di botlhokwa tsa kgang. Re ka akanya gape ka se re se ratileng thata, le se re se ithutileng ka kgang. 3 Naya barutwana motsotso go akanya ka kgang. 4 Laela barutwana go gadimana ba bue, ba abelane ditshobokanyo le ditsala. 5 Kwa bofelong, o ka kopa barutwana go kwala ditshobokanyo tsa bona. Ba neele foreimi go ba thusa.

Dikao	<p>Joe o fenyha kgaisano ya lebelo:</p> <p><u>Barutwana ba ka sobokanya kgang ka mokgwa o:</u></p> <p>Kgang e e ka ga mosimane yo o bidiwang Joe, yo o neng a batla go gaisa Sizwe yo o neng a itsege a ba gaisa botlhe ka lebelo mo sekolong. Joe o ne a ikatisa ka dinako tsotlhe, kwa bofelong a gaisa Sizwe. Ke ratile thata fa Joe a ne a kgaola mogala kwa bokhutlong jwa kgaisano. Go ne go itumedisa tota.</p> <p>Ke ithutile gore fa o leka ka natla, o sa ineele, o a atlega.</p>
-------	---

Leano la 5: Akanya ka setlhangwa (Ipotse dipotso)

Tlhaloso	Fa morutabana a ipotsa dipotso, o akanyetsa kwa godimo ka setlhangwa. O dira gore barutwana ba utlwe se a se akanyang ka setlhangwa.
Maikaelelo	<p><i>Go diragatsa mokgwa wa go akanya kgotsa go ipotsa dipotso ka se se kwadilweng, go ruta barutwana dilo di le pedi:</i></p> <p><i>Sa ntlha, re ruta barutwana gore babuisi ba ba tlhwatlhwa ga ba buise mafoko fela, ka dinako tsotlhe ba akanya ka se ba se buisang. Sa bobedi, re ruta barutwana dikakanyo tse babuisi ba nnang le tsona ka se se kwadilweng.</i></p> <p><i>Ka go dira se, re bontsha barutwana gore ba ka ikakanyetsa le go itlhamela jang ba dirisa setlhangwa. Mo tsamaong ya nako, barutwana ba tlaa itse go dira se ka bobona.</i></p>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng. 2 Akanya ka potso kgotsa kakanyo e mmuisi yo o tlhwatlhwa a ka e tlhagisang ka se se kwadilweng. (Dikakanyo di fitlhelwa mo dibolokong tsa Puiso ya Ntlha le Puiso ya Bobedi mo lenaneothutong). 3 Bua jaana: Ke bona.../ke lemoga... 4 Bua jaana: ke a ipotsa...? 5 Barutwana ba ka nna ba seka ba araba dipotso tse.
Sekao:	Ke bona Sizwe a tshega Joe fa kgaisano e simolola. Ke a ipotsa gore a se se tla tshwenya Joe.

Leano la 6: Dira dikgolagano

Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba dira dikgolagano, ba amanya kgang le matshelo a bona (setlhangwa, le bobona), kgotsa setlhangwa se sengwe (setlhangwa go setlhangwa), kgotsa sengwe fela mo lefatsheng (setlhangwa sa lefatshe).
Maikaelelo	<i>Go dira dikgolagano go thusa barutwana go tthaloganya setlhangwa botoka ka go se golaganya le dilo tse dingwe tse ba setseng ba di itse, kgotsa ba di itemogetse. Go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka dira dikgolagano tse di farologaneng: setlhangwa go ya go setlhangwa se sengwe; setlhangwa le maitemogelo a bona, setlhangwa le se se diragalang mo lefatsheng le tshedimosetso e ba setseng ba e itse ka lefatshe ka bophara.</i>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng. 2 Botsa barutwana potso jaaka: Ke leng fa o neng o batla go nna mofenyi wa sengwe jaaka Joe? 3 Diragatsa, go bontsha sekao sa karabo, jaaka: Fa Joe a ne a batla go nna mofenyi mo mabelong, se se nkgopotsa ka fa ke neng ke gaisana le kgaisadi kwa sekolong ka teng. Maduo a gagwe a ne a le kwa godimo mo dirutweng tsotlhe ka dinako tsotlhe. Batsadi ba me ba ne ba ipela ka ena. Le nna ke ne ke batla gore batsadi ba me ba ipele ka nna.

Dikao	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Se se go gopotsa eng ka botshelo jwa gago? 2 Mpolelele ka nako e sengwe se se jaana se neng se go diragalela. 3 Fa o ne o le Joe, o ne o tlaa dira eng ka Sizwe fa a go tshega? 4 O akanya gore Sizwe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Joe a ne a mo gaisa? 5 Kgang e e go gopotsa moanelwa ofe gape?
Leano la 7: Akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang	
Tlhaloso	<p>Go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang go amana le go dirisa se o setseng o se itse, mmogo le se o se buisitseng, go fopholetsa ka sengwe mo kgannyeng. Ke sona se go a tleng go twe: 'Ke e buisitse e tswetswe'. Fa barutwana ba akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang, ba dira phopholetso ka sengwe mo kgannyeng.</p> <p>Ka dinako dingwe mokwadi ga a kwale dintlha tsotlhe tsa kgang ka botlalo. O tlogela dikarolwana tse dingwe gore babuisi ba ikakanyetse.</p>
Maikaelelo	<p><i>Barutwana ba tshwanetse go sekaseka dikarolwana tsa kgang, ba akanye ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang – ba tshwanetse go 'e buisa e tswetswe'. Go kgona se, ba tshwanetse go dirisa se se kwadilweng, mmogo le se ba setseng ba se itse, go fitlhelela se se sa kwadiwang.</i></p>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng. 2 Botsa barutwana: O itse eng ka ga se? Setlhangwa sa reng? 3 Botsa barutwana: Ke eng gape se re ka se fopholetsang ka se? Ke eng se o se lemogang se se sa kwadiwang? 4 Botsa barutwana: A re ka fopholetsa sengwe ka ga Joe ka mokgwa o a neng a ikatisa ka teng? 5 Reetsa dikarabo tsa barutwana, o di sekaseke. Netefatsa gore di lolame. 6 Fa go se bonolo gore barutwana ba arabe, naya sekao sa go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa kwadiwang. Dirisa foreimi e e latelang ya mola: Fa re leba..... ke akanya...
Sekao	<p>Setlhangwa</p> <p>Mogolole o ne a ikwadiseditse go ya Yunibesithing. Fa ke fitlha kwa gae ke bone a tshotse lekwalo, a nyenya. Mme o ne a lela, a tshega, a mo tlamparetse.</p> <p>Go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa kwadiwang:</p> <p>Ka ntlha ya gore mogolole o ne a ikwadiseditse go ya Yunibesithing, e bile a tshotse lekwalo, a bonala a itumetse, re akanya gore ikwadiso ya gagwe e atlegile.</p>
Leano la 8: Dira tshekatsheko	
Tlhaloso	<p>Fa re dira tshekatsheko ya se se kwadilweng, re itseela ditshweetso ka sengwe se se re buisitseng ka sona.</p>
Maikaelelo	<p><i>Barutwana ba tshwanetse go rutiwa gore ba sekaseke se ba se buisang ka dinako tsotlhe, ba kgone go tshegetsatsa le go naya mabaka a diphitlhelelo tsa bona.</i></p>

Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng. 2 Botsa barutwana potso e e batlang tshekatsheko, o bo o ba kope go tshegetsatsa dikarabo tsa bona. 3 Sekao: A o akanya gore X o dirile se se tshwanetseng? Ke goreng o dumela gongwe o gana? 4 Reetsa o bo o sekaseke dikarabo tsa barutwana. Netefatsa gore dikarabo tsa bona di lolame. 5 Fa go se bonolo gore barutwana ba arabe, dira sekao ka go abelana tshekatsheko ya gago le bona. Sekao: Ke akanya gore X o dirile se se siameng gone X...
Sekao	<p>Dingwe tsa dipotso tsa tshekatsheko di ka simolola jaana:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 A o akanya gore... 2 A o dumalana le ... 3 Ka pono ya gago... 4 A o ratile....

Go latela tlhaloso ya mokgwathuto mongwe le mongwe ya Puisokopanelo: Pele ga puiso; Puiso ya ntlha; Puiso ya bobedi le Tirwana ya morago ga puiso. Buisa ditlhaloso tse go sedimosa kelelo ya thuto nngwe le nngwe.

PUISOKOPANELO: PELE GA PUIISO

LEANO LA GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG: PONELOPELE

Pele ga puiso, re aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya ga barutwana, go kgona go akanya ka kgang pele ba ka e buisa.

- 1 Bolelela barutwana gore gompieno lo tlile go lebelela ditshwantsho lo be lo akanya ka kgang.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore go tswa mo go se ba se bonang, ba tlaa akanyetsa kwa pele ka kgang. Go raya gore ba tla dirisa ditshwantsho go leka go fopholetsatsa se kgang e leng ka ga sona.
- 3 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba seka ba akanya ka setshwantsho sengwe le sengwe ka bosona, se le nosi. Ba tshwanetse go akanya ka fa ditshwantsho di amanang ka teng. Ba tshwanetse go amanya ditshwantsho tsotlhe, go leka go sala kgang morago.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana lentle la buka ya kgang, o ba buisetse setlhogo.
- 5 Botsa barutwana: O akanya gore go ya go diragala eng mo kgannyeng e?
- 6 Leba setshwantsho sengwe le sengwe mo kgannyeng. Fa o ntse o di leba, botsa barutwana:
 - a O bona eng mo setshwantshong?
 - b O akanya gore go diragala eng fa?
 - c O akanya gore go ka diragala eng morago ga fa?
- 7 Fa barutwana ba lebala go amanya ditshwantsho, ba kgotlhokgotse ka go dira jaana: Sekao: 'A o gopola gore mosimane yo o ne a dira eng mo setshwantshong se se fetileng?' 'Jaanong o dira eng?' 'O akanya gore go diragala eng?'

- 8 Fa o fitlha kwa setshwantshong sa bofelo, botsa barutwana: O akanya gore kgang e e tla felela jang? (Fa go tlhokega).
- 9 Lebogela barutwana go dira diponelopele.
- 10 Fa o na le nako, buisa kgang gangwe ntle le go ema.

PUISOKOPANELO: PUIISO YA NTLHA

LEANO LA GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG: LEANO LE O TLA LE DIRISANG LE TLHAGELELA MO LENANEOTHUTONG.

Mo Puisong ya Ntlha re simolola go aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ka go buisa le go tlhalosetsa barutwana kgang. Gape, re diragatsa mokgwa wa go akanya ka kgang. Pele o simolola go buisa, bolelela barutwana gore o ya go dira eng. Bua sengwe jaaka: *'Barutwana, jaanong ke nako ya Puisokopanelo. Gopola, nako nngwe le nngwe fa re buisa kgotsa re reetsa kgang, go botlhokwa ka dinako tsothe go akanya ka kgang e. Gompieno ke tlile go lo bontsha gore re dira jang fa re akanya ka kgang. Ke tlile go dira jaana (seka), o bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo ka se se diragalang mo kgannyeng. Se se raya gore jaaka ke ntse ke buisa, ke tla dira filimi ya kgang mo tlhaloganyong.*

- 1 Buisa tsebe nngwe le nngwe ya kgang ka thelelo le lentswe le le tlhapileng. Fa o ntse o buisa, diragatsa, sefatlhego sa gago se bontshe maikutlo, mme segalo se nne se se maleba go totobatsa bokao.
- 2 Fa go tlhokagalang teng, ema, o tlhalosetse barutwana lefoko kgotsa bontlha bongwe jwa polelo.
- 3 Fa re ruta Puiso ya Ntlha, re totile go diragatsa le go ruta barutwana maano a go tlhaloganya se ba se buisang.
- 4 Kwa bofelong jwa tsebe nngwe le nngwe, o tla bona diboloko tsa mebala e le mebedi, di kwadilwe Puiso ya Ntlha le Puiso ya Bobedi.
- 5 Fa o sena go buisetsa barutwana tsebe, tsaya mowa, o bo o bontsha gore o a akanya, mme o bua se se mo bolokong. Go dira jalo, o diragatsa ka mokgwa o ba tshwanetseng go akanya ka kgang. Go botlhokwa thata go tlhaloganya se o se buang – fa o sa tlhaloganye, ga ba kitla ba tlhaloganya.
- 6 Mo tsebeng ya bofelo ya kgang Puiso ya Ntlha le ya Bobedi go na le boloko e e nang le dipotso.
- 7 Botsa barutwana ba ba farologaneng dipotso.
- 8 Bontsha barutwana gore go ka nna le dikarabo tse di nepagetseng, tse di fetang bongwe gone barutwana ba na le dikakanyo tse di farologaneng.

PUISOKOPANELO: PUIISO YA BOBEDI**LEANO LA GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG: LEANO LE O TLA LE DIRISANG LE TLHAGELELA MO LENANEOTHUTONG**

Mo Puisong ya Bobedi re tswelera go aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ka go buisetsa barutwana kgang, le go diragatsa go bontsha mokgwa wa go akanya ka kgang. Bolelela barutwana se o yang go se dira. Bua sengwe jaaka: *‘Barutwana, ke nako ya Puisokopanelo. Gopola, nako nngwe le nngwe fa re buisa kgotsa re reetsa kgang, go botlhokwa ka dinako tsotlhe go akanya ka kgang eo. Gompiano ke tlile go lo bontsha gore ke dira eng fa ke akanya ka kgang. Ke ya go dira jaana (sekao) go bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo ka se se diragalang mo kgannyeng. Go raya gore fa ke ntse ke buisa, ke tla dira filimi ya kgang e mo tlhaloganyong ya me.*

- 1 Buisa tsebe nngwe le nngwe ya kgang ka thelelo le lentswe le le edileng. Fa o ntse o buisa, diragatsa mme sefatlhego se bontshe maikutlo a gago, segalo e nne se se maleba go totobatsa bokao.
- 2 Ka nako ya Puiso ya Bobedi, o diragaletsa barutwana ka go akanya ka kgang.
- 3 Kwa bofelong jwa tsebe nngwe le nngwe, o tla bona diboloko tsa mebala e le mebedi, di kwadilwe Puiso ya Ntlha le Puiso ya Bobedi.
- 4 Fa o sena go buisetsa barutwana tsebe, ikhutse, o bo o bontsha gore o a akanya, mme o bua se se mo bolokong mo Puisong ya Bobedi. Go dira jalo, o diragatsa ka mokgwa o ba tshwanetseng go akanya ka ga kgang. Go botlhokwa thata go tlhaloganya se o se buang – fa o sa tlhaloganye, le bona ga ba kitla ba tlhaloganya.
- 5 Mo tsebeng ya bofelo ya kgang ya Puiso ya Ntlha le ya Bobedi, go na le boloko e e nang le dipotso
- 6 Botsa barutwana ba ba farologaneng dipotso.
- 7 Kwa bofelong, kopa barurwana go tlhama dipotso ka se se kwadilweng.
 - a Kopa barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe wa bona a ikakanyetse potso e a ka e botsang ka kgang.
 - b Fa go tlhokega, gopotsa barutwana mafoko mangwe a a kayang potso kgotsa bontlha bongwe jwa polelo, jaaka: mang; eng; leng; kae; jang; ka moonno wa gago; o akanya gore; naya; jalo jalo.
 - c Kaela barutwana go gadimana ba bue, ba abelane ka dipotso tse ba di tlhamileng.
 - d Kopa barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana ka dipotso tsa bona ka mo phaposing.
 - e šNaya barutwana ba bangwe tšhono ya go araba dipotso tseo.

PUISOKOPANELO: MORAGO GA PUIISO

Maikaelelo a tirwana morago ga puiso ke go naya barutwana tšhono ya go kokoanya kitso ya bona ka kgang, le go ikatisa go dirisa puo e ntšhwa e ba ithutileng yona.

Morago ga Puiso, o tlile go dira e ka nna e nngwe ya ditirwana tse di latelang:

- 1 Thala setshwantsho ka setlhangwa.
- 2 Diragatsa kang
- 3 Motlotlo gongwe go kwala kanelo ka kang
- 4 Kwala tekotlhaloganyo

THALA SETSHWANTSHO KA SETLHANGWA.

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mo mannong a bona, ba tshotse dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa matlhare a a sa kwalelang, dipensele le dikherayone.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tlile go bopa ditshwantsho mo megopolong ka sengwe go tswa mo setlhangweng. Gopotsa barutwana gore fa ba tshwantsha sengwe mo mogopolong, ba akanya ka gore se lebege jang, se nka jang, se utlwalega jang, se utlwala jang. Ba tshwantsha gape mo mogopolong ka fa ba ikutlwang ka teng ka moanelwa yo o rileng, tiragalo kgotsa sengwe mo setlhangweng.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go tswala matlho mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kang gape.
- 4 Morago kopa barutwana go bula matlho, ba bo ba thala setshwantsho se ba se bopileng mo ditlhaloganyong tsa bona. Barutwana ba ka nna ba kwala sengwe se se kayang monkgo, tatso, jalo jalo.
- 5 Ba thuse ka tshimologo ya polelo, mme ba kwale polelo e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi ka se ba se bopileng mo megopolong ya bona.
- 6 Kwa bofelong, letla barutwana go gadimana, mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa megopolo ya bona le ditsala.

DIRAGATSA KANG

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mmetsheng kgotsa fa go se nang modumo kwa ntle.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore gompino ba tlile go diragatsa dikarolo tsa kang e ba e buisitseng.
- 3 Tsaya bukakgolo, o e tshoetse gore ba e bone. Buisa tsebe ya ntlha.
- 4 Naya barutwana taelo ya se ba tshwanetseng go se diragatsa. (Se se ka mo Lenaneothutong)
- 5 Diragatsa taelo le barutwana.
- 6 Boeletsa tsebe nngwe le nngwe.
- 7 Katisa barutwana go tsibogela taelo ya tshupetso ya tidimalo mme ba reetse fa o buisa.

MOTLOTLO KGOTSA GO KWALA KANELO KA KANG

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Latela ditaello tse di ka mo Lenaneothutong tsa go tlotla ka karolo ya kang le barutwana.
- 3 Sa ntlha, o ya go ba bontsha go diragatsa sengwe mo kgannyeng.
- 4 Morago, o ya go ba bolelela ka sengwe go tswa mo kgannyeng – ba seka ba kopisa kanelo ya gago.
- 5 Barutwana ba tla GADIMANA BA BUE jaaka ba tla bo ba abelane dikanelo le ditsala.

- 6 Kwa bofelong, o tla bitsa barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana ka dikanelo tsa bona ka mo phaposing.
- 7 Fa thuto e le ya kanelo e e kwadiwang, barutwana ba tla thala/kwala dikanelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.

TEKOTLHALOGANYO E E KWADIWANG

- 1 Pele ga thuto, kwala setlhogo sa kgang mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Morago, kwala potso ya tekotlhaloganyo mo patitšhokong, mmogo le foreimi ya tshimologo ya polelo.
- 3 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale setlhogo.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore gompieno ba tlile go akanya ka dikarabo tsa dipotso le go di kwala.
- 5 Buisa dipotso le barutwana mme o di tlhalose fa go tlhokega.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana gore ga go tlhokege gore ba kwalolole dipotso, ba kwale fela dikarabo.
- 7 Tsamaya-tsamaya fa gare ga bona o thuse ba ba kgaratllhang.
- 8 Mo metsotsong e le mebedi ya bofelo, sekaseka dikarabo le barutwana, mme o ba letle go tshwaya tiro ya bona.



Puisokaelo ka Ditlhopha

Maikaelelo: Go reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisetsa kwa godimo ka nosi. Go aga dikgono tsa go ithusa ka nako ya puiso le go gopola se a buisitseng ka botlalo. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go ithuta go buisa mafoko a medumopuo, mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi mo puong le dipolelo tse dikhutshwane tse di kgonegang go ka dumisiwa kgotsa go kgaoganngwa ka dinoko pele ba ka fetsa go kwala tirwana ya tekotlhaloganyo ka nosi.

Go botlhokwa gore o reetse morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa ka nosi gangwe mo bekeng.

SE O TSHWANETSENG GO SE DIRA KA BARUTWANA BA BA SA BUISENG:

- 1 Pele o simolola ka puiso le setlhopha, baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ba neye dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela le matlhare a tiro a puiso.
- 2 Netefatsa gore matlhare a tiro a bolokesegile ka go dirisa difaele kgotsa dikgetsana tsa polasetiki.
- 3 Katisa barutwana ka tsamaiso ya Setswana ya Puisokaelo ka Ditlhopha jaana:
 - a Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ba neye matlhare a tiro.
 - b Ba tlhalosetse tirwana ya ntlha e e tshwanetseng go diriwa mo matlhareng a tiro.
 - c Bitsa setlhopha go tla go go buisetsa.
 - d Barutwana ba tla boela kwa mannong a bona fa o feditse go reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa.

- e** Laela barutwana go dira tirwana ya go ikotlolola jaaka: Morutabana a re; Binang; temekanang, emang; kgotsa Setulo sa me le Nna
 - *Ntlha: metsotso e le 30 ke nako e telele gore barutwana ba bannye b abo ba ntse ba dira ka nosi le ka tidimalo, ka jalo ba tlhoka nako ya go itumediwa le go ikotlolola.*
 - f** Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ban eye matlhare a tiro.
 - g** Ba tlhalosetse tirwana e e latelang e e tshwanetseng go diriwa mo matlhareng a tiro.
 - h** Bitsa setlhopha se sengwe go tla go go buisetsa.
- 4** Go bothokwa gore morutwana yo o bokoa a nne le yo o kgonang mo puisong gore fa ba buisa go tswa mo matlhareng a tiro, yo o kgonang a kgone go thusa yo o bokoa.

POPEGO YA MATLHARE A TIRO LE PUISO:

- 5** Matlhare a Tiro a beke a na le ditirwana di le Go na le ditlhopha di le 10 tsa puisokaelo ka ditlhopha mo bekeng. Setlhopha sengwe le sengwe se bona tšhono ya go dira le morutabana gangwe mo bekeng mme se se raya gore barutwana ba tlile go dira ditirwana tsa mo matlhareng a tiro ga 9 mo bekeng.
- 6** Ditshwantsho di gopotsa barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira letsatsi le letsatsi:
- a** Molomo o gopotsa barutwana go dumisa mafoko.
 - b** Leitlho le gopotsa barutwana go buisa mafoko ka go a leba.
 - c** Ngwana a le mongwe o gopotsa barutwana go buisa ka nosi.
 - d** Bana ba babedi ba gopotsa barutwana go buisa le molekane.
 - e** Letsogo le le tshotseng pene se gopotsa barutwana go kwala kgotsa go thala setshwantsho.
- 7** Lenaane la mafoko otlhe a medumopuo le mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi a rutilwe, le tshwanetse go nna teng. Dikgang tse dintšhwa di na le medumopuo le mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi a beke le a a setseng a rutilwe. Se se raya gore barutwana ga ba kitla ba kopana le mafoko a ba sa a itseng mo mathareng a tiro.

GO KGAOGANYA BARUTWANA LE GO BA TLHOPHELA DIBUKA TSA PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA:

- 1** Mo dibekeng tse pedi tsa ntlha tsa sekolo, reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa ka nosi.
- 2** Dirisa ruburiki e e fa tlase go baya barutwana go ya ka bokgoni jwa bona.
- 3** Baya barutwana go ya ka bokgoni jwa bona jwa go buisa.
- 4** Mo lenaneong le, puiso e tla ga 10 mo bekeng mme se se raya gore o ka nna le ditlhopha di le 10 tsa puiso. Fa o na le ditlhopha tse di ka fa tlase ga 10, o ka dirisetsa nako e nngwe go thusa barutwana ba ba bokoa mo puisong.
- 5** Mo mosupatseleng wa gago, go na le foromo e o tshwanetseng go tlatsa maina a barutwana go ya ka ditlhopha tsa bona, mmogo le lenaane la go bona se setlhopha sengwe le sengwe ba se buisitseng.
- 6** **Ntlha:** Ruburiki e kgaoganya barutwana go ya ka bokgoni jwa bona jwa go dirisa maano a go buisa.

- 7 Fa go na le barutwana ba le bantsi ba bokgoni jo bo tshwanang, o ka dirisa puiso le tekotlhaloganyo go kgaoganya ditlhopha.
- 8 Mo phaposing ya barutwana ba le 40, go ka nna le:
- Setlhopha se se sa tlang mo selekanyong sa 1, e ka nna barutwana ba le mmalwa.
 - Setlhopha se le 1 mo selekanyong sa 2
 - Ditlhopha di le 2 kgotsa 3 mo selekanyong sa 3
 - Ditlhopha di le 2 kgotsa 3 mo selekanyong sa 4
 - Setlhopha se le 1 kgotsa 2 mo selekanyong sa 5.

Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 1	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 2	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 3	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 4	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Morutwana ga a itse kgotsa o itse mafoko a le mmalwa. • Morutwana ga a lemoge kamano ya ditlhaka le medumo di le dintsi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mmalwa. • Morutwana ga a lemoge kamano ya ditlhaka le medumo e mengwe kgotsa o tlhoka thuso go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Morutwana o itse mafoko a le mantsi a a tlwaelegileng. • Morutwana o tlhoka thuso go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Morutwana o itse mafoko a le mantsi a a tlwaelegileng e bile o kgona go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko a le mantsi ao a iseng a a bone. • Morutwana o tlhoka thuso ka dinako dingwe go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko a a marara. • Morutwana o buisa ka thelelo. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Morutwana o itse mafoko a le mantsi a a tlwaelegileng. • Morutwana o kgona go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko a le mantsi ao a iseng a a bone. • Morutwana o buisa ka thelelo le maikutlo. • Ke morutwana wa maemo a ntlha ka mo phaposing.

SE O TLA SE DIRANG LE SETLHOPHA SENGWE LE SEGNWE KA NAKO YA PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA:

- 1 Bitsa setlhopha go tla go go buisetsa.
- a Netefatsa gore botlhe ba tshotse setlhangwa se se nepagetseng.
 - b Letla barutwana go nna jaaka seripa sa sediko.
 - c Gopotsa barutwana ka mafoko a go leba a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng. Bontsha setlhopha dipapetlana tsa mafoko mme ba ithute go a buisa.
 - d Naya barutwana metsotswana go buisa karolo ya setlhangwa ka nosi le ka tidimalo.

- e Kopa morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisetsa karolo ya setlhangwa kwa godimo ka nosi.
- 2 Ka nako ya Puisokaelo ka Ditlhophha, go botlhokwa go gakologelwa go:
 - a **Supa mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi.** Gopotsa barutwana gore go na le mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi mme ba tshwanetse go ithuta ona ka go a leba fela.
 - b **Go aga bokgoni ba go dirisa maano a go buisa.**fa morutwana a palelwa ke go buisa lefoko, o seka wa simolola ka go mo thusa go le buisa, mo rotloetse go dumisa lefoko, a be a kopanya medumo go bopa lefoko.
 - c **Akgola le go rotloetsa barutwana.** Dira gore puisokaelo ka ditlhophha e nne le tlhotlhetsetso e e siameng mo barutwaneng mme o age go itshepa mo go bona.
 - d **Aga go buisa ka thelelo.** Thusa barutwana go tlhabolola go buisa ga bona mme ba buise jaaka e kete ba a bua. Ba bontshe gore ba buise jang ka thelelo mme ba go latele.
 - e **Aga bokgoni jwa go buisa le kgopolo.** Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go akanya ka ga se ba se buisang ka dinako tsotlhe. Ruta barutwana go emisa, ba boele kwa morago go boeletsa se ba se buisitseng fa ba latlhelwa ke bokao jwa kang. Ruta barutwana go bopa ditshwantsho mo megopolong ya bona jaaka e kete ba bona baesekopo ya se ba se buisang. Ruta barutwana go leka go gopola se ba se buisitseng. Rotloetsa barutwana go botsa fa ba sa tlhaloganye.

TLHOKOMELO YA MATLHARE A TIRO LE PUIISO:

- 1 Ke kakanyo e ntle go tsenya matlhare a tiro ka mo difaeleng kgotsa mo dikgetsaneng tsa polasetiki fa barutwana ba a dirisa.
- 2 Tlhokomela matlhare a a tiro mme o a boloke sentle fa a sena go dirisiwa.
- 3 O ka kgona go dirisa matlhare a a tiro dingwaga di le dintsi gonne barutwana ba sa kwale mo go ona, mme ba dirisa dibuka tsa go kwalela.

MOKGWA THUSO WA PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA

Gopola gore botlhokwa jwa Puisokaelo ka Ditlhophha ke go reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa ka nosi go ba thusa go aga bokgoni go dirisa maano a go buisa. Fa o sena bonno jo bo lekaneng ka mo phaposeng go dira se, kgotsa go baya maitsholo a barutwana mo taolong fa o tla be o reeditse setlhophha se se buisang, go na le tsela e e ka go thusang.

Ka nako ya Puisokaelo ka Ditlhophha, baya barutwana mo maamong a a siameng mme o ba neye matlhare a tiro. Morago dira tse di latelang:

- 1 Tlhalosa tirwana ya ntlha e e mo letlhareng la tiro e ba tshwanetseng go e dira.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana kwa tafoleng ya gago ka bongwe go tla go go buisetsa.
- 3 Reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a go buisetsa go tswa mo setlhangweng e e leng mo selekanyong se se maleba.
- 4 Aga bokgoni jwa barutwana ba go dirisa maano a puiso.
- 5 Laela barutwana go dira tirwana ya go ikotlolola morago ga metsotso e le 15.

- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ba neye mathhare a tiro.
- 7 Ba tlhalosetse tirwana e e latelang e ba tshwanetseng go e dira.
- 8 Tswelera ka go biletsa barutwana kwa tafoleng ya gago go go buisetsa.

Fa o tsere tshweetso ya go dirisa mokgwa o wa thuso ya go reetsa puiso, netefatsa gore o reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa gangwe mo bekeng.



Tlhomagano ya go kwala

Maikaelelo: Go tshegetsa barutwana fa ba ntse ba ithuta go kwala megopolo ya bona ka nosi. Go lemosa barutwana gore fa ba dirisa tlhomagano ya go kwala ba ka kgona go fetola, go siamisa le go tlhagisa dintlha tsa bone botoka go na le go leka go nepa sengwe le sengwe ka gangwe.

Dikgato tsa tlhomagano ya go kwala ke: go rulaganya, go lekelela go kwala la ntlha, go siamisa le go phasalatsa se se kwadilweng. Barutwana ba katisiwa go latela dikgato tse nne tseno tsa tlhomagano ya go kwala go simolola kwa mophatong wa bongwe go ya go mophato wa boraro fa ba ntse ba fatlhoga.

RULAGANYA GO KWALA

- 1 Lenaneothuto leno le ruta barutwana go tsepama mo go rulaganyeng go kwala ka go dira:
 - a Lenaane
 - b Mmapa wa tlhaloganyo
- 2 Pele barutwana ba itlhamela dithulaganyo tsa bona, o tshwanetse go diragatsa se pele gore ba itse sentle se ba tshwanentseng go se dira. Lenaneothuto le tla go kaela gore o dira se jang.
- 3 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore o AKANYA ka metlha ka se o yang go kwala ka ga sona. O tshwanetse go tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago kwa godimo gore barutwana ba di utlwe.
- 4 Dirisa letlhomeso la go rulaganya go itlhamela thulaganyo ya gago ya go kwala.
- 5 Jaanong naya barutwana metsotso e se mekae go akanya ka se ba yang go se kwala.
- 6 Letla barutwana go gadimana le go abelana dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 7 Kwa bofelong kaela le go tshegetsa barutwana fa ba ntse ba baya matlhomeso a bone.

GO KWALA GA NTLHA

- 1 Pele o simolola go ruta, kwala letlhomeso la gago go rulaganya mo patitšhokong go tswa mo thutong ya Mosupologo.
- 2 Jaanong, ka bokhutswane diragatsa o tlhalosetse barutwana gore ba ya go dirisa jang thulaganyo ya bone ya go itlhamela.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la go kwala le le tla ba kaelang go dira se.

- 4 Fa barutwana ba ba feleletsa go kwala lwa ntlha, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go ba thusa le ba kaela.

TSHIAMISO LE POELETSO

- 1 Kwala lenaanetekolo la go siamisa le le mo lenaneothutong mo patithokong.
- 2 Le buise mme o le tlhalosetse barutwana.
- 3 Go botoka go bontsha barutwana sekao sa go siamisa diphoso tse di dirwang kgafetsa.
- 4 Letla barutwana go siamisa diphoso tsa bona ba dirisa lenaane la go baakanya diphoso.

GO PHASALATSA SE SE KWADILWENG

- 1 Laela barutwana go kwalolola sa bofelo se ba se kwadileng ka makgethe.
- 2 Naya barutwana tšhono ya go ananya dibuka le go buisa se balekane ba bona ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Neela barutwana ba ba farologaneng tšhono ya go abelana ka se ba se kwadileng ka go se buisetsa phaposi yotlhe.
- 4 Kopa barutwana bangwe go kopololela dikgang tsa bone mo letlhareng le le sa kwalelang, ba take ditshwantsho tse dintle le go saena. Bontsha tiro ya barutwana ka go e manega mo loboteng ka fa phaposing.
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana. O kopiwa go tshwaya fela ditirwana tsa go kwala di le pedi tsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo kgweditharong o dirisa ruburiki e e neetsweng. Le fa go ntse jalo buisa mme o tshwaele dintlha ka ga go kwala ga barutwana mo legatong lengwe le lengwe la go kwala.
- 6 Gape, go itshepa ke karolo e e botlhokwa ya go godisa dikgono tsa go kwala.



Maano a go kwala

Dipoelo: Go naya barutwana ditogamaano tse di tla ba kaelang le go ba thusa fa ba ntse ba leka go kwala dikakanyo tsa bone ka nosi.

- 1 Latela lenaneothuto go wetsa ditirwana tsa go kwala beke le beke.
- 2 Mo mananeothutong a, o tla lemoga gore ditogamaano tsa go kwala ga di latelwe ka metlha. Se se thusa barutwana gore ba itse go solofela eng mo dithutong tsa go kwala. Se se thusa ka go itshepa.
- 3 O tla lemoga gore barutwana ba rutiwa ditogamaano tse di farologaneng ka bonya gore ba kgone go feleletsa letlhomeso ka katlego.
- 4 Maikaelelo ke gore tiriso ya ditoga maano tse, e itlele fela.
- 5 Ditogamaano tse di ruta barutwana dikgato tse ba tshwanetseng go di latela fa ba kwala mme se, se aga go itshepa ga bona.

TOGAMAANO 1: MORUTABANA O DIRAGATSA GO KWALA PELE

- a Morutabana lwa ntlha o supetsa barutwana sentle se ba tshwanetseng go se dira.

TOGAMAANO 2: BAKWADI BA A AKANYA PELE BA KWALA

- a Go kwala ke go baya dikakanyo tsa gago mo pampiring.
- b Se se raya gore bakwadi ba akanya pele mme ba tsee tshwetso gore ba tla kwala eng pele.
- c Boammaruri ke gore fa o kwala ga gona 'dikarabo' tse di fosagetseng kgotsa tse di siameng ka ntlha ya gore mokwadi mongwe le mongwe o kwala dikakanyo tsa gagwe.
- d Ka dinako tsotlhe naya barutwana nakwana ya go akanya ka se ba batlang go se kwala.

TOGAMAANO 3: BAKWADI BA THALELA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE MOTHALO.

- a Bakwadi ba akanya ka polelo e ba batlang go e kwala ba bo ba e buela kwa godimo.
- b Bakwadi ba bala gore go na le mafoko a le makae mo polelong ba bo ba thala mothalo wa lefoko lengwe le lengwe.
- c Methalo e thalelwa go tswa kwa molemeng go ya kwa mojeng, le go tswa kwa godimo go ya kwa tlase.
- d Methalo e thalelwa go ya ka boleele jwa lefoko
- e Go tshwanetse ga nna le diphatlha fa gare ga mafoko.
- f Kwa bofelong ba polelo barutwana ba baya khutlo.
- g Jaanong barutwana ba kwala mafoko mo godimo ga methalo. Fa ba sa itse go kwala lefoko ba leke go kwala pele modumo o le simololang ka one pele ba kopa thuso.
- h Se se naya dikakanyo tsa morutwana popego le go dira gore a itshephe. Jaanong le barutwana ba ba kgaratlang ba ka simolola dikgato tsa go kwala.

TOGAMAANO 4: BAKWADI BA DIRISA DIDIRISWA GO KWALA MAFOKO

- a Ruta barutwana go se kope thuso ka dinako tsotlhe fa ba sa itse go kwala lefoko. Ba tshwanetse go simolola ka go dirisa didiriswa tse dingwe go leka go kwala mafoko a bas a a itseng. Dikao:
- b Mafoko a a mo loboteng
- c Dibuka tse dingwe
- d Mafoko a mopeleto.
- e Ba ka botsa le balekane ba bone.

TOGAMAANO 5: BAKWADI BA DIRISA SE BA SE GAKOLOGELWANG GO KWALA MAFOKO

- a** Barutwana ba tshwanetse go leka go gakologelwa mafoko a ba ithutileng ona, mme ba a kwale.

TOGAMAANO 6: BAKWADI BA BUELA MAFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU

- a** Ruta barutwana go buela lefoko le ba sa le itseng ka bonya go utlwa medumo e e farologaneng ya lona. (go kgaoganya)
- b** Ruta barutwana go kwala medumo yotlhe e ba ka e utlwang. (Ba ka nna ba se kgone go peleta lefoko sentle fela se ke tshimologo ya go kwala mafoko a ba sa a itseng. Sekao: ph e ka nna ya kwalwa jaaka p. Morutabana a ka agela mo godimo ga se, go bontsha mokwadi mopeleto o o nepagetseng.
- c** Leka go buisa se morutwana a se kwadileng a dirisa medumopuo mme o mo akgolele kitso ya gagwe ya medumopuo. Go botlhokwa go rotloetsa bokgoni jo.

TOGAMAANO 7: BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG

- a** Bakwadi ba ipuisetsa dipolelo tsa bona kwa godimo kgotsa go molekane. Go buisetsa yo mongwe se o se kwadileng go dira gore tsamaiso ya go kwala e tlhaloganyege botoka.
- b** Fa ba dira se, ba netefatsa fa go se na mafoko a ba a tlogetseng.
- c** Gape ba netefatsa fa mafoko a bona a latelana sentle.
- d** Se se botlhokwa ke go netefatsa gore barutwana ba itumelela tsamaiso ya go kwala le go nna motlotlo ka se ba se kwadileng.

TOGAMAANO 8: BAKWADI BA A GADIMANA BA BUE

- a** Mo dinakong tse di farologaneng tsa thuto, barutwana ba ka gadimana mme ba buisana le molekane ka go refosana.
- b** Se, se ka dirisetswa go abelana ka dikakanyo tsa se ba tla kwalang ka sona, go buisetsana ka se ba se kwadileng, go bolellana ka ditshwantsho tsa bona kgotsa go netefatsa fa ba tlhaloganya se ba tshwanetseng go se dira.
- c** Ruta barutwana go lebaganya difatlhego tsa bona mme ba bulele kwa tlase.

TOGAMAANO 9: TSHWARA DIKOPANONYANA

- a** Se ke togamaano e e mosola ya fa barutwana ba kwala
- b** Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing mme o ele tlhoko barutwana ba ba kgaratlang.
- c** Tshwara kopanonyana le morutwana.
- d** Ela tlhoko tiro ya morutwana, o mo reetse mme o mo neye thuso e e maleba.
- e** Leka go thusa morutwana mongwe le mongwe mme o ba rotloeletse maiteko a bona.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 2

Beke

1

THITOKGANG:

**Go ikatisa go
a tokafatsa**



Ipaakanyetso ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: dikgang tsa bagaka ba ba tumileng ka tsa metshameko mo ditlhopheng tsa dokolo tse dikgolo, dikgang tsa diopedi tse di tumileng mme di santse di ithuta mmimo.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Ditshwantsho tsa ditabogi tse di tumileng le bana ba ba ikatisetsang metshameko kgotsa diopodi tse di tumileng tsa dikhwaere kwa kerekeng.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.
- 8 Dira diphetogo tsa gago tsa puisokaelo ka ditlhopho fa go tlhokega.
- 9 Rulaganya ditirwana tsa ditlathobo tse di tlhomameng le tse di sa tlhomamang tsa gago tsa beke.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlathoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 22, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 24 & 25, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 26, A re buiseng

Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantsho sa gago o ikatisetsa sengwe.

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

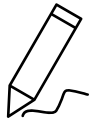
GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa Bheki a ithuta go palama peretshitswana mo kgannyeng ya Bukakgolo: **Peretshitswana e ntšhwa ya ga Bheki**
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa e e bidiwang: Go ikatisa go a tokafatsa
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tšhaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Ke dilo dife tse di farologaneng tse re ikatisetsang tsona?
 - b Goreng re tshwanetse go ikatisa gore re atlege kwa sekolong?
 - c Ke eng tse re ikatisetsang tsona kwa ntle ga sekolo?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - ikatisa
 - tekano
 - tekateka
 - tshikinya

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Mmutlanyana taboga, taboga Gongwe o tla fenywa	<i>Barutwana ba a taboga</i>
Segwagwa tlola, tlola Gongwe o tla fenywa	<i>Barutwana ba a tlola tlola</i>
Phokoje tshetshetha, tshetshetha Gongwe o tla fenywa	<i>Barutwana ba etsa motsamao wa phokoje</i>
Rona re bana re a leka Re leke gape Ka moso re tla fenywa Re ba fenyi!!	<i>Bana ba a tlola ba bo bao pa diatla.</i>



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng,
- 3 Kwala polelo e e latelang mo patitšhokong fa thoko ga 1: Ke rata go bina ka mo ntlong ya me.
- 4 Jaanong, kwala maemedi a a latelang fa thoko ga 2 – 5:
 - 2 O
 - 3 Re
 - 4 O
 - 5 Ba
- 5 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola polelo mme ba simolole ka lefoko le le neetsweng.
- 6 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala polelo e e nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tshalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
- 7 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tthagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa polelo e fetogang.
- 8 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:
 - 1 Ke rata go bina mo ntlong ya me.
 - 2 O rata go bina mo ntlong ya gagwe.
 - 3 Re rata go bina mo ntlong ya rona.
 - 4 O rata go bina mo ntlong ya gago.
 - 5 Ba rata go bina mo ntlong ya bona.
- 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

pele ga puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: **Peretshitswana e ntšhwa ya ga Bheki**
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa fa go tlokegang teng.
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go Rulaganya le Kwalo ya ntlha

BEKE 1

SETLHOGO: Kwala ka nako e o neng o ikatisetsa go ithuta sengwe se se ntšhwa kgotsa go tokafala ka sengwe.

TIRO: Kwala temana ya dipolelo di le lesome bonnye.

MAANO A GO RULAGANYA: Kwala lenaane

TLHAGISA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA

- 1 Bontsha barutwana gore o **akanya pele o kwala**.
- 2 Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa temana ya gago jaana:
Ke akanya gore ke tla kwala ka setshwantsho. Ke tla kwala ka ga fa ke ne ke ikatisa beke le beke kwa mafelong a a farologaneng. Ke tla kwala ka ikatiso ya me ya nako e telelo le fa ka dinako tse dingwe ke ne ke nyema moko, mme ka tswelala ka go ikatisa gone ke ne ke batla go tokafala. Moragonyana, ke ne ka bona stshwantsho sa me se tokafala.

GO DIRAGATSA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Nna le letlhomeso la go rulaganya, le kwadilwe mo letlhakoreng lengwe la patitšhoko.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore o dira jang lenaane ka go araba dipotso.
- 3 Tlatsa thulaganyo mo letlhakoreng la patitšhoko.

Dipotso tsa go rulaganya	Rulaganya
<p>Temana 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ke eng se o neng o batla go se ithuta kgotsa go tokafala mo go sona? 2 O ne o ikatisa jang? 3 O ne o ikatisetsa kwa kae? 4 O ne o ikatisa leng? 5 O ne o ikatisa go le go kae? <p>Temana 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 O ne o ikutlwa jang fa o ne o ikatisa? 2 Ke eng se se dirileng gore o seka wa ineela? 3 O ne wa ikutlwa jang fa kwa bofelong o ne o atlega mo tirong e? 4 Ke eng se o ithutileng sona mo maitemogelong a? 	<p>Temana 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Setshwantsho 2 Mafelo a beke nngwe le nngwe, ke ne ke ikatisa go thala setshwantsho. 3 Kwa ntle mo tshingwaneng ya dijalo ka pensele le letlhare la go kwalela, kgotsa mo tafoleng kwa phaposing ya boapelo. 4 Phakela 5 Mafelo a beke nngwe le nngwe ka ngwaga. <p>Temana 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ka dinako tse dingwe ke ne ke ikutlwa ke itumetse, ka dinako dingwe ke tenega gone go ne go tsaya lobaka go tokafala. 2 Ke ne ke ikaletse go tokafala! 3 Ke a bona gore botaki jwa me bo tokafetse, nka tokafala. 4 Gore fa ke ikatisa, ke tla tokafala.

BARUTWANA BA DIRISA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go tswalela matlho mme ba akanye ka dilo tse di botlhokwa tse motho a ka di dirang go nna tsala e e siameng. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba akanye ka dilo tse ditsala di sa tshwanelang go di dira.
- 2 Jaaono, laela barutwana go **gadima ba bua** le molekane mme ba abelane ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la go rulaganya mo patitšhokong, mme o ba bolelele go dirisa letlhomeso le, go rulaganya go kwala ga bona jaaka o dirile.
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana go kwala setlhogo: **Ditaelo: Rulaganya**
- 6 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala dikakanyo tsa bona – **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.

Thulaganya

Serapa 1

1. Go opela
2. Letsatsi lenge le lenge pele le morago ga sekolo, ke ikatisetsa go opela.
3. Kwa ntle mo tshingwaneng kgotsa ka mo phaposing ya me ya go robala
4. Mo mosong le maitseboa
5. Letsatsi lenge le lenge

Serapa 2

1. Ke tla itumela le go ipela
2. Toro ya me ke gonna seopedi se se tumileng
3. Ke a tokafala mo go opeleng mme ke ntse ke ikatisa
4. Fa nka dira ka natla ke tla fitlhelele toro ya me.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 1**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **oo**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **leroo**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /l/-/e/-/r/-/oo/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha o le nosi wa lefoko: /l/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o le nosi wa lefoko: /e/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o le nosi wa lefoko: /r/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko: /oo/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **leroo**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /l/-/e/-/r/-/oo/= **leroo**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /le/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /roo/
- 12 Diragatsa, o supa go bontsha fa o kopany diniko go bopa lefoko: /le/-/roo/= **leroo**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **oo**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **mooki**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa ntlha mo lefokong? /m/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bobedi mo lefokong? /oo/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa boraro mo lefokong? /k/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bofelo mo lefokong? /i/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /m/-/oo/-/k/-/i/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **mooki**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /m/-/oo/-/k/-/i/ = **mooki**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng?: /moo/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng?: /ki/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /moo/-/ki/= **mooki**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **mafoko a oo**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:

- 1 **mooki**
- 2 **lookwane**
- 3 **moonoo**
- 4 **leroo**
- 5 **poo**
- 6 **bookelo**

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANELO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

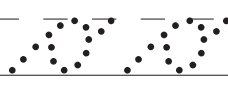
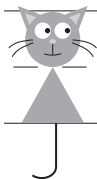


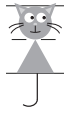
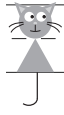
Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanyane ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: oo
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.

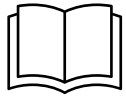


*mooki**lookwane**moonoo**leroo**poo**bookelo**Mooki o reka lookwane.***LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso ya ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSO TSA KITSO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Peretshitswana e ntšhwa ya ga Bheki</u></p> <p>Ditsala tsotlhe tsa ga Bheki ba ne ba na le diperetshitswana. Bheki o ne a tshwanelwa ke go tsamaya a le nosi fa a ya kwa sekolong ka gonne ditsala tsa gagwe tsotlhe ba ne ba tsamaya ka diperetshitswana go ya kwa sekolong. Bheki o ne a tshwanelwa ke go tshameka a le nosi kwa lebaleng la metshameko gonne fa sekolo se tswa, ditsala tsa gagwe tsotlhe din e di palama diperetshitswana tsa bona go ya gae. 'Ke eletsa fa le nna ke ka bo ke na le peretshitswana!' Bheki a nagana, fa ditsala tsa gagwe di feta ka diperetshitswana tsa bona.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Bheki o batla peretshitswana ka gonne ditsala tsa gagwe di na le tsona! Bheki o tshwanetse a bo a ikutlwa bodutu go nna a le nosi gonne ditsala tsa gagwe tsotlhe di kgona go palama diperetshitswana fela ena a sa kgone go nna karolo ya bona.</p>
<p>Bheki o ne a kopa, a tswelela go kopa batsadi ba gagwe go mo rekela peretshitswana.</p> <p>'Ga re na madi a a lekaneng go ka go rekela peretshitswana!' ga rialo mmaagwe.</p> <p>'Gongwe ka letsatsi le lengwe?' ga rialo rraagwe.</p> <p>Mme ka letsatsi la borobedi la matsalo a gagwe, Bheki a fologela kwa boalong jo bo kwa tlase jwa ntlo mme a fitlhela peretshitswana e khibidu e e phatsimang! 'Joo, ke a leboga, Mme! Ke a leboga Rra!' ga goeletsa Bheki.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Bheki o tota a batla peretshitswana gore le ena a palame le ditsala tsa gagwe tsotlhe. Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore o tshwanetse a bo a itumetse gonne jaanong le ena o tlaa palama peretshitswana fela jaaka ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>
<p>Bheki a ntshetsa peretshitswana ya gagwe kwa ntle. A tlolela mo go yona ka boitumelo. Fa morago ga foo, a tsholetsa leoto la gagwe, mme peretshitswana ya wa. Bheki a leka, a bo a leka, mme fela fa Bheki a re o tsholetsa leoto la gagwe mo diterapeng, a di fose mme a we.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore ke lekgetlho lwa ntlha Bheki a palama peretshitswana. Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore o ne a sa itse gore go palama peretshitswana go tlhoka ikatiso e ntsi jalo.</p>
<p>Ka bonako Bheki a kgarametsa peretshitswana ya gagwe e ntšhwa mo ntlong. O ne a sa batle gore ditsala tsa gagwe di fete mme di e bone, o ne a sa batle gore ba itse gore o na le peretshitswana e ntšhwa e a sa kgoneng go e palama!</p> <p>'Ditsala tsa me di tla nagana eng ka nna fa ba ka itse gore ga ke kgone go palama peretshitswana ya me?' Bheki a sala a gaggametse.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Bheki o tshwenyegile ka gore ditsala tsa gagwe di tla mo tshega fa ba ka itse gore ga a itse go palama peretshitswana. Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore botlhe ba siame ka go palama diperetshitswana gonne ba di palama ka dinako tsotlhe.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'Goreng o sa ye go palama peretshitswana ya gago le ditsala tsa gago? ga botsa mmaagwe Bheki. 'Ke tshwaragane le go e direla phala e ntšhwa,' ga araba Bheki.</p> <p>Fa a tswetse a dira phala e ntšhwa, a nagana ka go wa gotlhe go a go itemogetseng.</p> <p>'Ke tla ithuta go palama peretshitswana jang ruri? Bheki a nagana.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore mmaagwe Bheki ga a itse fa Bheki a sa kgone go palama peretshitswana ya gagwe e ntšhwa. Ke ipotsa gore goreng Bheki a ne a batla peretshitswana e tswa a sa itse go e palama? Ijoo! E tshwantse ya bo e le ka ntlha ya gore ditsala tsa gagwe tsotlhe di ne di na le diperetshitswana!</p>
<p>Mo bosigong joo, Bheki a kanama mo bolaong, a lebelela kwa ntle ka letlhabaphefo. Ka bonako fela, a tlelwa ke kakanyo! 'Ke a itse! Fa nka ikatisetsa go palama peretshitswana ya me bosigo ga go ope yo o tla mponang! Bheki a nagana jalo. A nanabelela mo tshingwaneng, moo go neng go se ope yo o ka mmonang fa a wa. A leka, a leka fela o ne a sa kgone go nna ka tsepamo mo go yona!</p> <p>'Ke tla ithuta go palama peretshitswana jang ruri? Bheki a nagana.</p>	<p>Bheki o ne a batla peretshitswana gore a e palame le ditsala tsa gagwe. Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore o ne a sa lemoge gore go palama peretshitswana e tla nna kgwetlho e kalo! Ke ipotsa gore a o sa ntse a itumeletse go bona peretshitswana e ntšhwa?</p>
<p>Teng fela foo, Jane wa ntlo e e bapileng le ya gaabo Bheki, a mo omanya.</p> <p>'Bheki, nta ke go tshwarelele peretshitswana gore e se ke ya wa! Ka go dira jalo, o ka se we!'</p> <p>'Ijoo, nnyaa!' Bheki a nagana. 'Ke ne se sa batle ope a itse ka ga se!' Fela fa morago ga foo, Bheki a nagana ka ga ka moo Jane a setseng a mmone a wa ka teng, 'Go siame, ke a leboga,' a rialo.</p>	
<p>Jane a mo tshwarelela peretshitswana mme a taboga fa morago ga Bheki. Peretshitswana ya thekesela mme ya sekamela mo matlhokoreng, fela Bheki a se ka a wa. Bheki o ne a gatela ka pele jaanong, Jane a ntse a e mo tshwareletse.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Jane o itse go palama baesekele. Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore go na le ba ba thusitseng Jane go palama peretshitswana fela jaaka le ena a thusa Bheki.</p>
<p>Fa a setse a gatagatela ka bonako, Jane a mo tlogela! 'Yipee! O kgona go e palama ka bowena jaanong! ga goeletsa Jane.</p> <p>'Hei! ga goeletsa Bheki jaaka a terapelela peretshitswana ka bonako. Ba ne ba ikatisa, ba ikatisa go fitlha Bheki a sa tlhole a tlhoka thuso ya ga Jane gotlhelele.</p> <p>'Ka moso, nka ya kwa sekolong ka peretshitswana! Ke a leboga Jane!' Bheki a rialo, ka go itshepa.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Bheki o itumeletse peretshitswana ya gagwe e ntšhwa gape. O tshwanetse a bo a e itumeletse gone kwa bofelong o tla kgona go e palama le ditsala tsa gagwe, fela jaaka a ne a batla!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Mo mosong wa letsatsi le le latelang, Bheki a ntshetsa peretshitswana ya gagwe kwa ntle go sa le gale.</p> <p>'Nkemeleng foo!' a goeletsa ditsala tsa gagwe jaaka ba ne ba feta ka diperetshitswana tsa bona.</p> <p>'Woow, o na le peretshitswana!' ba tshega, Yipee!</p> <p>Bheki o ne a palama peretshitswana ya gagwe a na le ditsala go ya kwa sekolong. Ga a ke a wa le e seng!</p>	
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Bheki o bone eng ka letsatsi la gagwe la borobedi la matsalo?	O bone peretshitswana.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng Bheki a ne a kopa bagolo ba gagwe peretshitswana?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gonne o ne a batla go itse go palama peretshitswana. Gonne ditsala tsa gagwe tsotlhe ba ne ba kgona go palama diperetshitswana. Gonne o ne a ikutlwa a le monosi ka a ne a se na peretshitswana.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 1**.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

BEKE 1

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - ikaelela
 - ineela
 - go tlhabiwa ke ditlhong

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Mmutlanyana taboga, taboga Gongwe o tla fenya	<i>Barutwana ba a taboga</i>
Segwagwa tlola, tlola Gongwe o tla fenya	<i>Barutwana ba a tlola tlola</i>
Phokoje tshetshetha,tshetshetha Gongwe o tla fenya	<i>Barutwana ba etsa motsamao wa phokoje</i>
Rona re bana re a leka Re leke gape Ka moso re tla fenya Re ba fenyi!!	<i>Bana ba a tlola ba bo bao pa diatla.</i>

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ee**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **feela**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /f/-/ee/-l/-a/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /f/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /ee/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /l/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **feela**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /f/-/ee/-l/-a/ = **feela**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /fee/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /la/
- 12 Diragatsa, o supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /fee/-/la/= **feela**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ee**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **seemo**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa ntlha mo lefokong? /s/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bobedi mo lefokong? /ee/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa boraro mo lefokong? /m/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bofelo mo lefokong? /o/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /s/-/ee/-m/-o/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **seemo**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /s/-/ee/-m/-o/ = **seemo**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng?: /see/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng?: /mo/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /see/-/mo/= **seemo**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **mafoko a ee**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **feela**
 - 2 **seelele**

- 3 seemo
4 beela
5 apeela
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

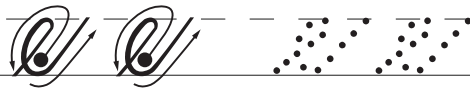
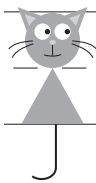


Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

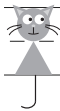
Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng


- Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: ee
- Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



feela

 *seeteete*

 *seemo*

 *beela*

 *apeela*

 *seeteete se a feela.*

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Kwalo ya ntlha

BEKE 1

SETLHOGO: Kwala ka nako e o neng o ikatisetsa go ithuta sengwe se se ntšhwa kgotsa go tokafala ka sengwe.

TIRO: Kwala temana ya dipolelo di le lesome bonnye.

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Ke ne ke tota ke batla go...

Ke ne ke itse gore ke tshwanetse go...

Ke ikatiseditse...

Fa ke ntse ke ithuta...

Ke ithutile gore...

IPAANKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o edirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka:

Ke ne ke tota ke batla go nna motaki yo o botoka. Ke ne ke itse gore ke tshwanetse go ikatisa gantsi! Ke ne ke ikatisa mafelo a beke nngwe le nngwe. Nako nngwe ke ne ke ikatitsa ka mo phaposing ya boapelo mo tafoleng, nako nngwe kwa ntle mo tshingwaneng ya me ya dijalo.

Fa ke ne ke ithutela go nna motaki yo o botoka, ka dinako dingwe ke ne ke ikutlwa e kete go ya go ntsaya lobaka go fitlhelela maikaelelo a me. Ke ne ka tswelela ka go ikatisa gonne ke itse gore go ikatisa go a tokafatsa. Morago ga dikgwedi di le mmalwa, ke ne ka lemoga fa ditshwantsho tsa me di tokafetse. Go fitlha mo letsatsing la gompiano, ke ntse ke ikatisa mme ke tokafala. Ke ithutile gore fa o ikatisa, nka tokafala mo go sengwe le sengwe.

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Go ikatisa go a tokafatsa**
- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatsa letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.

- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

Ke tota ke ikaeletse go ikatisa go opela.
Ke a itse gore ke tshwanetse go tokafatsa
go opela ga me fa ke batla go nna seopedi
se se tumileng. Ke ikatisa letsatsi lenge le
lengwe pele le morago ga sekolo.

Fa ke ntse ke iaktosetsa go opela ke ne ka
ikutlwa ke itumela ebile ke ipele ka gore ke
ne ke tsweletse go opela potoka. Ke ne ka
tswelela go ikatisa gonne ke ne ke batla go
fitlhelele toro ya me ka letsatsi lenge. Ke
ithutile gore o tshwanetse go nna le toro
mme o dire ka natla go e fitlhelele.



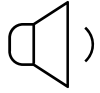
Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 1**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labone



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go fapanya ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **feela, beela**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **feela, beela**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /f/ le /b/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **mooki, moono**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **mooki, moono**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong: **beela**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka **fela, jela, remela, Imela, emela, nanabela, elela**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong: **apeela**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **tswelela, mpelega, nyelela, elela**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso ya bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSO TSA KITSO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Peretshitswana e ntšhwa ya ga Bheki</u></p> <p>Ditsala tsotlhe tsa ga Bheki ba ne ba na le diperetshitswana. Bheki o ne a tshwanelwa ke go tsamaya a le nosi fa a ya kwa sekolong ka gonne ditsala tsa gagwe tsotlhe ba ne ba tsamaya ka diperetshitswana go ya kwa sekolong. Bheki o ne a tshwanelwa ke go tshameka a le nosi kwa lebaleng la metshameko gonne fa sekolo se tswa, ditsala tsa gagwe tsotlhe din e di palama diperetshitswana tsa bona go ya gae. 'Ke eletsa fa le nna ke ka bo ke na le peretshitswana!' Bheki a nagana, fa ditsala tsa gagwe di feta ka diperetshitswana tsa bona.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore go tshwanetse ga bo go le bodutu mo go Bheki go bo e le ena fela a se nang peretshitswana!</p>
<p>Bheki o ne a kopa, a tswelela go kopa batsadi ba gagwe go mo rekela peretshitswana.</p> <p>'Ga re na madi a a lekaneng go ka go rekela peretshitswana!' ga rialo mmaagwe.</p> <p>'Gongwe ka letsatsi le lengwe?' ga rialo rraagwe.</p> <p>Mme ka letsatsi la borobedi la matsalo a gagwe, Bheki a fologela kwa boalong jo bo kwa tlase jwa ntlo mme a fitlhela peretshitswana e khibidu e e phatsimang! 'Joo, ke a leboga, Mme! Ke a leboga Rra!' ga goeletsa Bheki.</p>	<p>Ke a ikana gore Bheki o nagana ka ga go bontsha ditsala tsa gagwe peretshitswana ya gagwe e ntšhwa!</p>
<p>Bheki a ntshetsa peretshitswana ya gagwe kwa ntle. A tlolela mo go yona ka boitumelo. Fa morago ga foo, a tsholetsa leoto la gagwe, mme peretshitswana ya wa. Bheki a leka, a bo a leka, mme fela fa Bheki a re o tsholetsa leoto la gagwe mo diterapeng, a di fose mme a we.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Bheki o ne a sa itse go le gontsi ka ga go palama peretshitswana fa a ne a kopa bagolo ba gagwe gore ba e mo rekele.</p> <p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore o ne a naganne fela ka go palama peretshitswana le ditsala tsa gagwe fela a sa naganne ka tiro e ntsi e e tlhokegang gore a ithute go e palama!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Ka bonako Bheki a kgarametsa peretshitswana ya gagwe e ntšhwa mo ntlong. O ne a sa batle gore ditsala tsa gagwe di fete mme di e bone, o ne a sa batle gore ba itse gore o na le peretshitswana e ntšhwa e a sa kgoneng go e palama!</p> <p>'Ditsala tsa me di tla nagana eng ka nna fa ba ka itse gore ga ke kgone go palama peretshitswana ya me?' Bheki a sala a gakgametse.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore ditsala tsotlhe tsa ga Bheki di siame ka go palama diperetshitswana. Nka akanya gore ba dira gore go palama diperetshitswana go bonale go le bonolo! Bheki o tshwanetse a bo a tlhabiwa ke ditlhong ka gore ga a kgone go dira sengwe se se leng bonolo mo ditsaleng tsa gagwe!</p>
<p>'Goreng o sa ye go palama peretshitswana ya gago le ditsala tsa gago? ga botsa mmaagwe Bheki. 'Ke tshwaragane le go e direla phala e ntšhwa,' ga araba Bheki.</p> <p>Fa a tswetse a dira phala e ntšhwa, a nagana ka go wa gotlhe go a go itemogetseng.</p> <p>'Ke tla ithuta go palama peretshitswana jang ruri? Bheki a nagana.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Bheki o tlhabiwa ke ditlhong tsa gore ga a kgone go palama peretshitswana. Ga a batle ope a itse, e bile ga a batle go kopa thuso mo go ope. Go thata go ithuta go dira selo se sešwa fa re tlhabiwa ke ditlhong go ka kopa thuso! Ke ipotsa gore Bheki o tla dira jang?</p>
<p>Mo bosigong joo, Bheki a kanama mo bolaong, a lebelela kwa ntle ka letlhabaphefo. Ka bonako fela, a tlelwa ke kakanyo! 'Ke a itse! Fa nka ikatisetsa go palama peretshitswana ya me bosigo ga go ope yo o tla mponang! Bheki a nagana jalo. A nanabelela mo tshingwaneng, moo go neng go se ope yo o ka mmonang fa a wa. A leka, a leka fela o ne a sa kgone go nna ka tsepamo mo go yona!</p> <p>'Ke tla ithuta go palama peretshitswana jang ruri? Bheki a nagana.</p>	<p>Bheki o ipatlela fela go palama peretshitswana mo lefifing, se se dira gore ke fopholetse ka kitso ya me gore o ditlhong ka gonne ga a kgone go palama peretshitswana jaaka ditsala tsa gagwe di dira.</p>
<p>Teng fela foo, Jane wa ntlo e e bapileng le ya gaabo Bheki, a mo omanya.</p> <p>'Bheki, nta ke go tshwarelele peretshitswana gore e se ke ya wa! Ka go dira jalo, o ka se we!'</p> <p>'Ijoo, nnyaa!' Bheki a nagana. 'Ke ne se sa batle ope a itse ka ga se!' Fela fa morago ga foo, Bheki a nagana ka ga ka moo Jane a setseng a mmone a wa ka teng, 'Go siame, ke a leboga,' a rialo.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Bheki ga a batle le fa Jane a ka itse gore ga a kgone go palama peretshitswana. Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore o ditlhong ka gore Jane o mmone a leka mme a ntse a wa.</p>
<p>Jane a mo tshwarelela peretshitswana mme a taboga fa morago ga Bheki. Peretshitswana ya thekesela mme ya sekamela mo matlhokoreng, fela Bheki a se ka a wa. Bheki o ne a gatela ka pele jaanong, Jane a ntse a e mo tshwareletse.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore go bonolo thata fela go palama peretshitswana fa o na le thuso! Go tshwanetse ga bo go le boima go ithuta go palama peretshitswana fa go se ope yo o ka go thusang.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Fa a setse a gatagatela ka bonako, Jane a mo tlogela! 'Yipee! O kgona go e palama ka bowena jaanong! ga goeletsa Jane.</p> <p>'Heil ga goeletsa Bheki jaaka a terapelela peretshitswana ka bonako. Ba ne ba ikatisa, ba ikatisa go fitlha Bheki a sa tlhole a tlhoka thuso ya ga Jane gotlhelele.</p> <p>'Ka moso, nka ya kwa sekolong ka peretshitswana! Ke a leboga Jane!' Bheki a rialo, ka go itshepa.</p>	<p>Jane o itumetse gonne Bheki o kgona go palama peretshitswana! Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore o itumeletse go bo a mo thusitse! Go monate go thusa mongwe go ithuta sengwe se sešwa.</p>
<p>Mo mosong wa letsatsi le le latelang, Bheki a ntshetsa peretshitswana ya gagwe kwa ntle go sa le gale.</p> <p>'Nkemeleng foo!' a goeletsa ditsala tsa gagwe jaaka ba ne ba feta ka diperetshitswana tsa bona.</p> <p>'Woow, o na le peretshitswana!' ba tshega, Yipee!'</p> <p>Bheki o ne a palama peretshitswana ya gagwe a na le ditsala go ya kwa sekolong. Ga a ke a wa le e seng!</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore go ka bo go diragetse eng fa Bheki a ka bo a kopile ditsala tsa gagwe go mo thusa? Ga ke nagane gore ba ka bo ba mo tshegile. Ke nagana gore ba ka bo ba itumeletse go mo thusa!</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Bheki o dirile eng gore kwa bofelong a bo a itse go palama peretshitswana?</p>	<p>O ne a e palama bosigo mo tshingwaneng, mme moagisani wa gagwe e bong, Jane a mo thusa!</p>
<p>Ke diphopholetso tsa kitso tsa gago ka ga go ithuta go palama peretshitswana ke dife?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Go bonolo thata go palama peretshitswana fa o na le thuso. • Go thata go ithuta go palama peretshitswana. • Go palama peretshitswana go tlhoka ikatiso.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Goreng Bheki a ne a sa batle gore ditsala tsa gagwe di bone fa a sa itse go palama peretshitswana?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gonne botlhe ba ne ba kgona go palama peretshitswana tsa bona. • Gonne o ne a sa itse gore ditsala tsa gagwe di tla akanya eng ka ena fa ba ka itse gore ga a kgone go palama peretshitswana. • Gonne ditsala tsa gagwe ba ne ba dira gore go bonale e kete go bonolo go palama peretshitswana. • Gonne o ne a tlhabiwa ke ditlhong tsa gore ga a itse go palama peretshitswana jaaka ditsala tsa gagwe.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

BEKE 1

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 1**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - atlega
 - go se atlege
 - go nna le dikgwetlho

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Mmutlanyana taboga, taboga Gongwe o tla feny	<i>Barutwana ba a taboga</i>
Segwagwa tlola, tlola Gongwe o tla feny	<i>Barutwana ba a tlola tlola</i>
Phokoje tshetshetha, tshetshetha Gongwe o tla feny	<i>Barutwana ba etsa motsamao wa phokoje</i>
Rona re bana re a leka Re leke gape Ka moso re tla feny Re ba feny!!!	<i>Bana ba a tlola ba bo bao pa diatla.</i>

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong.
Mo kgannyeng e...
Re ka tlhalosa Bheki jaaka... gone...
Ke akanya gore molaetsa wa kgang e ke...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopho go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go batla mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong. Oketsa ka ditlhogo mo meding ya mafoko

oo	ee	m
i	k	l
w	a	n
e	o	r
p	b	s

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /oo/ /ee/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng.
/m/-/oo/-/n/-/o/ = **moonoo**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /oo/ kgotsa /ee/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /k/-/o/-/l/-/o/-/i/ = **koloi**

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **oo,ee**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **mooki, lookwane, moonoo, leroo, poo, bookelo, seelele, seemo, beela, apeela, koloi, rema, nama, nanabela, selo, pilo, mpona, kwena**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA

KWALO YA TEKOTLHALOGANYO

- 1 Pele ga thuto, kwala setlhogo se se latelang, dipotso le dipolelo tse di simololang mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Buisa dipotso le barutwana mme o di tthalose fa go tlhokega.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bue le go buisana ka dipotso tse, le molekane.
- 4 Jaanong, barutwana ba tshwanetse go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, ba kwale letlha le setlhogo, mme ba kwale dikarabo tsa dipotso.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, buisa dikarabo le barutwana mme o ba letle go siamisa tiro ya bona.

PERETSHITSWANA E NTŠHWA YA GA BHEKI

- 1 Peretshitswana e ntšhwa ya ga Bheki e ne e le ya mmala ofe?
Peretshitswana e ntšhwa ya ga Bheki e ne e le...
- 2 Goreng Bheki a ne a batla peretshitswana?
Bheki o ne a batla peretshitswana e ntšhwa gone...
- 3 Goreng Bheki a ne a tlhabiwa ke ditlhong?
Bheki o ne a tlhabiwa ke ditlhong gone...

PERETSHITSWANA E NTŠHWA YA GA BHEKI - DIKARABO

- 1 Peretshitswana e ntšhwa ya ga Bheki e ne e le ya mmala ofe?
Peretshitswana e ntšhwa ya ga Bheki e ne e le khibidu.
- 2 Goreng Bheki a ne a batla peretshitswana?
Bheki o ne a batla peretshitswana e ntšhwa gone...
- 3 Goreng Bheki a ne a tlhabiwa ke ditlhong?
Bheki o ne a tlhabiwa ke ditlhong gone o ne a sa itse go tsamaisa peretshitswana, mme ditsala tsa gagwe tsotlhe di itse.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

DITLHOPHA

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 1**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 2

Beke

2

THITOKGANG:

**Go ikatisa go
a tokafatsa**



Ipaakanyetso ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: kopa batsadi ba barutwana go kwala lekwalongyana ka ga sengwe se ba tshwanetseng go ikatisetsa sona gore ba tokafale (jaaka go jala merogo, go apaya, go opela jj)
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Dikgang ka batho ba ba tumileng mme ba simolotse ka go se atlege mme morago ba atlega, jaaka Michael Jordan yo o neng a ntshiwa mo setlhopheng sa bolotlola.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 27, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 29 A re kwaleng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 30, A re buiseng

Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se sentšhwa se o batlang go simolola go ikatisetsa sona (gore o nne mogaka mo isagong)

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa metsu e e thuntshang ya ga Li Jie mo kgannyeng ya Bukakgolo: Li Jie, mankge wa go thuntsha ka motsu le bora
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswelala ka thitokgang: Go ikatisa go a tokafatsa
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa thaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Ke maikutlo afe a re ka nnang le ona fa fre ikatisa?
 - b Re ka ikutlwa re nyemile mooko leng?
 - c Re ka ikutlwa motlotlo leng?
 - d Ke mang yo o tlhokang go ikatisetsa sengwe?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - Mothuntshi wa motsu le bora
 - nepa
 - nepagalo
 - phitlhelelwa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Mmutlanyana taboga, taboga Gongwe o tla fenywa	<i>Barutwana ba a taboga</i>
Segwagwa tlola, tlola Gongwe o tla fenywa	<i>Barutwana ba a tlola tlola</i>
Phokoje tshetshetha, tshetshetha Gongwe o tla fenywa	<i>Barutwana ba etsa motsamao wa phokoje</i>
Rona re bana re a leka Re leke gape Ka moso re tla fenywa Re ba fenyi!!	<i>Bana ba a tlola ba bo bao pa diatla.</i>



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi**.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng, ba tlole mola mo gare ga dinomoro.
- 3 Bitsa mafoko a bongwe jaana. Barutwana ba kwale mafoko a, fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng.

Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 polamo
- 2 buka
- 3 komiki
- 4 leino
- 5 lonao
- 4 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalololela mafoko mo bontsing, mo moleng o o ka fa tlase.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala mafoko a a nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
- 6 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tlhagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa mafoko a a fetogang.
- 7 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:

Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 polamo
dipolamo
- 2 buka
dibuka
- 3 komiki
dikomiki
- 4 leino
meno
- 5 lonao
dinao
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.
- 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

pele ga puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Li Jie, mankge wa go thuntsha ka motsu le bora
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa fa go tlhokegang teng.
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go Siamisa

SETLHOGO: Kwala ka nako ya fa o ne o ikatisa gore o ithute sengwe se sentšhwa kgotsa go tokafala mo go sengwe.

TIRO: Kwala temana ya dipolelo tse lesome bonnye

IPAANKANYETSO:

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:

- 1 A ke dirisitse pakapheti?
- 2 A ke dirisitse sebui sa ntlha (Nna le rona)
- 3 A ditiragalo tsa me di latelana ka tiragalo ya tsona?
- 4 A ke na le dipolelo di le lesome bonnye, mme di rulagantswe ka ditemana di le pedi?
- 5 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 6 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e somolola ka tlhakagolo
- 7 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba?

DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.– netefatsa gore o dira le setlhopho se se farologaneng mo tirong nngwe le nngwe ya go kwala.
- 5 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.

- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitšhokong.
- 7 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

Ke tota ke ikaeletse go ikatisa go opela.
Ke a itse gore ke tshwanetse go takafatsa
go opela ga me fa ke batla go nna seopedi
se se tumileng. Ke ikatisa letsatsi lengwe le
lengwe pele le morago ga sekolo.

Fa ke ntse ke iaktosetsa go opela ke ne ka
ikutlwa ke itumela ebile ke ipele ka gore ke
ne ke tsweletse go opela botoka. Ke ne ka
tswelela go ikatisa gonne ke ne ke batla go
fitlhelele toro ya me ka letsatsi lengwe.
Ke ithutile gore o tshwanetse go nna le toro
mme o dire ka natla go e fitlhelele.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 2**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **oa**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **boa**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /b/-/oa/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /b/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /oa/
- 6 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **boa**
- 7 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /b/-/oa/= **boa**
- 8 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /bo/
- 9 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /a/
- 10 Diragatsa, o supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /bo/-/a/= **boa**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **oa**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **moagi**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa ntlha mo lefokong? /m/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bobedi mo lefokong? /oa/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Modumo wa boraro mo lefokong ke eng? /g/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bofelo mo lefokong? /i/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /m/-/oa/-/g/-/i/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **moagi**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /m/-/oa/-/g/-/i/ = **moagi**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng?: /moa/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bebedi ya lefoko ke eng?: /gi/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /moa/-/gi/= **moagi**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a oa**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-4 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **boa**
 - 2 **moagi**

- 3 boatla**
4 moabi
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
 - 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
 - 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
 - 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

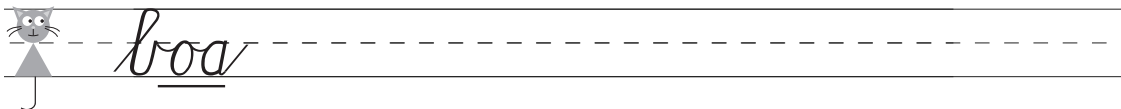
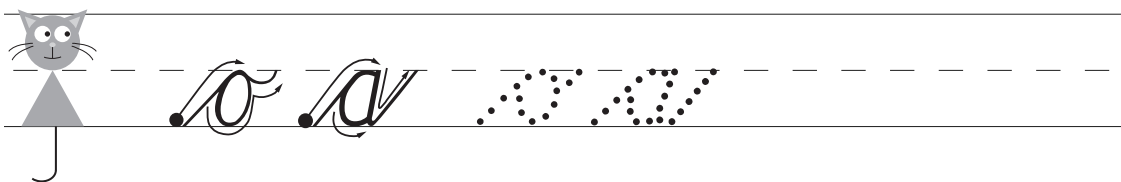



Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **oa**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



 moagi

 boatla

 moabi

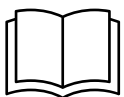
 Moagi o boatla.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso ya ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: KE IPOTSA GORE / DIRA DITSHEKATSHEKO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Li Jie, mankge wa go thuntsha ka motsu le bora</p> <p><i>Kgang e, e ikaegile ka lenoolwane la SeChina.</i></p>	<p>Lenoolwane ke kang e e tlotletsweng batho gantsintsi mo nakong e telele e e fetileng. Manoolwane go le gantsi a diretswe go re ruta ka ga thuto nngwe ya botshelo. Ke ipotsa gore kang e, e tlaa re ruta thuto efe?</p>
<p>Bogologolotala kwa China wa bogologolo, go ne go nna mothuntshi wa motsu le bora yo monnye a bidiwa Li Jie. O ne a itsiwe gotlhe mo lefatsheng leo ka ntlha ya go thuntsha ka motsu ka nepo e o ka se e dumeleng. E ne e re fela fa a tsamaya mo tseleng, a bo a utlwa batho ba ngunanguna.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore Li Jie o nnile jang mothuntshi wa motsu le bora yo mogolo jaana?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'Ga go na ope yo o botoka!' banna ba ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Ga re ise re ke re bone motho yo o nepang ka mokgwa o!' basadi ba ngunanguna.</p>	
<p>Li Jie o ne a dumela fa e le mankge wa tiro e. O ne a tsamaya a tsholeditse nko kwa godimo.</p> <p>'Ga go ope yo o botoka jaaka nna!' a nagana jalo.</p>	<p>Se, se dira gore ke gakgamalele gore ke sebaka se sekae Li Jie e ntse e le mothuntshi wa motsu le bora? Ke ipotsa gore a o belegwe a ntse a na le bokgoni jo jwa go nna mothuntshi wa motsu le bora?</p>
<p>Ke letsatsi le lengwe o ne a ikatisetsa go thuntsha kwa lefelong la bothuntshetso jwa metswi. Setlhophapha sa batho se ne sa kokoana go tla go bogela Li Jie. Fa a tsholetsa motsu wa gagwe fela, a utlwa batho ba ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Ga go ope yo o botoka!' banna ba ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Ga re ise re ke re bone motho yo o nepang ka mokgwa o!' basadi ba ngunanguna.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore a Li Jie o ne a na le mokatishi, kgotsa o ithutile go thuntsha ka metsu ka go ikatisa fela?</p>
<p>Fa motsu wa ga Li Jie o otlala mo bogareng jwa se a se lepileng, setlhophapha sa thunya ka meduduetso. Li Jie a retologa, gore a bone batho ba ba mo kgatlhegelang bao, mme a ba obela tlhogo. Fela e rile fa a retologa, a lemoga fa go na le monnamogolo mongwe foo a rekisa oli. Monnamogolo ena, a lebeletse fela mme a se ke a opa diatla.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa goreng monnamogolo a ne sa opele Li Jie diatla?</p>
<p>Li Jie o ne a dumela fa mongwe le mongwe a tshwanetse go kgatlhegela se a se dirang. O ne a tsamaela kwa go monnamogolo.</p> <p>'Ke go bone gore o bogetse mme ga o ope diatla. A o kile wa bona mothuntshi wa motsu le bora yo o botoka go na le nna?' a botsa.</p> <p>'Nnyaa, ga ke ise ke mmone!' ga araba monnamogolo.</p> <p>'Jaanong goreng o sa ope diatla?' Li Jie a botsa ka bogale.</p>	<p>Ga go lebege fa monnamogolo a kgatlhilwe ke Li Jie. Ke ipotsa gore goreng a sa opela Li Jie diatla?</p>
<p>Monnamogolo a kgaotsa nakwana.</p> <p>Jaanong a araba, 'Ga o mmampodi. Ga o modimo. O mothuntshi wa motsu le bora yo o nang le bokgoni gonne o ikatiseditse go dira jalo. Ke kgatlhwa fela ke kgatlhelelo ya gago go feta go nepa ga gago.'</p> <p>Li Jie o ne a sa dumele se a se utlwang. O ne a dumela mo goreng mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse a mo kgatlhegele.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Monnamogolo ga a ke a opa diatla ka gonne o dumela fa mongwe le mongwe yo o ikatiseditse go thuntsha ka motsu e ka nna mothuntshi wa motsu le bora. Ga a nagane fa Li Jie a kgethegile go gaisa.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'O ka dira eng jaanong? O na le bokgoni bofe moo e leng gore ga o kgatlhegele jwa me?' a botsa, a tsholeletsa lentswe kwa godimo go le gonnye.</p>	
<p>Monnamogolo a itidimalela. Boemong jwa go araba, a tsaya lebotlolo go tswa mo tafoleng ya gagwe mme a le baya fa fatshe. A latela ka go tsaya papetlana ya kopore mme a e baya mo molomong wa lebotlolo. Monnamogolo jaanong a gelela oli ka loso go tswa mo morufeng wa gagwe o mogolo, a o tsholeletsa kwa godimo mme a simolola go tlatsa lebotlolo ka phatlha e nnyenye ya papetlana eo.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore a Li Jie o kgatlhilwe ke bokgoni jwa ga monnamogolo?</p>
<p>Setlhopha sa bogela ka kgakgamalo. Fa lebotlolo le tlaa ka oli, Li Jie a utlwa batho ba ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Ga go na ope yo o botoka!' banna ba ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Ga re ise re ke re bone motho yo o nepang ka mokgwa o!' basadi ba ngunanguna.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore Li Jie o tlaa akanya eng fa a utlwa batho ba bua dilo tse di tshwanang ka bokgoni jwa monnamogolo le go thuntsha ka motsu ga gagwe?</p>
<p>Fela monnamogolo o ne a sa dumele fa ena e le yo o kgatlhang batho go le kalo. O ne a sa tsamaye a tsholeditse nko kwa godimo.</p> <p>'Ga go na sepe se se kgatlhisang fa, a rialo,' Ke na le bokgoni jo ka gonne ke ikatisitse tota. Fa o tswelela go ikatisa o sa emise, o ka nepa ka nako tsotlhe fela jaaka nna jaana.' A ba tlogela ka mafoko ao, a itsamaela.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore monnamogolo o o ne a batla go ruta mothuntshi wa motsu le bora thuto efe? Ke nagana e tshwanetse ya bo e le gore a se ke a ikgantshetsa batho ka bokgoni jwa gagwe, o tshwanetse a lemoge gore ke ka go ikatisa gore rotlhe re nne le bokgoni mo go tse re di dirang.</p>
<p>Li Jie o ne a tlogetswe foo mo lebaleng, a akanya ka tsenelelo. Setlhopha se ne se eme mo letlhakoreng la lebala, se ntse se ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Ke ne ke akanya gore ga go monna kgotsa mosadi yo o ka dirang tse di kgatlhisang jaaka nna!' Li Jie a nagana ka tsenelelo.</p> <p>'Gongwe fa re ka ikatisetsa go thuntsha ka metsu, re ka nna botoka le rona!' banna ba ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Gongwe ga re ise re ke re bone motho yo o nepang jaana gonne ga go ope yo o setseng a kile a dira ka thata!' ga ngunanguna basadi.</p> <p>Mme go tloga ka letsatsi leo, batho ba lefatshe ba bona mosola wa go dira ka thata le go ikatisetsa go di dira dilo go feta go nna le bokgoni jwa selo fela.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Kwa tshimologong ya kgang ke ne ke ipotsa gore thuto ya lenoolwane le, e tla nna eng! Ke nagana gore thuto ke gore re ka nna bomankge mo dilong dingwe fa re ikatisa!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Li Jie ke mmampodi mo go eng?	Ke mmampodi wa mothuntsha-ka-motswi
Ke eng se monnamogolo a se bonang se le mosola go gaisa?	O bona mosola mo go ikatiseng go na le go nna le bokgoni fela.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng monnamogolo a ne a sa opele Li Jie diatla?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gonne o ne a sa nagane fa Li Jie e le mmampodi kgotsa modimo. • Gonne o lemogile fa Li Jie e ne e le mothuntshi wa motsu le bora yo o siameng ka ntlha ya go ikatisa ga gagwe. • Gonne o ne a sa kgalhiwe ke ka moo Li Jie a neng a itsaya ka teng. • Gonne mongwe le mongwe e ka nna mmampodi mo go sengwe fa fela a ikatisa.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 2**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - akgola
 - go nna bodipa
 - makgakga

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Mmutlanyana taboga, taboga Gongwe o tla feny	<i>Barutwana ba a taboga</i>
Segwagwa tlola, tlola Gongwe o tla feny	<i>Barutwana ba a tlola tlola</i>
Phokoje tshetshetha, tshetshetha Gongwe o tla feny	<i>Barutwana ba etsa motsamao wa phokoje</i>
Rona re bana re a leka Re leke gape Ka moso re tla feny Re ba feny!!!	<i>Bana ba a tlola ba bo bao pa diatla.</i>

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 **Bua modumo: rw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **rwala**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**rw**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**rw**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o le wa lefoko: /**l**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **rwala**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**rw**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **rwala**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**rwa**/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**la**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**rwa**/-/**la**/ = **rwala**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 **Bua modumo: rw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **morwa**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**m**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**o**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**rw**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bofelo mo lefokong? /**a**/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**m**/-/**o**/-/**rw**/-/**a**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **morwa**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**m**/-/**o**/-/**rw**/-/**a**/ = **morwa**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**mor**/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**wa**/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**mor**/-/**wa**/ = **morwa**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a rw**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **rwala**
 - 2 **morwalo**

3 morwa

4 morwadi

5 borwa

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANELO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

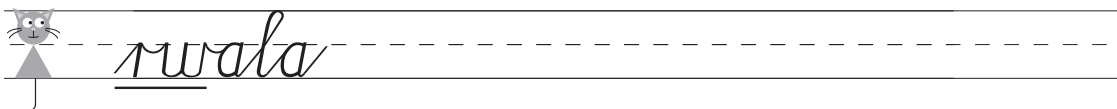
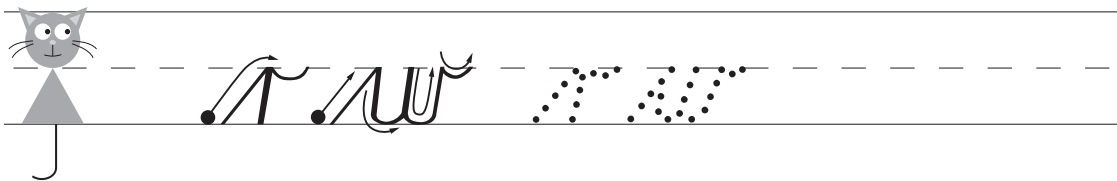
Mokwalo:


15 metsotso





Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **rw**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



 moruwalo

 moruwa

 moruwadi

 boruwa

 Basimane ba rwele

 meruwalo.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Phasalatso le go neela

SETLHOGO: Kwala ka nako ya fa o ne o ikatisa go ithuta sengwe se sentšhwa kgotsa go tokafala mo go sengwe.

TIRO: Kwala temana ya dipolelo di le lesome bonnye

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Ke ne ke tota ke batla go...

Ke ne ke itse gore ke tlhoka go...

Ke ikatiseditse...

Fa ke ntse ke ithuta...

Ke ne ka tswelala ka go ithuta gonne...

Ke ithutile gore...

IPAAKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala kwalo ya ntlha e e siamisitsweng e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompieno re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo le letlha.

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Ditaelo: O ka nna jang tsala e e siameng go... (Leina la gago)**
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.

- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 *Manega tiro e barutwana ba e kwadileng mme e nne mo bogodimong jwa selekano sa barutwanago ba kgontsha go buisa se ba bangwe ba se kwadileng.*

Ke tota ke ikaeletse go ikatisa go opela.
Ke a itse gore ke tshwanetse go tokafatsa
go opela ga me fa ke patla go nna seopedi
se se tumileng. Ke ikatisa letsatsi lengwe le
lengwe pele le morago ga sekolo.

Fa ke ntse ke iaktosetsa go opela ke ne ka
ikutlwa ke itumela ebile ke ipele ka gore ke
ne ke tsweletse go opela potoka. Ke ne ka
tswelela go ikatisa gone ke ne ke patla go
fitlhelela toro ya me ka letsatsi lengwe. Ke
ithutile gore o tshwanetse go nna le toro
mme o dire ka natla go e fitlhelela.





Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 2**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labone



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go fapanya ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **borwa, morwa**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **morwa, borwa**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /**m**/ le /**b**/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **moagi, moabi**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **moagi, moabi**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong: **fala**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **pala, tala, fala, jala, didimala, lenala,**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong: **seatla**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **nkgotla, boatla, maatla, tlama**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso ya bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: KE IPOTSA GORE/ DIRA DITSHEKATSHEKO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Li Jie, mankge wa go thuntsha ka motsu le bora</u></p> <p><i>Kgang e, e ikaegile ka lenoolwane la SeChina.</i></p>	
<p>Bogologolotala kwa China wa bogologolo, go ne go nna mothuntshi wa motsu le bora yo monnye a bidiwa Li Jie. O ne a itsiwe gotlhe mo lefatsheng leo ka ntlha ya go thuntsha ka motsu ka nepo e o ka se e dumeleng. E ne e re fela fa a tsamaya mo tseleng, a bo a utlwa batho ba ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Ga go na ope yo o botoka!' banna ba ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Ga re ise re ke re bone motho yo o nepang ka mokgwa o!' basadi ba ngunanguna.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore go utlwalega jang fa batho ba bua dilo tseo ka wena ka dinako tsotlhe.</p>
<p>Li Jie o ne a dumela fa e le mankge wa tiro e. O ne a tsamaya a tshoeditse nko kwa godimo.</p> <p>'Ga go ope yo o botoka jaaka nna!' a nagana jalo.</p>	<p>Ke dira tshekatsheko ka gore Li Jie o na le boikgantsho ka gonne batho ba mo kaya e le ena yo o botoka ka dinako tsotlhe</p>
<p>Ke letsatsi le lengwe o ne a ikatisetsa go thuntsha kwa lefelong la bothuntshetso jwa metswi. Setlhopha sa batho se ne sa kokoana go tla go bogela Li Jie. Fa a tsholetsa motsu wa gagwe fela, a utlwa batho ba ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Ga go ope yo o botoka!' banna ba ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Ga re ise re ke re bone motho yo o nepang ka mokgwa o!' basadi ba ngunanguna.</p>	<p>Li Jie o utlwela fa e le ena yo o botoka ka dinako tsotlhe. Ke ipotsa gore a o nagana gore ga go kgonege gore go ka nna le mongwe yo o ka thuntshang jaaka ena?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Fa motsu wa ga Li Jie o tla mo bogareng jwa se a se lepileng, setlhophha sa thunya ka meduduetso. Li Jie a retologa, gore a bone batho ba ba mo kgatlhegelang bao, mme a ba obela tlhogo. Fela e rile fa a retologa, a lemoga fa go na le monnamogolo mongwe foo a rekisa oli. Monnamogolo ena, a lebeletse fela mme a se ke a opa diatla.</p>	<p>Ke dira tshekatsheko ya gore Li Jie o rata kgalaletso yotlhe e a e bonang, ka gonne o retologela fela go bona fa batho ba mo opela diatla.</p>
<p>Li Jie o ne a dumela fa mongwe le mongwe a tshwanetse go kgatlhegela se a se dirang. O ne a tsamaela kwa go monnamogolo.</p> <p>‘Ke go bone gore o bogetse mme ga o ope diatla. A o kile wa bona mothuntshi wa motsu le bora yo o botoka go na le nna?’ a botsa.</p> <p>‘Nnyaa, ga ke ise ke mmone!’ ga araba monnamogolo.</p> <p>‘Jaanong goreng o sa ope diatla?’ Li Jie a botsa ka bogale.</p>	<p>Ke nagana gore se, se bontsha ka moo Li Jie a ikgantshang ka teng; ga a tlhaloganye gore go tla jang gore go nne le mongwe yo o ka se kgatlhegeleng se a se dirang.</p>
<p>Monnamogolo a kgaotsa nakwana.</p> <p>Jaanong a araba, ‘Ga o mmampodi. Ga o modimo. O mothuntshi wa motsu le bora yo o nang le bokgoni gonne o ikatiseditse go dira jalo. Ke kgatlhwa fela ke kgotlhelelo ya gago go feta go nepa ga gago.’</p> <p>Li Jie o ne a sa dumele se a se utlwang. O ne a dumela mo goreng mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse a mo kgatlhegele.</p> <p>‘O ka dira eng jaanong? O na le bokgoni bofe moo e leng gore ga o kgatlhegele jwa me?’ a botsa, a tsholeletsa lentswe kwa godimo go le gonnye.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore Li Jie o ikutlwa jang fa monnamogolo a re ga se mmampodi kgotsa modimo. Ke nagana gore o tshwanetse a bo a gagametse e le tota, gonne o ipona a le botoka go gaisa batho ba bangwe!</p>
<p>Monnamogolo a itidimalela. Boemong jwa go araba, a tsaya lebotlolo go tswa mo tafoleng ya gagwe mme a le baya fa fatshe. A latela ka go tsaya papetlana ya kopore mme a e baya mo molomong wa lebotlolo. Monnamogolo jaanong a gelela oli ka loso go tswa mo morufeng wa gagwe o mogolo, a o tsholeletsa kwa godimo mme a simolola go tswa lebotlolo ka phatlha e nnyenye ya papetlana eo.</p>	
<p>Setlhophha sa bogela ka kgakgamalo. Fa lebotlolo le tlaa ka oli, Li Jie a utlwa batho ba ngunanguna.</p> <p>‘Ga go na ope yo o botoka!’ banna ba ngunanguna.</p> <p>‘Ga re ise re ke re bone motho yo o nepang ka mokgwa o!’ basadi ba ngunanguna.</p>	<p>Ke dira tshekatsheko ka gore Li Jie o tlaa utlwa a tlhakane tlhogo, ka gonne batho botlhe ba a neng a ba kgatlha, gajaana ba duduetsa monnamogolo ka mokgwa o o tshwanang fela jaaka ba ne ba mo dudueletsa go dira ka bokgabane.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Fela monnamogolo o ne a sa dumele fa ena e le yo o kgalhang batho go le kalo. O ne a sa tsamaye a tsholeditse nko kwa godimo.</p> <p>'Ga go na sepe se se kgalhisang fa, a rialo,' Ke na le bokgoni jo ka gonne ke ikatisitse tota. Fa o tswelala go ikatisa o sa emise, o ka nepa ka nako tsotlhe fela jaaka nna jaana.' A ba tlogela ka mafoko ao, a itsamaela.</p>	<p>Monnamogolo ke mankge wa go tshela oli, fela jaaka Li Jie e le mmampodi wa go thuntsha ka motso le bora. Fela Li Jie o a ikgantsha fa monnamogolo ena a sa ikgantshe. Ke ipotsa gore goreng ena a sa dire jalo?</p>
<p>Li Jie o ne a tlogetswe foo mo lebaleng, a akanya ka tsenelelo. Setlhophu se ne se eme mo letlhakoreng la lebala, se ntse se ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Ke ne ke akanya gore ga go monna kgotsa mosadi yo o ka dirang tse di kgalhisang jaaka nna!' Li Jie a nagana ka tsenelelo.</p> <p>'Gongwe fa re ka ikatisetsa go thuntsha ka metsu, re ka nna botoka le rona!' banna ba ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Gongwe ga re ise re ke re bone motho yo o nepang jaana gonne ga go ope yo o setseng a kile a dira ka thata!' ga ngunanguna basadi.</p> <p>Mme go tloga ka letsatsi leo, batho ba lefatshe ba bona mosola wa go dira ka thata le go ikatisetsa go di dira dilo go feta go nna le bokgoni jwa selo fela.</p>	<p>Ke dira tshekatsheko ya gore maitemogelo a ga Li Jie ka monnamogolo a tla dira gore a fokotse boikgantsho jwa gagwe!</p>
<p>Li Jie o ne a tlogetswe foo mo lebaleng, a akanya ka tsenelelo. Setlhophu se ne se eme mo letlhakoreng la lebala, se ntse se ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Ke ne ke akanya gore ga go monna kgotsa mosadi yo o ka dirang tse di kgalhisang jaaka nna!' Li Jie a nagana ka tsenelelo.</p> <p>'Gongwe fa re ka ikatisetsa go thuntsha ka metswi, re ka nna botoka le rona!' banna ba ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Gongwe ga re ise re ke re bone motho yo o nepang jaana gonne ga go ope yo o setseng a kile a dira ka thata!' ga ngunanguna basadi.</p> <p>Mme go tloga ka letsatsi leo, batho ba lefatshe ba bona mosola wa go dira ka thata le go ikatisetsa go di dira dilo go feta go nna le bokgoni jwa selo fela.</p>	<p>Ke dira tshekatsheko ya gore maitemogelo a ga Li Jie ka monnamogolo a tlaa dira gore a fokotse boikgantsho jwa gagwe!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Monnamogolo ena ke mankge mo go eng?	Ke mangke wa go tshela oli ka kelotlhoko le matsetseleko a a feteletseng.
Ke bosupi bofe jo o ka dirang tshekatsheko ka jona gore Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Re ka dira tshekatsheko e e latelang ka gone: • O ne a dumela gore ke ena mmampodi. • O ne a tsamaya a tshoeditse nko kwa godimo. • O ne a galefile fa a bona monnamogolo a sa mo opele diatla. • O ne a nagana gore mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse a mo kgatlhegele.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng Li Jie a gakgametse fa monnamogolo a sa ope diatla?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gonne ka dinako tsotlhe, mongwe le mongwe o mo raya a re ke ena a gaisang botlhe. • Gonne o tlwaetse gore mongwe le mongwe a kgatlhegele bokgoni jwa gagwe jwa go nna mothuntshi wa motsu le bora. • Gonne o nagana gore o gaisa botlhe. • Gonne ga a kgone go akanya fa monnamogolo a kile a bona mothuntshi wa motsu le bora yo o botoka go mo feta.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 2**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - eletsa
 - moeletsi
 - lenoolwane

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Mmutlanyana taboga, taboga Gongwe o tla fenyaa	<i>Barutwana ba a taboga</i>
Segwagwa tlola, tlola Gongwe o tla fenyaa	<i>Barutwana ba a tlola tlola</i>
Phokoje tshetshetha, tshetshetha Gongwe o tla fenyaa	<i>Barutwana ba etsa motsamao wa phokoje</i>
Rona re bana re a leka Re leke gape Ka moso re tla fenyaa Re ba fenyi!!!	<i>Bana ba a tlola ba bo bao pa diatla.</i>

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong.
Mo kgannyeng e...
Ka kakanyo ya me, Li Jie o...
Ke akanya gore monnamogolo o ne a batla Li Jie go itse gore...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopho go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go batla mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong.

oa	rw	b
m	g	i
t	a	l
o	d	e

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /**oa**/ /**rw**/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng.
/b/-/oa/-/t/-/l/-/a/ = **boatla**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /**oa**/ kgotsa **rw**/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /**d**/-/i/-/l/-/a/ = **dila**

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **oa, rw**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **boa, moagi, boatla, moabi, rwala, morwalo, morwa, morwadi, borwa, dila, tala, gola, tlola, tlotla**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA

TIRO YA MOLOMO KGOTSA TSHOSOBANYO YA KGANG

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno le ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa.
- 2 Re ya go akanya gape ka se re tshwanetseng go ithuta sona go tswa mo setlhangweng.
- 3 Kwala letlhomeso la tshosobanyo mo patitšhokong
- 4 Laela barutwana go dirisa letlhomeso go araba dipotso.
Setlhangwa se, se ka ga...(dipolelo di le 2-3)
Ke ratile...
Ke akanya gore setlhangwa se, se kwadilwe go nthuta ...
- 5 Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ke se kgone go bua sengwe le sengwe ka ga setlhangwa, bat la tshwanelwa ke go tlhpha dikarolo tse di botlhokwa thata.
- 6 Diragaletsa barutwana sekao sag ago. Bua jaana: Setlhangwa se, se ka ga Li jie yo e neng e le mogaka wa go thuntsha ka motsu le bora. Ke ratile fa monnamogolo a ne a tshela oli ka kelotlhoko mo phatlheng. Ke akanya gore setlhangwa se se kwaletswe go nthuta gore rotlhe re ka nna bagaka ba dilo tse di farologaneng ka go ikatisa.
- 7 Naya barutwana nako ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa.
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bue le balekane ka go abelana dikakaknyo tsa bona/ laela barutwana go kwala ditshosobanyo tsa bona ba dirisa letlhomeso la go kwala.
- 9 Kopa barutwana ba le 1-2 go abelana ka ditshosobanyo tsa bona ka mo phaposing.
- 10 Dira tshosobanyo ya phaposi jaaka: Setlhangwa se, se ka ga: Letsai le Li jie a ithutileng thuto ka lona. Re ratile fa Li jie a ne a galefela gore monnamogolo ga a mo phaphathele matsogo. Re akanya gore setlhangwa se, se kwaletswe gore ruta gore go ikatisa ke karolo e e botlhokwa ya go nna le bokgoni.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 2**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

BEKE 2



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 2

Beke

3

THITOKGANG:

Bamalapa ba a

kgathalelana



Ipaakanyetso ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: go kopa barutwana go tla le ditshwantsho (kgotsa go thala ditshwantsho) tsa bamalapa a bona mme ba kwale polelo gore bamalapa a bona ba kgathalelana jang kgotsa ba thusana jang.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Mokgwa wa mefuta e e farologaneng e diphologolo e kgathalelang bamalapa a tsona.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.
- 8 Dira diphetogo tsa gago tsa puisokaelo ka ditlhopha fa go tlhokega.
- 9 Rulaganya ditirwana tsa ditlhatlhobo tse di tlhomameng le tse di sa tlhomamang tsa gago tsa beke.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 31 & 32, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 36, A re buiseng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 37 7 38, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantsho sa balelapa la gago.

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

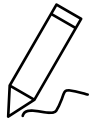
- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa Sibongile a naya mmaagwe senkgwe se se omositsweng mo kgannyeng ya Bukakgolo: **Senkgwe se se besitsweng se se bolelo se a tla!!**
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa e e bidiwang: **Bamalapa ba a kgathalelana**
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa thaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Go kgathalela mongwe go raya goreng?
 - b Ke ditsela dife tse di farologaneng tsa go kgathalela batho?
 - c Batho balelapa la gaeno ba kgathalelana jang?

BEKE 3

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - kgathala
 - kgathalela
 - phaphete

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re manong Re ja ka ditshika	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go fofa</i>
A o bone sengwe Se ise kwa gae	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go tshola sengwe ba matshogo</i>
Mme le rre Nnake le nkgonne Ba tla itumela	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
Ba tla ja monate! Ba tla ja monate!	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go ja</i>



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi**.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng, ba tlole methalo mo gare ga dinomoro.
- 3 Bitsa dipolelo tsa bongwe jaana. Barutwana ba kwale dipolelo tse, fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng.

Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Ke tla ja polamo.
- 2 Ke rata go nna mme ke buise buka.
- 3 Komiki e thubegile.
- 4 Leino la me le botlhoko.
- 5 Setlhako se, se nkgobatsa lonao.
- 4 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalololela dipolelo mo bontsing, mo moleng o o ka fa tlase.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala dipolelo tse di nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tthalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
- 6 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tthagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa mafoko a fetogang.
- 7 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:

Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Ke tla ja polamo.
Ke tla ja dipolamo
- 2 Ke rata go nna mme ke buise buka.
Ke rata go nna mme ke buise dibuka.
- 3 Komiki e thubegile.
Dikomiki di thubegile.
- 4 Leino la me le botlhoko.
Meno a me a botlhoko.
- 5 Setlhako se, se nkgobatsa lonao.
Setlhako se, se nkgobatsa dinao.
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.
- 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____

**Puisokopanelo:**

15 metsotso

pele ga puiso**MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE**

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: **Senkgwe se se besitsweng se se bolelo se a tla**
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa fa go tlhokegang teng.
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.

**Go Kwala:**

30 metsotso

Go Rulaganya le Kwalo ya ntlha**SETLHOGO:** Kwala kgang ya maitlhamelo ka balelapa la gago ba ba kgathalelanang**TIRO:** Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le lesome go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya phaposi e e bidwang: Balelapa ba a kgathalelana.**MAANO A GO RULAGANYA:** Dira mmapa wa tlhaloganyo**TLHAGISA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA**

- 1 Bontsha barutwana gore o **akanya pele o kwala**.
- 2 Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago tsa setlhogo jaana:
Ke ya go kwala kgang ka ga nkgonne yo o tlhokomelang nnakaagwe wa mosimane ka go mo thusa tirogae ya matetisi. O a mor uta gone a kgaratlha.

GO DIRAGATSA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (KE A DIRA)

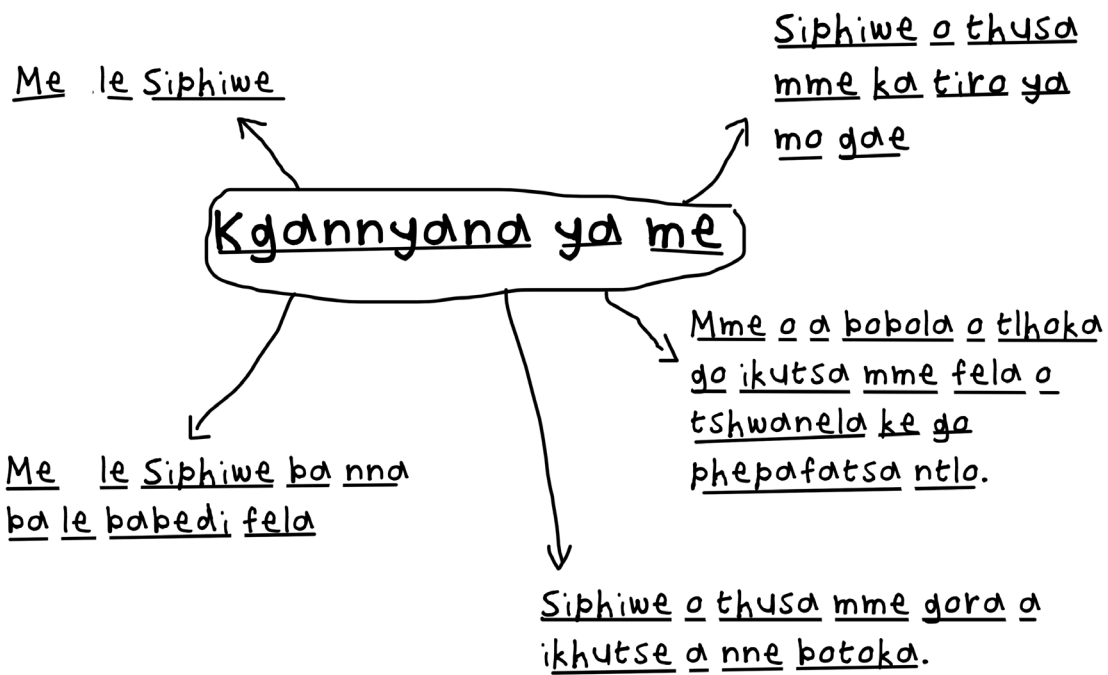
- 1 Thala letlhomeso la mmapa wa tthaloganyo, mme o le thale mo letlhakoreng lengwe la patitšhoko.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore o dira jang mmapa wa tthaloganyo ka go araba dipotso.
- 3 Tlatsa mmapa wa tthaloganyo mo letlhakoreng la patitšhoko.

Thulaganyo ya mmapa wa tthaloganyo			Mmapa wa tthaloganyo		
Banelwa ba kgang ke bomang?		Re bona jang kakanyo ya lelapa le le tlhokomelang?	Ithabeleng ke mogoloagwe Thabo yo eleng monnawe wa mosimane.		Ithabeleng o ruta Thabo matetisi
	Kgang ya me	Bothata ba kgang ke eng?		Kgang ya me	Thabo o tlhoka thuso. Mongwe le mongwe o tshwaregile go ka mo thusa.
Kgang e, e diragalela kwa kae? Leng? Ka mabaka afe?	A go na le dintlha tse dingwe tse di botlhokwa?	Bothata jwa kgang bo rarabolotswe jang?	Kwa gae	Ithabeleng o tshwanetse go robala bosigo gore a kgone go dira tiro ya gagwe.	Ithabeleng o a bona gore ga a itumela mme o ithaopa go thusa.

BARUTWANA BA DIRISA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba akanye ka banelwa ba kgang, le gore banelwa ba, ba bontsha go tlhokomelana jang.
- 2 Jaano, laela barutwana go **gadima ba bua** le molekane mme ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la mmapa wa tthaloganyo mo patitšhokong, mme o ba bolelele go dirisa letlhomeso le, go rulaganya go kwala ga bona jaaka o dirile.
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala dikakanyo tsa bona – **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.

Mmapa wa tlhaloganyo



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ngw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ngwedi**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /ngw/-/e/-/d/-/i/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /ngw/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /e/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /d/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko: /i/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **ngwedi**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /ngw/-/e/-/d/-/i/=ngwedi
- 10 Se se latelang: bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /ngwe/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /di/
- 12 Diragatsa, Supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /ngwe/- /di/=ngwedi

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ngw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ngwaya**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /ngw/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /a/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /y/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /ngw/-/a/-/y/-/a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **ngwaya**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /ngw/-/a/-/y/-/a/ = ngwaya
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /ngwa/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /ya/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /ngwa/- /ya/= ngwaya

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a nt**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:

- 1 ngwedi
- 2 ngwaya
- 3 ngwana
- 4 lengwa
- 5 bongwe
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

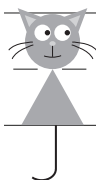


Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanyne ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **ngw**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



ngw *ngw* *ngw* *ngw*



ngwedi



ngwaya



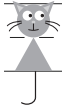
ngwana



lengwa



bongwe



Ngwana o rata ngwedi.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso ya ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: KE IPOTSA GORE/ DIRA DITSHEKATSHEKO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Senkgwe se se besitsweng se se bolelo se a tla</p> <p>Fa Sibongile a goroga kwa gae go tswa kwa sekolong, a fitlhela mmaagwe a lwala, a robetse mo bolaong.</p> <p>'Ijoo, nnyaa Mma!' ga rialo Sibongile. 'Ke tla go tlhokomela!'</p>	<p>Ijoo, nnyaa! Ke ipotsa gore a ke la ntlha Sibongile a bona mmaagwe a lwala?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Sibongile o ne a nagana ka dilo tsotlhe tse mmaagwe a mo diretseng tsona. 'Mme o dira senkgwe se se besitsweng ka gale! Sibongile a nagana. A ya kwa boapeelong go ya go direla mmaagwe senkgwe se se besitsweng, se se bolelo, se se monate.</p>	
<p>Monnawe Sibongile wa mosimanyana e bong, Siph o a tsena ka fa boapeelong.</p> <p>'Mme o re tlhokomela ka dinako tsotlhe fa re lwala,' a bolelela Siph o, 'jaanong ke nako ya rona go mo direla fela jalo! Tsw ee tsw ee, nthuse go dira senkgwe se se besitsweng!' Sibongile o ne a batla go direla mmaagwe sengwe se se kgethegileng.</p> <p>'Ke tlhoka go ya go batla sengwe, ke tla boa ka bonakonako!' a rialo.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore ke eng se se kgethegileng se Sibongile a tla se direlang mmaagwe? Ke ipotsa gore goreng a dira ka thata jaana go direla mmaagwe letsatsi le le kgethegileng? E tshwanetse ya bo e le ka ntlha ya gore mmaagwe o mo tlhokomela tota fa a lwala!</p>
<p>Sibongile a ya go batla kausu ya gagwe ya bogologolo, e e diphatlhaphatlha.</p> <p>'Se, se tlaa ntshiamela!' a nagana. A tsaya kausu mme a ya go batla dilo tse dingwe tse a neng a di tlhoka.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore Sibongile o ya go dira eng ka kausu ya bogologolo? Ke ipotsa gore seo se tlaa thusa mmaagwe jang?</p>
<p>A tsamaya go ralala boapeelo. Siph o ne a tshwanetse go bo a dira senkgwe se se besitsweng, fela o ne a nnetse go tshameka le ntšwanyana ya bona. Senkgwe se ne se sa ntse se le mo sebesong. Bo tsidifetse!</p> <p>'Siph o! O tshwanetse go bo o nthusa go tlhokomela Mme!' ga rialo Sibongile. A tsenya manathwana a mašwa a senkgwe mo sebesong.</p> <p>'Tsw ee tsw ee o tlhokomele senkgwe joo! O se neele Mme se sa ntse se le bolelo!' a rialo.</p> <p>'Ke tlhoka go ya go batla sengwe, ke tla boa ka bonakonako!' a rialo.</p>	
<p>Sibongile a tsena ka fa phaposiborobalong ya ga mmaagwe.</p> <p>'Ke go direla sengwe se se kgethegileng go fetisisa, a o rata digogo tse di tshosang kgotsa dinoga go feta?' A botsa.</p> <p>'Digogo tse di tshosang,' mmaagwe a araba.</p> <p>'Go siame! Ke tlaa boa ka bonakonako!' ga rialo Sibongile.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore Sibongile a ka bo a dira eng tota? Ke ipotsa gore goreng a batla go itse fa mmaagwe a rata ditshosanyana kgotsa dinoga go fetisisa?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>A boela kwa boapeelong gape. Sipho o ne a tshwanetse go bo a dira senkgwe se se besitsweng, fela jaanong o ne a buisa buka. Senkgwe se se besitsweng se ne se le mo sebesong. Se tsidifetse!</p> <p>“Sipho! O tshwantse go bo o nthusa go tlhokomela Mme!’ ga rialo Sibongile. A tsenya manathwana a mašwa a senkgwe mo sebesong.</p> <p>‘Tswee tswee, o tlhokomele senkgwe! O se neele Mme se sa ntse se le bolelo!’ a rialo.</p> <p>‘Ke tlhoka go ya go batla sengwe, ke tla boa ka bonakonako!’ a rialo.</p>	
<p>Sibongile a bona dipene tsa gagwe tse a thalang ditshwantsho ka tsona le pente. A baya kausu e khibidu mo godimo ga tafole. A thala setshwantsho sa nko le matlho a gagwe mo kausung. ‘E le phaphete e nnye ya setshosa!’ Sibongile a rialo, jaaka a tsenya phaphete mo seatleng sa gagwe mme a tabogela kwa phaposiborobalong ya ga mmaagwe.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore goreng Sibongile a dira phaphete? Ke ipotsa gore o tla dira eng ka phaphete eo?</p>
<p>‘Ke ya go go direla dipontsho tsa phaphete!’ ga rialo Sibongile. Sibongile o ne a dirile gore setshosanyana sa gagwe sa phaphete se kgone go bua le go bina. O ne a itumela tota fa a lebeletse mmaagwe a nyenya le go tshegatshega. ‘Ke ratile dipontsho tsa gago tsa phaphete!’ Mmaagwe a rialo kwa bokhutlong.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore Sibongile o tsere kae kakanyo ya go direla mmaagwe dipontsho tsa phaphete? Ke ipotsa gore a mmaagwe o kile a mo direla dipontsho tsa phaphete?</p>
<p>‘Ke tshwerwe ke tlala,’ ga rialo mmaagwe, a tsoga mo bolaong.</p> <p>‘Sibongile a tshoga!</p> <p>‘Nnyaa, nnyaa! Ke go diretse senkgwe se se besitsweng! Ke lebetse!’ Sibongile a lela. ‘Nna fela jalo mo bolaong, ke tlaa se tlisa!’</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore Sibongile o dira eng? O ne a tshwanetse go bo a tlhokometse senkgwese se besiwang!</p>
<p>Sibongile a tabogela kwa boapeelong. Sipho o ne a thala ditshwantsho ka dikherayone tsa gagwe. Senkgwe se se besitsweng se ne se tsidifetse. Jaanong senkgwe se ne se fedile mo ntlong. ‘Ke solofela gore mme o tlaa itumelela senkgwe se se tsididi,’ Sibongile a nagana jalo.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore a mmaagwe Sibongile o tla ja senkgwe se se besitsweng se le tsididi.</p>
<p>Senkgwe se se besitsweng se ne se tsidifetse, fela go ne go na le se se lekaneng gore Mme, Sibongile, Sipho le setshosa se sennye ba ka ja mmogo!</p>	

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Sipho o akgaakgiwa ke eng?	O akgaakgiwa ke ntšwanyana, buka le dikherayone tsa gagwe.
Sibongile o diretse mmaagwe phaphete ya mofuta ofe?	Phaphete ya setshosanyana.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng fa Sibongile a fepile mmaagwe ka senkgwe se se besitsweng, se se tsidifetseng?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gonne o ne a leka go mo direla dipontsho tsa phaphete. • Gonne kgaitsadie, e bong Sipho o ne a tshwanetse go mo thusa, fela o ne a nnetse go lebala senkgwe se se besitsweng. • Gonne Sibongile o ne a tshwaragane le dipontsho tsa gagwe tsa phaphete moo e leng gore o ne a lebala ka senkgwe se se besitsweng. • Gonne o dirile senkgwe se se besitsweng gantsintsi moo a neng a felelwa ke senkgwe!



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - diragatsa
 - go faposa
 - o tlhamaletse

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re manong Re ja ka ditshika	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go fofa</i>
A o bone sengwe Se ise kwa gae	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go tshola sengwe ba matshogo</i>
Mme le rre Nnake le nkgonne Ba tla itumela	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
Ba tla ja monate! Ba tla ja monate!	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go ja</i>

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tshono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ou**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **rou**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /r-/ou/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /r/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /ou/
- 6 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **rou**
- 7 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /r-/ou/= **rou**
- 8 Se se latelang: bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /rou/
- 9 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /rou/ = **rou**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ou**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **toula**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /t/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /ou/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /l/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /t-/ou-/l-/a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **toula**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /t-/ou-/l-/a/ = **toula**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha mo lefokong ke eng? /tou/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi mo lefokong ke eng? /la/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /tou-/la/= **toula**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a ou**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **roula**
 - 2 **toula**
 - 3 **mmoulo**
 - 4 **rou**
 - 5 **boulela**

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

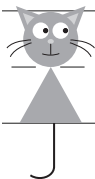


Mokwalo:

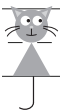
15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

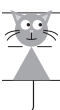
- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **ou**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.




ou ou





roula





toula

 mmoulo

 rou

 boulela

 Mosimane o roula mmoulo

 ka kota.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Kwalo ya ntlha

SETLHOGO: Kwala kgang ya maitlhamelo ka bamalapa a a kgathalelanang

TIRO: Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le 10 bonnye go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya phaposi e e bidiwang: Bamalapa ba ba kgathalelanang.

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Go kile gabo go le... (re bolelele ka lefelo la tiragalo le baanelwa)

O ne a... (*tlhalosa bothata*)

Mme fela... (*tlhalosa gore bothata bo rarabololwa jang*)

Kwa bofelong... (*thuto ya kgang e ke eng?*)

IPIAKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o edirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana o diragatsa gore ba ka kwala jang polelo ba dirisa ditsejwana
- 5 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka:

Go kile gabo go le mosimane a bidiwa a Thabo. **O ne a** tota a kgaratlha ka matetisi.

O ne a batla go tokafala, mme o ne a tlhoka thuso. O ne a kopa mmaagwe, fela o ne a tshwaregile gore a ka mo thusa. O ne a kopa malomaagwe, fela o ne a tshwaregile go ka mo thusa. O ne a sa itse gore a ka dirang.

Mme fela, Mogoloagwe Thabo, Ithabeleng, o ne a utlwa Thabo a lela ka mo phaposing ya gagwe.

Go diragalang? A botsa.

‘Ga ke itse gore nka tokafala jang mo matetising. Ga gona motho yo o ka nthusang!’ Ga bua Thabo.

‘Ke tla go thusa.’ Ga bua Ithabeleng.

Maitsiboa mangwe le mangwe Ithabeleng o ne a nna le Thabo diura. O ne a mo thusa.

Jaanong fa Thabo a ya go robala, o ne a dira tirogae ya gagwe.

Kwa bofelong, Thabo o ne a tokafala mo matetising ka ntlha ya ga mogolowe yo o tlhokomelo.

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Bamalapa ba a kgathalelana (kwalo ya ntlha)**
- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatza letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

Go kile ga bo go na le mosetsana a bidiwa
Siphiwe me a nna le mmagwe. Ba ne ba nna
mo ntlong e nnye.

Mmagwe Siphiwe o ne a bobala me a tlhoka
go ikhutsa, le fa go ntse jalo o ne a
tshwanetse go phepafatsa ntlo.

Siphiwe o ne a bolelela mmagwe gora a ye
go robala mme end o tla phepafatsa ntlo.

Kwa pofelong mmagwe o ne a ikutlwa botoka
mme le ntlo e ne e le phepa. Go molemo go
thusa ba lelapa ka dinako tsotlhe.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labone



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go fapanya ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **ngwana, ngwaya**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **ngwana, ngwaya**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /n/ le /y/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **toula, roula**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **toula, roula**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong: **boulela**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **jela, fela, remela, Imela, nanabela, elela**

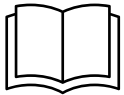
O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong: **lengwa**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **makgwakgwa, sekgwa, segwapa, gwamisa**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso ya bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: KE IPOTSA GORE / DIRA DITSHEKATSHEKO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Senkgwe se se besitsweng se se bolelo se a tla</u></p> <p>Fa Sibongile a goroga kwa gae go tswa kwa sekolong, a fitlhela mmaagwe a lwala, a robetse mo bolaong.</p> <p>'ljoo, nnyaa Mma!' ga rialo Sibongile. 'Ke tla go tlhokomela!'</p>	<p>Nka dira tshekatsheko ya gore Sibongile ke motho yo o nang le tlhokomelo. O batla go tlhokomela mmaagwe, fela jaaka mmaagwe a ba tlhokomela!</p>
<p>Sibongile o ne a nagana ka dilo tsotlhe tse mmaagwe a mo diretseng tsona. 'Mme o dira senkgwe se se besitsweng ka gale! Sibongile a nagana. A ya kwa boapeelong go ya go direla mmaagwe senkgwe se se besitsweng, se se bolelo, se se monate.</p>	<p>Nka dira tshekatsheko ya gore Sibongile o na le tlhokomelo gonne mmaagwe ga a ke a mo kopa thuso, Sibongile o ne a ithaopa go mo thusa fela! O tota a batla gore mmaagwe a ikutlwe a ratiwa e bile a tlhokometswe e le tota.</p>
<p>Monnawe Sibongile wa mosimanyana e bong, Siphoo a tsena ka fa boapeelong.</p> <p>'Mme o re tlhokomela ka dinako tsotlhe fa re lwala,' a bolelela Siphoo, 'jaanong ke nako ya rona go mo direla fela jalo! Tswée tswée, nthuse go dira senkgwe se se besitsweng!' Sibongile o ne a batla go direla mmaagwe sengwe se se kgethegileng.</p> <p>'Ke tlhoka go ya go batla sengwe, ke tla boa ka bonakonako!' a rialo.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore a Siphoo o na le tlhokomelo jaaka mogolowe?</p>
<p>Sibongile a ya go batla kausu ya gagwe ya bogologolo, e e diphatlhaphatlha.</p> <p>'Se, se tlaa ntshiamela!' a nagana. A tsaya kausu mme a ya go batla dilo tse dingwe tse a neng a di tlhoka.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>A tsamaya go ralala boapeelo. Siph o ne a tshwanetse go bo a dira senkgwe se se besitsweng, fela o ne a nnetse go tshameka le ntšwanyana ya bona. Senkgwe se ne se sa ntse se le mo sebesong. Bo tsidifetse!</p> <p>‘Sipho! O tshwanetse go bo o nthuso go tlhokomela Mme!’ ga rialo Sibongile. A tsenya manathwana a mašwa a senkgwe mo sebesong.</p> <p>‘Tswee tswee o tlhokomele senkgwe joo! O se neele Mme se sa ntse se le bolelo!’ a rialo.</p> <p>‘Ke tlhoka go ya go batla sengwe, ke tla boa ka bonakonako!’ a rialo.</p>	<p>Nka dira tshokatsheko ya gore Siph o ga a na tlhokomelo jaaka Sibongile. Siph o ga a ka a ithaopa go thusa ka go tlhokomela mmaagwe. O tswelela go nna a lebala go thusa Sibongile le fa a mo kopile go dira jalo!</p>
<p>Sibongile a tsena ka fa phaposiborobalong ya ga mmaagwe.</p> <p>‘Ke go direla sengwe se se kgethegileng go fetisisa, a o rata digogo tse di tshosang kgotsa dinoga go feta?’ A botsa.</p> <p>‘Digogo tse di tshosang,’ mmaagwe a araba.</p> <p>‘Go siame! Ke tlaa boa ka bonakonako!’ ga rialo Sibongile.</p>	
<p>A boela kwa boapeelong gape. Siph o ne a tshwanetse go bo a dira senkgwe se se besitsweng, fela jaanong o ne a buisa buka. Senkgwe se se besitsweng se ne se le mo sebesong. Se tsidifetse!</p> <p>‘Siph o! O tshwantse go bo o nthuso go tlhokomela Mme!’ ga rialo Sibongile. A tsenya manathwana a mašwa a senkgwe mo sebesong.</p> <p>‘Tswee tswee, o tlhokomele senkgwe! O se neele Mme se sa ntse se le bolelo!’ a rialo.</p> <p>‘Ke tlhoka go ya go batla sengwe, ke tla boa ka bonakonako!’ a rialo.</p>	<p>Nka dira tshokatsheko ya gore Siph o na le go akgaakgega bonolo! La ntlha, o ne a akgaakgega ka ntlha ya ntšwanyana ya bona mme jaanong o akgaakgega ke buka ya gagwe! Ga a tsepamise mogopolo mo go thuseng mmaagwe jaaka Sibongile a dira.</p>
<p>Sibongile a bona dipene tsa gagwe tse a thalang ditshwantsho ka tsona le pente. A baya kausu e khibidu mo godimo ga tafole. A thala setshwantsho sa nko le matlho a gagwe mo kausung. ‘E le phaphete e nnye ya setshosa!’ Sibongile a rialo, jaaka a tsenya phaphete mo seatleng sa gagwe mme a tabogela kwa phaposiborobalong ya ga mmaagwe.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>'Ke ya go go direla dipontsho tsa phaphete!' ga rialo Sibongile. Sibongile o ne a dirile gore setshosanyana sa gagwe sa phaphete se kgone go bua le go bina. O ne a itumela tota fa a lebeletse mmaagwe a nyenya le go tshagatshega. 'Ke ratile dipontsho tsa gago tsa phaphete!' Mmaagwe a rialo kwa bokhutlong.</p>	<p>Nka dira tshekatsheko ka gore Sibongile ke motho yo o nang le boithlamedi! O itiretse phaphete, a bo a itirela dipontsho go dira gore mmaagwe a nyenye a bo a tshegetshege!</p>
<p>'Ke tshwerwe ke tlala,' ga rialo mmaagwe, a tsoga mo bolaong. 'Sibongile a tshoga! 'Nnyaa, nnyaa! Ke go diretse senkgwe se se besitsweng! Ke lebetse!' Sibongile a lela. 'Nna fela jalo mo bolaong, ke tlaa se tliša!'</p>	<p>Ijoo, nnyaa! Sibongile o dirile ka thata go direla mmaagwe letsatsi le le kgethegileng. Ke ipotsa gore a o tla tenegela monnawe ka go se thuse ga gagwe go dira senkgwe se se besitsweng?</p>
<p>Sibongile a tabogela kwa boapeelong. Siph o ne a thala ditshwantsho ka dikherayone tsa gagwe. Senkgwe se se besitsweng se ne se tsidifetse. Jaanong senkgwe se ne se fedile mo ntlong. 'Ke solofela gore mme o tlaa itumelela senkgwe se se tsididi,' Sibongile a nagana jalo.</p>	<p>Nka dira tshekatsheko ya gore Sibongile ke motho yo o nang le tlhokomelo le go tlhaloganya batho tota. Siph o ga a na thuso, fela Sibongile ga a tlhagelele kgotsa go na go mo goeletsa fa go tlhokegang teng! Selo se le senkgwe se a beileng mogopolo mo go sona ke go tlhokomela mmaagwe.</p>
<p>Senkgwe se se besitsweng se ne se tsidifetse, fela go ne go na le se se lekaneng gore Mme, Sibongile, Siph o le setshosa se sennyane ba ka ja mmogo!</p>	
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>O nagana gore Siph o ke motho wa mofuta mang?</p>	<p>Nka dira tshekatsheko ya gore Siph o ke gonne</p>
<p>O nagana gore Sibongile ke motho wa mofuta mang?</p>	<p>Nka dira tshekatsheko ya gore Sibongile ke gonne</p>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Goreng Sibongile a ne a dira ka thata jalo ka go tlhokomela mmaagwe?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gonne mmaagwe o ne a mo tlhokomela ka gale fa a lwala. • Gonne o batla go bontsha mmaagwe gore o a mo rata e bile o a mo kgathalela. • Gonne ke motho yo o nang le tlhokomelo ka gale. • Gonne ke motho yo o pelontle. • Gonne o batla gore mmaagwe a ikutlwe a le botoka!



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - kgapetla
 - selae
 - senkgwe se se omositsweng

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re manong Re ja ka ditshika	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go fofo</i>
A o bone sengwe Se ise kwa gae	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go tshola sengwe ba matshogo</i>
Mme le rre Nnake le nkgonne Ba tla itumela	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
Ba tla ja monate! Ba tla ja monate!	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go ja</i>

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitshokong.
Mo kgannyeng e...
Ke akanya gore Sibongile o ... gonne ...
Sibongile o re ruta ka thitokgang 'Bamalapa ba a tlhokomelana' gonne...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go batla mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong.. Oketsa ka ditlhogo mo meding ya mafoko

ngw	ou	d
i	e	a
y	n	l
b	o	r
t	m	u

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /ngw/ /ou/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng.
/l/-/e/-/ngw/-/e/ = lengwa
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /ngw/ kgotsa /ou/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /t/-/i/-/l/-/a/ = tila

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **ngw, ou**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **ngwedi, ngwaya, ngwana, lengwa, bongwe, roula, touna, mmoulo, rou, boulela, roba, utolola, tila, tuma, timola, yona, tlama**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA / DIRA DITSHEKATSHEKO

GO ANELA KGANG

- 1 Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tla bua ka sengwe se ba se ratang ka kgang: Senkgwe se se besitsweng se se bolelo se a tla!
- 2 Gape ba bua ka ditshekatsheko tse ba ka di dirang ka kgang.
- 3 Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka naya jang dipolelo di le 1-2 ba anela ka sengwe se ba se ratang ebile se ba golaganya le kgang. Jaaka: Ke ratile gore Sibongile o batla go tlhokomela mmaagwe. Ke dirile ditshekatsheko mme Sibongile ke motho yo o tlhokomelo gonne o batla go diragatsa mo motshamekong wa diphaphete mme a direle le mmaagwe senkgwe se se omositsweng ka nako e le nngwe!
- 4 Tsholetsa ditshwantsho tsa Buka kgolo. Laela barutwana go lebelela ditshwantsho mme ba akanye ka se se diragetseng.
- 5 Laela barutwana go akanya ka se ba se ratang le ditshekatsheko tse ba tla di dirang ka kgang.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba le 2-3 go abelana ka dikakanyo tsa bona ka mo phaposeng, Thusa barutwana go bopa dipolelo tse di feletseng.
- 7 Tlhalosa le go siamisa diphoso tse di tshwanang tsa barutwana.
- 8 Laela barutwana go gadima ba bua mme ba abelane ka dikanelo tsa bona le balekane. *(Ba seka ba bua se morutabana a se buileng. Se, e tshwanetse go nna dikakanyo tsa barutwana!)*



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposing ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 2

Beke

4

THITOKGANG:

**Bamalapa ba a
kgathalelana**



Ipaakanyetso ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: lenaane la ditsela tse di bontshang gore o kgathalela bana ba gaeno, lenaane la ditsela tse di bontshang gore re tlhokomelo mo bathing ba re nnang le bona.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Gore o ka dira jang phaphete jaaka Sibongile a dirile.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 40, A re buiseng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 41 & 42, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 43, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantsho sa tsela e le nngwe e o bontshang gore o kgathelela mongwe mo lelapeng la gaeno.

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

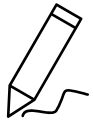
- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa Candice a ruta Carla go palama peretshitswana ka mo kgannyeng ya Bukakgolo: Candice le Carla ba ithuta dilo tse ditšhwa
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswelela ka thitokgang: Bamalapa ba a kgathalelana
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa thaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Goreng fa bamalapa ba kgathalelana?
 - b Ke ditsela dife tse di kgatlhisang tse o ka bontshang motho gore o a mo kgathalela
 - c Goreng go le botlhokwa go bontsha batho gore o aba kgathalela?
 - d O ikutlwa jang fa motho a go kgathalela?
 - e O ikutlwa jang fa o kgathalela motho yo mongwe?

BEKE 4

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - go itshoka
 - boitshoko
 - go ithuta selo se sentšhwa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re manong Re ja ka ditshika	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go fofa</i>
A o bone sengwe Se ise kwa gae	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go tshola sengwe ba matshogo</i>
Mme le rre Nnake le nkgonne Ba tla itumela	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
Ba tla ja monate! Ba tla ja monate!	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go ja</i>



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng.
- 3 Kwala polelo e e latelang mo patitšhokong fa thoko ga nomoro 1: Ba tla kwala teko ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong kwala maemedi a a latelang mo nomorong ya 2 -5:
 - 2 Ke
 - 3 Re
 - 4 O
 - 5 O
- 5 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalolola polelo e e simololang ka lefoko le le neetsweng.
- 6 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala polelo e e nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tshalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
- 7 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tlhagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa dipolelo di fetogang.
- 8 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:
 - 1 Ba tla kwala teko ya bona.
 - 2 Ke tla kwala teko ya me.
 - 3 Re tla kwala teko ya rona.
 - 4 O tla kwala teko ya gagwe.
 - 5 O tla kwala teko ya gagwe.
- 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

pele ga puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.

- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Candice le Carla ba ithuta dilo tse ditšhwa
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa fa go tlhokegang teng.
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go Siamisa

SETLHOGO: Kwala kgang ya maitlhamelo ka bamalapa ba ba kgathalelanang

TIRO: Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le lesome go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya phaposi e e bidiwang: Balelapa ba a kgathalelana.

IPAAKANYETSO:

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:

- 1 A ke dirisitse pakapheti?
- 2 A ke dirisitse maitlhamo a me go tlhama kgang e e nang le kgogedi?
- 3 A go na le bothata mo kgannyeng ya me?
- 4 A bothata jwa kgang ya me bo a rarabololwa?
- 5 A ke dirisitse ditsejwana ka nepagalo?
- 6 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 7 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e somolola ka tlhakakgolo
- 8 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba?

DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.
- 5 Netefatsa gore o dira le setlhopha se se farologaneng mo tirong nngwe le nngwe ya go kwala.
- 6 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 7 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitshokong.
- 8 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

Go kile ga bo go na le mosetsana a bidiwa
Siphiwe ^mme a nna le mmagwe. Ba ne ba nna
mo ntlong e nnye.

Mmagwe Siphiwe o ne a bobola ^mme a tlhoka
go ikhutsa, le fa go ntse jalo o ne a
tshwanetse go phepafatsa ntlo.

Siphiwe o ne a bolelela mmagwe go ^o a ye
go robala mme end o tla phepafatsa ntlo.

Kwa bofelong mmagwe o ne a ikutlwa botoka
mme le ntlo e ne e le phepa. Go molema go
thusa ba lelapa ka dinako tsotlhe.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **au**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tau**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /t-/au/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /t/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /au/
- 6 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **tau**
- 7 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /t-/au/ = **tau**
- 8 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /tau/
- 9 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /tau/= **tau**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **au**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **lekau**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /l/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /e/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /k/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bofelo mo lefokong? /au/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /l-/e-/k-/au/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **lekau**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /le-/kau/ = **lekau**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /le/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /kau/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /le-/kau/= **lekau**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a au**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **tau**
 - 2 **lekau**
 - 3 **maudi**

4 makau

5 taugadi

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

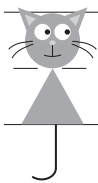


Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **au**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



au au



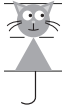
tau



lekau



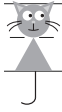
maudi



makau



taugadi



Tau le taugadi di a rora.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso ya ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSO TSA KITSO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Candice le Carla ba ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa</u></p> <p>Letsatsi la matsalo la ga Carla le ne kwa bofelong le gorogile. Mogolowe, e bong Candice o ne sa bolo go emela gore letsatsi le, le fitlhe. Candice le nkokoagwe ba ne ba tlophela Carla peretshitswana e e serolwana, jo bo phatsimang. Candice o ne a sa kgone go itshoka, gore a tle a rute Carla go palama peretshitswana ya gagwe.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Candice o tshwanetse a bo a setse a itse go palama peretshitswana .</p>
<p>Fa ba sena go ja dilalelo, Nkoko a letla Candice go tsenya peretshitswana e ntšhwa mo ntlong. Ba bofelela thai e tona e khibidu mo dinakeng tsa yona. Morago, Candice a bitsa Carla. Candice o ne a sa kgone go itshoka go bona Carla a nyenyanyenya fa a bona peretshitswana e ntšhwantšhwa.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Candice o nagana gore Carla o tla rata mpho ya gagwe e ntšhwa, ka gonne a solofela fa Carla a bontsha seo ka monyenyo!</p>
<p>Carla o ne a tabogela ka mo phaposeng. Sefatlhego sa gagwe sa galalela fa a bona peretshitswana e e serolwana jo bo phatsimang. Fela monyenyo wa gagwe wa fokotseganyana.</p> <p>'Fela... ga ke itse go e palama,' a rialo.</p> <p>'O se ke wa tshwenyega, nna mpho ya me ya botsalo ke go go ruta go palama peretshitswana ya gago,' Candice a bua ka boitumelo.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Candice o ne a sena madi a go rekela monnaawe mpho. Fela, a rulaganya mpho e e molemo jalo!</p>
<p>Moso wa letsatsi le le latelang e ne e le Lamatlhatso. Candice a tsosa Carla go sa ntse go le mo mosong thata.</p> <p>'A reye kwa phakeng! Ke batla go go ruta go palama peretshitswana gore re tle re kgone go ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa !' Candice a rialo.</p> <p>Candice a palama peretshitswana ya gagwe. 'Ntebelele. Mme o tlaa itse se o tshwanetseng go se dira,' Candice a bolelela monnaawe.</p> <p>Candice a terapa peretshitswana ya gagwe go ya godimo le tlase mo tselaneng fa Carla ena a lebile fela.</p> <p>'Jaanong leka!' Candice a bolelela Carla.</p> <p>'Ke a tshaba!' ga rialo Carla, 'Fa nka wa?' a botsa.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Candice o nagana gore Carla a ka ithuta ka go mo lebelela ka kelotlhoko. Fela Carla o ne a sa itshepe sentle go ka leka ka boena morago ga go mo lebelela.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Candice o ne a naganne gore go tlaa nna bonolo go ruta Carla go palama peretshitswana. O ne a nagana thata mabapi le gore a ka ruta monnaawe go terapa jang.</p> <p>Teng foo, a tlelwa ke kakanyo.</p> <p>'Tlaya, palama mo peretshitswaneng ya gago,'ga rialo Candice. Jaanong a tshwara peretshitswana gore e se ke ya suta. 'Jaanong o ka ikatisetsa go terapa,' a bolelela Carla.</p> <p>Carla a baya maoto a gagwe mo diterapeng fa Candice a e tshwere thata. A terapa a terapa. Fa morago ga metsotso e le mmalwa, Candice a nagana gore Carla o tshwere.</p> <p>'Jaanong o ka leka ka bowena! 'Candice a laela Carla.</p> <p>Candice o ne a tlogela peretshitswana.</p> <p>Carla a baya maoto mo diterapeng fela a utlwa e kete peretshitswana e a theetheela. A gata fa fatshe.</p> <p>'Ke tshaba go terapa ka bonna! Fa nka wa?'Carla a botsa.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Carla o tlhoka katiso e e tseneletseng gore a kgone go itshepa go ka palama peretshitswana ka boena!</p>
<p>Candice o ne a nagana gore go tlaa nna bonolo go ruta Carla go palama peretshitswana. Jaanong ka Carla a kgona go terapa o nagana ka mokgwa o a ka rutang monnaawe go ka itshegetsatsa ka boena mo peretshitswaneng. Mme a tlelwa ke kakanyo.</p> <p>'Tlaya, palama peretshitswana ya gago,'ga rialo Candice. Jaanong a tshwara peretshitswana ka fa morago.' Jaanong o tlaa kgona ikatisa gore o kgone go itshegetsatsa ka bowena,' a bolelela Carla.</p> <p>Carla a simolola go terapa fa Candice a taboga ka fa morago ga gagwe, a e tshwere thata. Morago ga metsotso e le mmalwa, Candice a nagana gore Carla o tshwere jaanong gore go dirwa eng.</p> <p>'Jaanong leka ka bowena!'Candice a laela Carla.</p> <p>Candice a tlogela baesekele.</p> <p>Carla a peretshitswana e theetheela. A gata fa fatshe.</p> <p>'Ke tshaba go tshegetsatsa ka bonna! Fa nka wa?'Carla a botsa.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Candice ga ise a ke a rute mongwe go palama baesekele, ka gone ga a lemoga gore go tsaya nako e ntsi ya go ikatisa gore motho a itshepe fa a ka palama peretshitswana ka boena.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Candice a lemoga gore ga go kitla go nna le go ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa ka peretshitswana gompieno.</p> <p>Candice a tshwara peretshitswana kwa morago gape.'Gajaana, ke nagana gore o ithute go terapa le go itshegetsa ka bowena,' a laela Carla.</p> <p>Ba ya godimo le tlase diura di latelana, Carla a le mo peretshitswaneng fa Candice a taboga ka fa morago.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Candice o tota a batla go thusa monnaawe go ithuta go palama peretshitswana, ka gonne o taboga ka fa morago ga peretshitswana letsatsi lotlhe a mo thusa go ikatisa!</p>
<p>Letsatsi la simolola go wela ka iketlo. Candice o ne a lapile fa morago ga gore a tlhole a taboga letsatsi lotlhe. 'Tlaya re ye gae,' a rialo.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Candice o tshwanetse a be a ikutlwa a lapile ka gonne o lekile go ruta Carla go palama letsatsi lotlhe, fela o ne a sa ntse a sa kgone go dira ka boena!</p>
<p>'A re ye gape,' ga rialo Carla.</p> <p>Candice a taboga fa morago ga gagwe a mo tshwareletse. Fela morago ga metsotsonyana, Carla a gowa, 'Tlogela!'</p> <p>Candice a goga seatla sa gagwe mme a lebelela jaaka Carla a palame, a welelela le tselana, gotlhe ka boena. Candice a simolola go opa diatla le go mo duduetsa jaaka a bona monnaawe a terapa baesekele.</p>	<p>Bopelotelele jwa ga Candice bo thusitse Carla go bona katiso e a neng a e tlhoka. Ka diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me, Candice o ikutlwa a le motlotlo!</p>
<p>Le gale, gompieno e ne e le letsatsi la go ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa.</p>	<p>Go ruta Carla go fetogile go nna tiro e kgolo ya go ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa, le fa e se e Candice a neng a e lebeletse!</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Mmala wa peretshitswana e ntšhwa ya ga Carla o ne o ntse jang?</p>	<p>E ne e le boserolwana jo bo phatsimang.</p>
<p>Mpho ya Candice go Carla e ne e le eng?</p>	<p>Mpho ya gagwe e ne e le go mo ruta gore peretshitswana e palamiwa jang?</p>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Goreng fa Candice a ne a taboga ka fa morago ga peretshitswana ya monnaawe letsatsi lotlhe?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gonne a ne a batla go thusa monnaawe go ithuta go palama peretshitswana. • Gonne monnaawe a ne a tshaba go palama peretshitswana a le nosi. • Gonne a ne a nagana gore go tlaa mo thusa go ikatisetsa go terapa le go itshegetsa. • Gonne o ne a nna nkgonne yo o pelontle, yo o kgathalelang monnaawe.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - atlegile
 - ikaeletse
 - laela
 - ditaelo

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re manong Re ja ka ditshika	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go fofa</i>
A o bone sengwe Se ise kwa gae	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go tshola sengwe ba matshogo</i>
Mme le rre Nnake le nkgonne Ba tla itumela	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
Ba tla ja monate! Ba tla ja monate!	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go ja</i>

BEKE 4

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **mph**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **Mpho**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: **/mph-/o/**
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: **/mph/**
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: **/o/**
- 6 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **Mpho**
- 7 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: **/mph-/o/ = Mpho**
- 8 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: **/m/**
- 9 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: **/pho/**
- 10 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: **/m-/pho/ = Mpho**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **mph**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **mphala**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? **/mph/**
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? **/a/**
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? **/l/**
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? **/a/**
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: **/mph-/a-/l-/a/**
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **mphala**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: **/mph-/a-/l-/a/ = mphala**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? **/mpha/**
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? **/la/**
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: **/mpha-/la/ = mphala**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko mph**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **Mpho**
 - 2 **mphala**
 - 3 **mphodisa**
 - 4 **mphekola**

5 mphisa

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

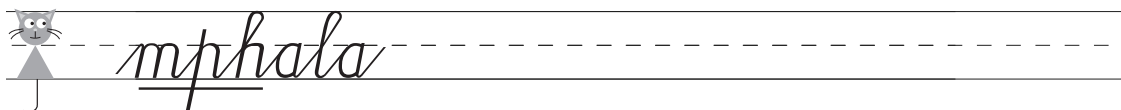
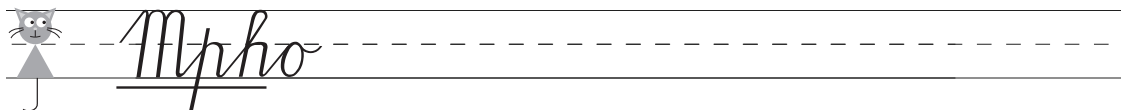
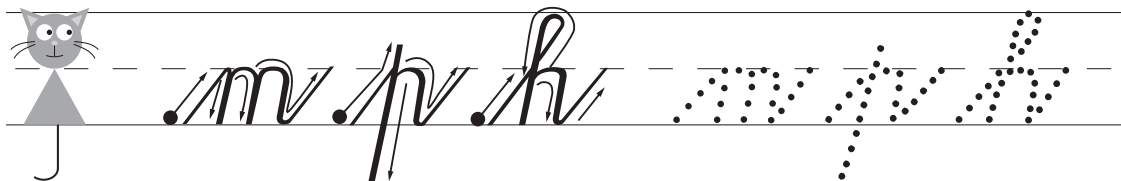
Mafoko: _____

**Mokwalo:**

15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **mph**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.





*mp*hodisa



*mp*hekola



*mp*hisa



Mpho o a mphala.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Phasalatso le go neela

SETLHOGO: Kwala kgang ya maitlhamelo ka bamalapa ba ba kgathalelanang

TIRO: Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le 10 bonnye go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya phaposi e e bidiwang: Bamalapa ba ba kgathalelanang.

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Go kile gabo go le... (re bolelele ka lefelo la tiragalo le baanelwa)

O ne a... (*tlhalosa bothata*)

Mme fela... (*tlhalosa gore bothata bo rarabololwa jang*)

Kwa bofelong... (*thuto ya kgang e ke eng?*)

IPAAKANYETSO:

Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala kwalo ya ntlha e e siamisitsweng e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompieno re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo le letlha.
- 4 Tlhalosa gore fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka oketsa ka go thala ditshwantsho tsa dikgang. Setshwantsho se bontsha se se diragetseng mo kgannyeng.

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Go kgathalelana**
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG

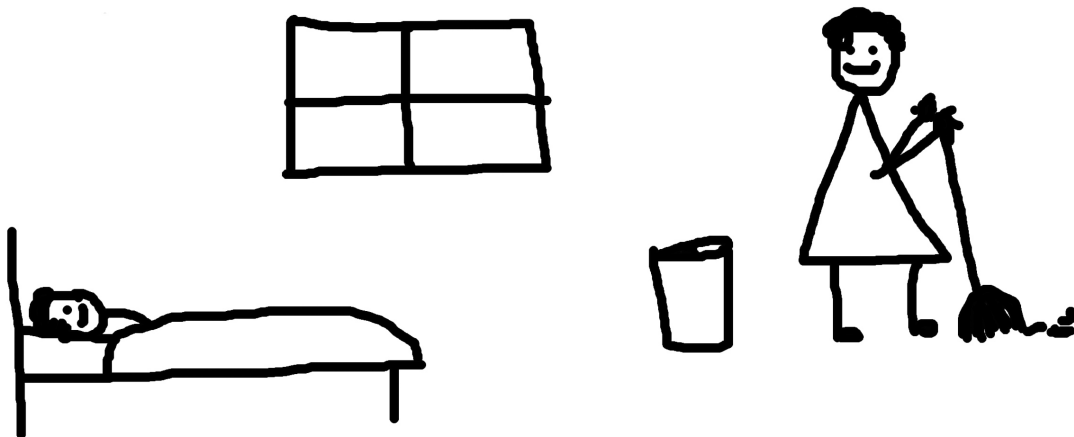
- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 *Manega tiro e barutwana ba e kwadileng mme e nne mo bogodimong jwa selekano sa barutwanago ba kgontsha go buisa se ba bangwe ba se kwadileng.*

Go kile ga bo go na le mosetsana a bidiwa
Siphiwe mme a nna le mmagwe. Ba ne ba nna
mo ntlong e nnye.

Mmagwe Siphiwe o ne a bobola mme a tlhoka
go ikhutsa, le fa go ntse jalo o ne a
tshwanetse go phepafatsa ntlo.

Siphiwe o ne a bolelela mmagwe gore a ye
go robala mme end o tla phepafatsa ntlo.

Kwa bofelong mmagwe o ne a ikutlwa botoka
mme le ntlo e ne e le phepa. Go molemo go
thusa ba lelapa ka dinako tsotlhe.





Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labone



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go fapanya ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **mphisa, mphala**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **mphisa, mphala**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /is/ le /al/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **makau, lekau**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **makau, lekau**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong: **ebola**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **falola, fola, utolola, inola, namola, laola**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong: **monyadi**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **taugadi, kwadi, morwadi**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso ya bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSO TSA KITSO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Candice le Carla ba ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa</u></p> <p>Letsatsi la matsalo la ga Carla le ne kwa bofelong le gorogile. Mogolowe, e bong Candice o ne sa bolo go emela gore letsatsi le, le fitlhe. Candice le nkokoagwe ba ne ba tlohphela Carla peretshitswana e e serolwana, jo bo phatsimang. Candice o ne a sa kgone go itshoka, gore a tle a rute Carla go palama peretshitswana ya gagwe.</p>	<p>Candice o tshwanetse a bo a itumeletse go ruta Carla go palama peretshitswana gore ba kgone go palama diperetshitswana mmogo!</p>
<p>Fa ba sena go ja dilalelo, Nkoko a letla Candice go tsenya peretshitswana e ntšhwa mo ntlong. Ba bofelela thai e tona e khibidu mo dinakeng tsa yona. Morago, Candice a bitsa Carla. Candice o ne a sa kgone go itshoka go bona Carla a nyenyanyenya fa a bona peretshitswana e ntšhwantšhwa.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Candice ke motho yo o tlhokomelang nnakaagwe, gonne a sa kgone go itshwara go bona monyenyo wa Carla.</p>
<p>Carla o ne a tabogela ka mo phaposing. Sefatlhego sa gagwe sa galalela fa a bona peretshitswana e e serolwana jo bo phatsimang. Fela monyenyo wa gagwe wa fokotseganyana.</p> <p>‘Fela... ga ke itse go e palama,’ a rialo.</p> <p>‘O se ke wa tshwenyega, nna mpho ya me ya botsalo ke go go ruta go palama peretshitswana ya gago,’ Candice a bua ka boitumelo.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Candice o pelontle e bile o naganela monnaawe, ka gore o ne a rulaganya go mo ruta go palama peretshitswana!</p>
<p>Moso wa letsatsi le le latelang e ne e le Lamatlhatso. Candice a tsosa Carla go sa ntse go le mo mosong thata.</p> <p>‘A reye kwa phakeng! Ke batla go go ruta go palama peretshitswana gore re tle re kgone go ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa!’ Candice a rialo.</p> <p>Candice a palama peretshitswana ya gagwe. ‘Ntebelele. Mme o tlaa itse se o tshwanetseng go se dira,’ Candice a bolelela monnaawe.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Candice o rata go nna le monnaawe, ka gonne o batla go mo ruta go palama baesekele gore ba kgone go ya go ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa!</p>

BEKE 4

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Candice a terapa peretshitswana ya gagwe go ya godimo le tlase mo tselaneng fa Carla ena a lebile fela.</p> <p>'Jaanong leka!'Candice a bolelela Carla.</p> <p>'Ke a tshaba!' ga rialo Carla, 'Fa nka wa?' a botsa.</p>	
<p>Candice o ne a naganne gore go tlaa nna bonolo go ruta Carla go palama peretshitswana. O ne a nagana thata mabapi le gore a ka ruta monnaawe go terapa jang.</p> <p>Teng foo, a tlelwa ke kakanyo.</p> <p>'Tlaya, palama mo peretshitswaneng ya gago,'ga rialo Candice. Jaanong a tshwara peretshitswana gore e se ke ya suta. 'Jaanong o ka ikatisetsa go terapa,' a bolelela Carla.</p> <p>Carla a baya maoto a gagwe mo diterapeng fa Candice a e tshwere thata. A terapa a terapa. Fa morago ga metsotso e le mmalwa, Candice a nagana gore Carla o tshwere.</p> <p>'Jaanong o ka leka ka bowena! 'Candice a laela Carla.</p> <p>Candice o ne a tlogela peretshitswana.</p> <p>Carla a baya maoto mo diterapeng fela a utlwa e kete peretshitswana e a theetheela. A gata fa fatshe.</p> <p>'Ke tshaba go terapa ka bonna! Fa nka wa?'Carla a botsa.</p>	
<p>Candice o ne a nagana gore go tlaa nna bonolo go ruta Carla go palama peretshitswana. Jaanong ka Carla a kgona go terapa o nagana ka mokgwa o a ka rutang monnaawe go ka itshegetsatsa ka boena mo peretshitswaneng. Mme a tlelwa ke kakanyo.</p> <p>'Tlaya, palama peretshitswana ya gago,'ga rialo Candice. Jaanong a tshwara peretshitswana ka fa morago.' Jaanong o tlaa kgona ikatisa gore o kgone go itshegetsatsa ka bowena,' a bolelela Carla.</p> <p>Carla a simolola go terapa fa Candice a taboga ka fa morago ga gagwe, a e tshwere thata. Morago ga metsotso e le mmalwa, Candice a nagana gore Carla o tshwere jaanong gore go dirwa eng.</p> <p>'Jaanong leka ka bowena!'Candice a laela Carla.</p> <p>Candice a tlogela baesekele.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Candice o batla go nna mokaedi yo o siameng. Ga a tsielege fa monnaawe a tshoga. Bogolo o nna pelotelele mme o nagana ka mokgwa o mošwa o a ka thusang ka ona gore monnaawe a ithute go palama peretshitswana!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Carla a peretshitswana e theetheela. A gata fa fatshe.</p> <p>'Ke tshaba go tshegetsa ka bonna! Fa nka wa?'Carla a botsa.</p>	
<p>Candice a lemoga gore ga go kitla go nna le go ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa ka peretshitswana gompiono.</p> <p>Candice a tshwara peretshitswana kwa morago gape.'Gajaana, ke nagana gore o ithute go terapa le go itshegetsa ka bowena,' a laela Carla.</p> <p>Ba ya godimo le tlase diura di latelana, Carla a le mo peretshitswaneng fa Candice a taboga ka fa morago.</p>	<p>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Candice o pelotelele thata mo go monnaawe, ka gore o mo thusa letsatsi lotlhe le fa a ne a nagana gore monnaawe a ka ithutela ka bonako.</p>
<p>Letsatsi la simolola go wela ka iketlo. Candice o ne a lapile fa morago ga gore a tlhole a taboga letsatsi lotlhe. 'Tlaya re ye gae,' a rialo.</p>	
<p>'A re ye gape,' ga rialo Carla.</p> <p>Candice a taboga fa morago ga gagwe a mo tshwareletse. Fela morago ga metsotsonyana, Carla a gowa, 'Tlogela!'</p> <p>Candice a goga seatla sa gagwe mme a lebelela jaaka Carla a palame, a welelela le tselana, gotlhe ka boena. Candice a simolola go opa diatla le go mo duduetsa jaaka a bona monnaawe a terapa baesekele.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke gore Candice o motlotlo thata go bona Carla a palame peretshitswana ka boena. O mo phaphathela diatla, a duduetsa. O tshwanetse a bo a ikutlwa a le motlotlo ka go dira ka thata le ka go ikatisa ga bona.</p>
<p>Le gale, gompiono e ne e le letsatsi la go ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa.</p>	

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
O ka akanyetsa jang gore Candice ke nkgonne yo o pelontle yo o kgathalang?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gonne o ithulaganyeditse go ruta monnaawe go palama peretshitswana jaaka mpho. Gonne o tshwareletse monnaawe peretshitswana fa a terapa. Gonne a tabogile fa morago ga peretshitswana letsatsi lotlhe. Gonne a ne a le pelotelele fa monnaawe a tshaba go palamâa peretshitswana a le nosi. Gonne o ne a phaphatha diatla le go duduetsa fa Carla a felelets a kgonne!
Candice o thusitse monnaawe jang?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> O tshwareletse monnaawe peretshitswana fa a ikatisetsa go terapa. O tshwareletse monnaawe peretshitswana, a taboga gore a kgone go ikatisetsa go terapa le go itshegets a ka gangwe.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng fa Candice a phaphathile diatla a ba a duduetsa fa a bogetse monnaawe a palame peretshitswana?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gonne e le lantlha monnaawe a palama peretshitswana ya gagwe. Gonne o ne a le motlotlo thata ka monnaawe. Gonne monnaawe o dirile ka thata letsatsi lotlhe. Gonne ke nkgonne yo o pelontle mme a kgathala, o itumetse fa monnaawe a bona katlego mo go sengwe se sešwa.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Go leka selo se sentšhwa
 - Go nna bodipa
 - Tekateka
 - tekano

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re manong Re ja ka ditshika	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go fofa</i>
A o bone sengwe Se ise kwa gae	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go tshola sengwe ba matshogo</i>
Mme le rre Nnake le nkgonne Ba tla itumela	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
Ba tla ja monate! Ba tla ja monate!	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go ja</i>

BEKE 4

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong.
Mo kgannyeng e...
Ke akanya gore Candice o ... gonne ...
Candice o re ruta ka ga thitokgang 'Bamalapa ba a kgathalelana' gonne...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Nefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go batla mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong..

au	mph	t
l	k	e
m	i	d
a	o	s

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /**au**/ /**mph**/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng. /
mph/-/**o**/ = **Mpho**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /**au**/ kgotsa /**mph**/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /**k**/-/**i**/-/**k**/-/**a**/ = **kika**

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **au, mph**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **tau, lekau, maudi, makau, Mpho, mphala, mphodisa, mphekola, mphisa, kika, selo, tala, temo, tsala, tlotla**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA / DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSA TSA KITSO

KWALO YA TEKOTLHALOGANYO

- 1 Pele ga thuto, kwala setlhogo se se latelang, dipotso le dipolelo tse di simololang mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Buisa dipotso le barutwana mme o di tlhalose fa go tlhokega.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bue le go buisana ka dipotso tse, le molekane.
- 4 Jaanong, barutwana ba tshwanetse go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, ba kwale letlha le setlhogo, mme ba kwale dikarabo tsa dipotso.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhanano ya bofelo ya thuto, buisa dikarabo le barutwana mme o ba letle go siamisa tiro ya bona.

CANDICE LE CARLA BA ITHUTA DILO TSE DINTŠHWA

- 1 Candice o rutile jang Carla go palama peretshitswana?
Candice o rutile Carla ka go ...
- 2 Ka diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me, ke bona jang gore Candice ke mmogolole yo o kgathalang?
Re ka fopholetsana ka kitso ya rona gonne...
- 3 Goreng Candice a tsere tshweetso ya go ruta Carla go palama peretshitswana?
Candice o tsere tshweetso ya go ruta Carla go palama peretshitswana gonne ...

DIKARABO TSA CANDICE LE CARLA BA ITHUTA DILO TSE DINTŠHWA

- 1 Candice o rutile jang Carla go palama peretshitswana?
Candice o rutile Carla ka go tshwara peretshitswana fa a tšhofa / a taboga fa morago ga peretshitswana a mo tshwaretse yona.
- 2 Ka diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me, ke bona jang gore Candice ke mmogolole yo o kgathalang?
Re ka fopholetsana ka kitso ya rona gonne Candice o itshokile mme o gthusa nnakagwe letsatsi lotlhe.
- 3 Goreng Candice a tsere tshweetso ya go ruta Carla go palama peretshitswana?
Candice o tsere tshweetso ya go ruta Carla go palama peretshitswana gonne o batla gore ba ithute dilo tse dintšhwa mmogo.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, lightbulbs).

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 2

Beke

5

THITOKGANG:

Kgeriso



Ipaakanyetso ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: diphousetara tse di kgatlhanong le kgeriso, didiriswa tse di thusang bana gore ba ka dirang fa ba kgerisiwa.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Dilo tse di tlwaelegileng tse bana ba kgerisetswang tsona, le go re o ka dira kgatlhanong le kgeriso mo phaposing ya gago jang.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.
- 8 Dira diphetogo tsa gago tsa puisokaelo ka ditlhopha fa go tlhokega.
- 9 Rulaganya ditirwana tsa ditlhatlhobo tse di tlhomameng le tse di sa tlhomamang tsa gago tsa beke.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 44, A re buiseng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 45 & 46, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 48, A re buiseng

Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantsho sa selo se le sengwe se o ka se dirang fa o bona mongwe a kgerisiwa.

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

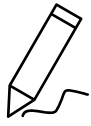
ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa Jojo a kgerisiwa mo kgannyeng ya Bukakgolo: Sekolo sa Jojo se sešwa
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa e e bidiwang: Kgeriso
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tthaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Ke eng se bakgerisi ba se diranag?
 - b Ke dilo dife tse batho ba kgerisetswang tsona?
 - c Ke eng se o tshwanetseng go se dira fa o itse gore mongwe o a kgerisiwa?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Go tlhabiwa ke ditlhong
 - mumura
 - mmogedi

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Bo podi ba kgona Ke ba ba dinaka	<i>Barutwana ba etsa dinaka</i>
Fa o dipisa Bana ba bangwe	<i>Barurwana ba bontsha bogangka</i>
Fa o itira mampodi Lemoga le wena Ba tla go itaya Ba ba go fenyang	<i>Barutwana ba dira mabole</i>
Go tla nna bosula Mo go wena Go tla nna bosula Mo go wena	<i>Barutwana ba a thonama</i>



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi**.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng, ba tlole mola mo gare ga dinomoro.
- 3 Bitsa mafoko a bongwe jaana. Barutwana ba kwale mafoko a, fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng.

Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 monna
- 2 ngwana
- 3 sehudi
- 4 motho
- 5 legotlo
- 4 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalololela mafoko mo bontsing, mo moleng o o ka fa tlase.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala mafoko a a nepagetseng mo patitshokong, o bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
- 6 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tlhagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa mafoko a a fetogang.
- 7 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:

Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 monna
banna
- 2 ngwana
bana
- 3 sehudi
dihudi
- 4 motho
batho
- 5 legotlo
magotlo
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.
- 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____

**Puisokopanelo:**

15 metsotso

pele ga puiso**MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE**

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Sekolo sa Jojo se sešwa
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa fa go tlhokegang teng.
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.

**Go Kwala:**

30 metsotso

Go Rulaganya le Kwalo ya ntlha

SETLHOGO: Kwala kgang ka mongwe yo o kgerisiwang. Se, e ka nna ka gak gang ya nnete kgotsa e e itlhametsweng.

TIRO: Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le 10 bonnye.

MAANO A GO RULAGANYA: Dira mmapa wa tlhaloganyo

TLHAGISA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA

- 1 Bontsha barutwana gore o **akanya pele o kwala**.
- 2 Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago tsa kgang jaana:

Ke ya go kwala ka mosimanyana yo o bidiwang Thina. O a kgerisiwa gonne a na le mmele o mogolo. Mosetsana yo go tweng ke Maya ka mo phaposing o mo kgerisetsa bokete jwa mmele wa gagwe.

GO DIRAGATSA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (KE A DIRA)

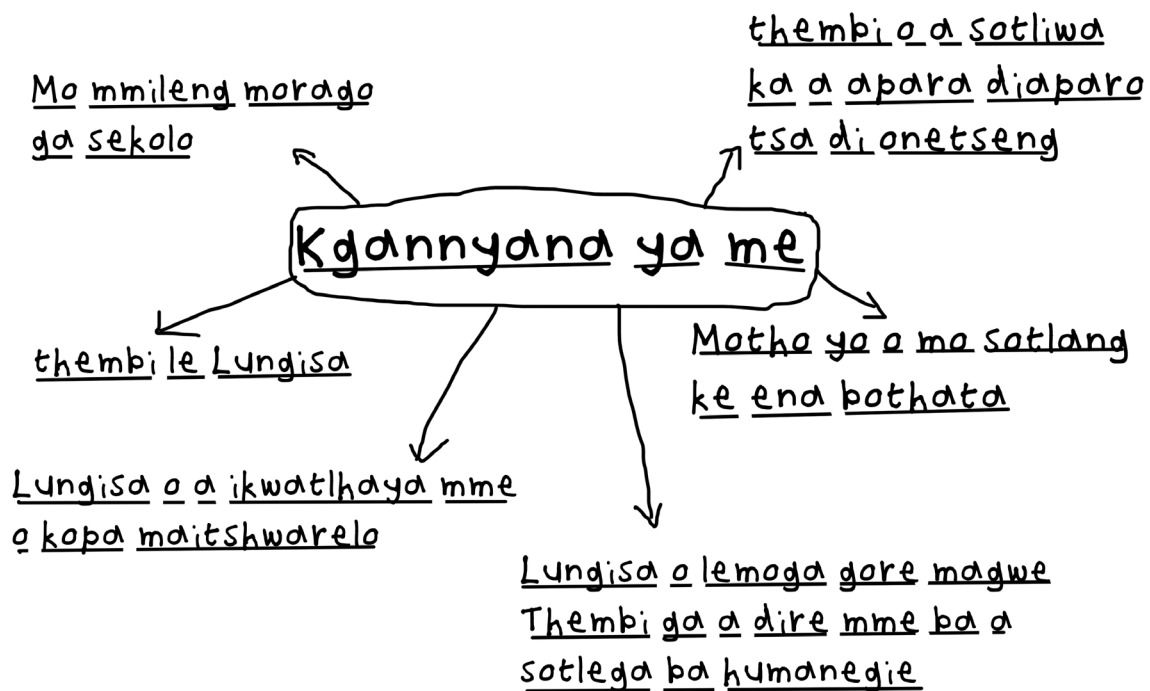
- 1 Thala mmapa wa tthaloganyo o kwadilwe mo letlhakoreng lengwe la patitšhoko.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore o dira jang mmapa wa tthaloganyo go araba dipotso.
- 3 Tlatsa mmapa wa tthaloganyo o o mo letlhakoreng la patitšhoko.

Thulaganyo ya mmapa wa tthaloganyo			Mmapa wa tthaloganyo		
Banelwa ba kgang ke bomang?		Goreng mongwe a kgerisiwa?	Thembi le Maya		Thina o kgerisetswa go nna le mmele o mogolo
	Kgang ya me	Bothata ba kgang ke eng?		Kgang ya me	Go kgerisiwa ke bothata
Kgang e, e diragalela kwa kae? Leng? Ka mabaka afe?	A go na le dintlha tse dingwe tse di botlhokwa?	Bothata jwa kgang bo rarabolotswe jang?	Kwa sekolong se se potlana mo Aforika Borwa	Maya o kopa maitshwarelo	Morutabana o bua le Maya gore go botlhokwa go nna pelontle.

BARUTWANA BA DIRISA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba akanye ka banelwa ba kgang, le mongwe yo o kgerisiwang.
- 2 Jaaono, laela barutwana go **gadima ba bua** le molekane mme ba abelane ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la go rulaganya mo patitšhokong, mme o ba bolelele go dirisa letlhomeso le, go rulaganya go kwala ga bona jaaka o dirile.
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala dikakanyo tsa bona – **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.

Mmapa wa tshaloganyo



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **tlw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tlwaela**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**tlw**/-/**ae**/- / **l** /-/**a**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**tlw**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**ae**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /**l**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **tlwaela**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**tlw**/-/**ae**/- / **l** /-/**a**/ = **tlwaela**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**tlwae**/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**la**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**tlwae**/-/**la**/ = **tlwaela**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **tlw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tlwaetse**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**tlw**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**ae**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**ts**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bone mo lefokong? /**e**/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /**tlw**/-/**ae**/-/**ts**/-/**e**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **tlwaetse**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**tlw**/-/**ae**/-/**ts**/-/**e**/ = **tlwaetse**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**tlwae**/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**tse**/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**tlwae**/-/**tse**/ = **tlwaetse**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a tlw**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:

- 1 tlwaela
- 2 mmutlwa
- 3 tlwaetse
- 4 mebitlwa
- 5 setlwa
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

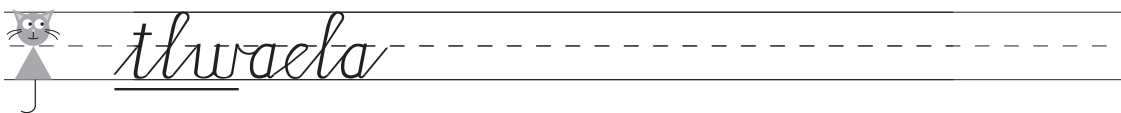
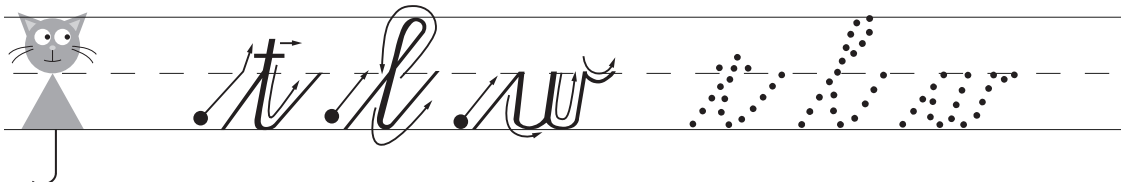


Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanyne ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **tlw**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.





mmutlwa



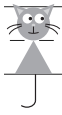
tlwaetse



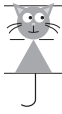
mebitlwa



setlwa



Re tlwaetse go



itlhomola mebitlwa.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso ya ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: KE IPOTSA GORE / BATLA SETLHANGWA

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Sekolo sa ga Jojo se sešwa</u></p> <p>Go ne go le makete mo go Jojo kwa sekolong se sešwa. 'Goreng ke ne ke tshwanetse go tla mo sekolong se?' a mumura jaaka a ipipile sefatlhego ka matsogo. 'Bana ba kwa sekolong sa kgale ba ne ba se kgopo jaana!'</p>	<p>Ke ithuta ka gore Jojo o kwa sekolong se sešwa. Ke utlwa gore o ne a sa itumela ka gonne bana ba bangwe ba ne ba le kgopo mo go ena!</p>
<p>Batsadi ba ga Jojo ba bone gore a ka bona thuto e e botoka fa a ka ya go nna le rraagwe kwa Gauteng. Jojo o ne a itumeletse go simolola Mophato wa 3 kwa sekolong se sešwa. Fela, o ne a hutsafadiwa ke go tlogela mmaagwe le monnaawe kwa morago. O ne a sa itumelela go tlogela sekolo sa gagwe se se nnye le ditsala tsa gagwe kwa morago. Jaanong jaaka a le mo Gauteng, o ne a eletsa gore a kabo a sa tsamaya.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta ka gore Jojo jaanong o nna kwa Gauteng le rraagwe. Ke ithuta ka gore batsadi ba ga Jojo ba nna mo mafelong a a farologaneng, ga ba nne mmogo.</p>
<p>Jojo o ne a kgerisiwa ke setlhophha sa basimane mo sekolong sa gagwe se sešwa. Thapama mongwe le mongwe, ba ne ba tshwenya Jojo fa a ya gae. Ba mo tlhapaola, ba latlha dilo tsa gagwe. Gompieno Bruce, e bong mongwe wa basimane ba dirintlha mo sekolong, a tšhwatlela diborele tsa ga Jojo fa fatshe. A di tsaya mme a di latlhela mo tseleng. Morago, ba tshaba, ba tshega.</p>	<p>Ke mang yo o neng a le kgopo mo go Jojo?</p> <p>Ke ithuta ka gore basimane ba bagolo ba kgerisa Jojo! Ke ithuta ka gore ba a mo tshwenya! Ke ipotsa gore ke eng basimane ba bagolo ba le kgopo mo go Jojo ka mokgwa o ?</p>
<p>Jojo a inama a sela diborele tsa gagwe. Fa a leba kwa godimo a bona ralebenkele wa lebenkele la dilo ikatiso, a tabogela kwa go ena. Jojo o ne a itshekile dikeledi. O ne a sa batle gore ralebenkele a bone. Jojo a retologa a tswelela go ya gae.</p> <p>'Ke bone basimane ba le ba go tshwenya!' ga rialo ralebenkele.' Ke maswabi, ba pelo di maswe e le tota! Go siame fa o tenega,' a rialo ka bopelontle.</p> <p>' Ke na le kakanyo ka ka gago! Gongwe o leke go tshameka motshameko morago ga sekolo. Jalo go tla bo go le thata gore basimane ba le ba go kgerise.'</p> <p>Jojo a nagana ka yona.'fela motshameko o ke o ratang ke kgwele ya dinao,' a rialo. 'Fela ga ke na dibutshu tsa kgwele ya dinao.' Jojo a rialo a swabile.</p>	<p>Goreng fa ralebenkele a nagana gore Jojo a tshameke motshameko? Ijoo! Ke ithuta ka gore o nagana gore go tla nna thata go feta gore basimane ba bagolo ba kgerise Jojo.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'O lesego gompieno,' ga rialo ralebenkele, a laela Jojo go tsema mo lebenkeleng. 'Ke phepafatsa lebenkele. Ke na le ditlhako tsa bogologolo le dibutshu tse ke tshwanetseng go di latlha!'</p>	
<p>Jojo a bofa para ya dibutshu tsa kgwele ya dinao tse dintle tse di bontsho le bohhibidu.</p> <p>'Di ntekana tota!'ga rialo Jojo.</p> <p>'Mme ke tsa gago!'ga rialo ralebenkele, 'fela fa o tshepisa gore o tla tshameka mo setlhopheng sa kgwele ya kwa sekolong!'</p>	<p>Ke ithuta ka gore ralebenkele o tla neela Jojo dibutshu fela fa a ka tsema mo setlhopheng sa kgwele ya dinao sa sekolo!</p>
<p>Jojo o ne a le lesego ka gonne letsatsi le le latelang kwa sekolong, go ne go na le ikatiso ya kgwele ya dinao. Morago ga sekolo, a bofa dibutshu tsa gagwe tse dintšhwa a ba a ya kwa lebaleng la kgwele. O ne a sa nnišega fa a tsema mo lebaleng. A leba gotlhe kwa babogeding. Bakgerisi ba ne ba ntse fa dintshing tsa lebala, ba mo supakaka e bile ba mo tshega.</p> <p>Ka nako eo, bolo ya tla e lebagane le Jojo. A tiribola go ya kwa dikoteng. Mme a raga bolo thata. Jojo o nositse! Babogedi botlhe ba duduetsa, ba mo galaletsa botlhe kwa ntle ga bakgerisi ba gagwe.</p> <p>Jojo a tshameka motshameko o montle go feta yotlhe e a kileng a e tshameka, a nosa a sa fetse. Kwa bofelong ba motshameko, babogedi ba galaletsa Jojo ka dithotloetso mme ba opela leina la gagwe 'Jojo, Jojo!'</p>	<p>Ke ithuta ka gore Jojo ke motshameki wa kgwele yo o diphatsa! O kgona go tiribola ka kgwele le go nosa dino tse dintsi!</p>
<p>'O mo setlhopheng sa A!' mokatisi a bolelela Jojo fa motshameko o fela. 'Moithuti wa Mophato wa 3 ga a nke a tsenngwa mo setlhopheng sa A! O na le talente e kgolo tota!' a rialo. Batshamekimmogo ba bantšhwa ba ga Jojo ba kgobokana, ba mo rotloetsa, ba mo galaletsa.</p> <p>Jojo o ne a leba bakgerisi ba gagwe, ba ne ba sa tlhole ba mo tshega kgotsa ba mo supakaka ka menwana jaanong. ' Ke nagana gore sengwe le sengwe se tla siama,'Jojo a ipolelela.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta fa gore Jojo o tsenngwa mo setlhopheng sa A! O mo setlhopheng sa bomampodi ba kgwele ya dinao, ka gonne a kgona go tshameka sentle thata!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Jojo o ne a fudugela kwa kae?	O ne a fudugela kwa Gauteng go nna le rraagwe.
Ke mang yo a kgerisang Jojo?	Setlhophha sa basimane ba bagolwane kwa sekolong sa gagwe se se ntšhwa.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng Jojo a tsene mo setlhophheng sa kgwele ya dinao?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gonne ralebenkela o ne a re gongwe go tla nna thata gore basimane ba bagolo ba mo kgerise. Gonne ralebenkele o mo neetse dibutshu. Gonne o solofeditse ralebenkele gore o tla tsena mo setlhophheng fa a ka mo neela dibutshu tse dintšhwa. Gonne a rata kgwele ya dinao. Gonne e le motshameki yo o tlhotlha. Gonne o nositse dino tse dintsi mme o tsennngwa mo setlhophheng sa A! Gonne a batla gore basimane ba emise go mo kgerisa!



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

BEKE 5

DITLHOPHA

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhophheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - pelompe
 - senyegile
 - phuthologa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Bo podi ba kgona Ke ba ba dinaka	<i>Barutwana ba etsa dinaka</i>
Fa o dipisa Bana ba bangwe	<i>Barurwana ba bontsha bogangka</i>
Fa o itira mampodi Lemoga le wena Ba tla go itaya Ba ba go fenyang	<i>Barutwana ba dira mabole</i>
Go tla nna bosula Mo go wena Go tla nna bosula Mo go wena	<i>Barutwana ba a tthonama</i>

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditshotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ea**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **leano**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /l/-/ea/-/n/-/o/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /l/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /ea/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /n/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko: /o/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **leano**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /l/-/ea/-/n/-/o/ =**leano**
- 10 See se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /lea/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /no/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /lea/-/no / = **leano**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ea**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **seane**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /s/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /ea/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /n/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /e/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /s/-/ea/-/n/-/e/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **seane**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /s/-/ea/-/n/-/e/ =**seane**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /sea/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /ne/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /sea/-/ne/ = **seane**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a ea**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **leano**
 - 2 **seaparo**

3 seatla

4 seane

5 seaka

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

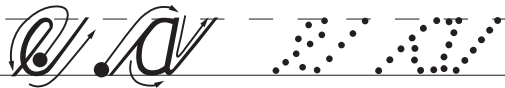
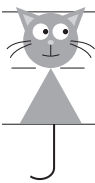
Mokwalo:

15 metsotso





Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **ea**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.




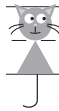
leano

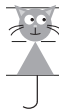
 seaparo

 seatla

 seane

 seaka

 seanokeng o apere seaparo

 se sentle.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Kwalo ya ntlha

SETLHOGO: Kwala kgang ka mongwe yo o kgerisiwang. Se, e ka nna kgang ya nnete kgotsa ya maitlhamelo.

TIRO: Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le 10

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Go kile gabo go le... (re bolelele ka lefelo la tiragalo le baanelwa)

O ne a... (*tlhalosa bothata*)

Mme ka letsatsi le lengwe... (*tlhalosa gore bothata bo rarabololwa jang*)

Kwa bofelong... (*thuto ya kgang e ke eng?*)

IPIAKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o edirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka:

Go kile gabo go na le mosimane a bidiwa Thina. O ne a na le ditsala di le dintsi.

Fela o **ne a** le mogolwane ka mmele mo baneng ba bangwe ka mo phaposing. Se, e ne e se bothata kwantle ga gore mosetsana mo mophatong wa 4, o ne a mo kgerisa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe. O ne a mmita lefura a bo a dira mosutso wa kolobe fa a mmona a feta.

Fela ka letsatsi lengwe, morutabana wa ga Thina o ne a mmiletsa ka mo phaposing ka nako ya dijo. 'ke ntse ke bona gore Maya o a go kgerisa, ke tlile go bua le ena.'

Mo letsatsing le o, Mme Moeng o ne a bua le Maya. O ne a bolelela Maya gore ga go a sima go kgerisa mongwe ka ntlha ya bogolo jwa mmele wa gagwe. Moragonyana mo motshegareng, Maya o ne a ikopa maitshwarelo mo go Thina. Go simolola ka letsatsi le o, Maya o ne a khutla go kgerisa Thina.

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: Kgeriso: kwalo ya ntlha
- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatsa letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona.

- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

Go kile ga bo go na le mosetsana a bidiwa
thempi. O ne a le molemo mme a le
kutlwelopotlhoko.

O ne a tla sekolong a le phepa ebile a le
makgetlhe, mme fela diaparo tsa gagwe
di ne di anetse ebile di le dinnye mo ga end.
Lungisa ka gale o ne a mo sotla a mmita
mosetsana wa ramatlakala.

Ka letsatsi lengwe fa bay a gae Lungisa o
ne a lemoga gore magwe thempi ga a
dire mme ba humanegie.

Kwa bofelong Lungisa o ne a ikwatlhaya
mme a ikopa maitshwarelo. O ne gape a
naya Thempi diaparo tsa gagwe tse a
neng a sa tlhole a di apara.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana

Labone



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go fapanya ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **seatla, seaka**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **seatla, seaka**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /tl/, /k/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **tlwaetse, tlwaela**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **tlwaetse, tlwaela**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong: **gwama**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **obama, nama, inama, gama, tlama, kgama**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong: **tlotla**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **rrametlae, tlaleya, tlama, tlotla**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso ya bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: KE IPOTSA GORE / BATLA SETLHANGWA

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Sekolo sa ga Jojo se sešwa</u></p> <p>Go ne go le makete mo go Jojo kwa sekolong se sešwa. 'Goreng ke ne ke tshwanetse go tla mo sekolong se?' a mumura jaaka a ipipile sefatlhego ka matsogo. 'Bana ba kwa sekolong sa kgale ba ne ba se kgopo jaana!'</p>	<p>Goreng fa Jojo a ntse a itshwere tlhogo? Ijoo! Ke ithuta ka gore o ne a ikutlwa a sa itumela. Ke utlwa gore bana kwa sekolong sa kgale ba ne ba se kgopo jaaka bana mo sekolong se sešwa.</p>
<p>Batsadi ba ga Jojo ba bone gore a ka bona thuto e e botoka fa a ka ya go nna le rraagwe kwa Gauteng. Jojo o ne a itumeletse go simolola Mophato wa 3 kwa sekolong se sešwa. Fela, o ne a hutsafadiwa ke go tlogela mmaagwe le monnaawe kwa morago. O ne a sa itumelela go tlogela sekolo sa gagwe se se nnye le ditsala tsa gagwe kwa morago. Jaanong jaaka a le mo Gauteng, o ne a eletsa gore a kabo a sa tsamaya.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta ka gore Jojo o tlhoafaleitse sekolo sa gagwe sa kgale. Ke ithuta ka gore o eletsa go boela kwa sekolong sa kgale!</p>
<p>Jojo o ne a kgerisiwa ke setlhopho sa basimane mo sekolong sa gagwe se sešwa. Thapama mongwe le mongwe, ba ne ba tshwenya Jojo fa a ya gae. Ba mo tlhapaola, ba latlha dilo tsa gagwe. Gompiano Bruce, e bong mongwe wa basimane ba dirintlha mo sekolong, a tšhwatlela diborele tsa ga Jojo fa fatshe. A di tsaya mme a di latlhela mo tseleng. Morago, ba tshaba, ba tshega.</p>	
<p>Jojo a inama a sela diborele tsa gagwe. Fa a leba kwa godimo a bona ralebenkele wa lebenkele la dilo ikatiso, a tabogela kwa go ena. Jojo o ne a itshekile dikeledi. O ne a sa batle gore ralebenkele a bone. Jojo a retologa a tswelela go ya gae.</p> <p>'Ke bone basimane ba le ba go tshwenya!' ga rialo ralebenkele.' Ke maswabi, ba pelo di maswe e le tota! Go siame fa o tenega,' a rialo ka bopelontle.</p>	<p>Goreng fa Jojo a itshekile dikeledi jaanong? Ke ithuta ka gore go kgerisiwa go hutsafatsa Jojo. Ke ithuta ka gore basimane ba bagolo ba dipelo di maswe mme ba dira gore Jojo a lele.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>'Ke na le kakanyo ka ka gago! Gongwe o leke go tshameka motshameko morago ga sekolo. Jalo go tla bo go le thata gore basimane ba le ba go kgerise.'</p> <p>Jojo a nagana ka yona. 'fela motshameko o ke o ratang ke kgwele ya dinao,' a rialo. 'Fela ga ke na dibutshu tsa kgwele ya dinao.' Jojo a rialo a swabile.</p> <p>'O lesego gompieno,' ga rialo ralebenkele, a laela Jojo go tsena mo lebenkeleng. 'Ke phepafatsa lebenkele. Ke na le ditlhako tsa bogologolo le dibutshu tse ke tshwanetseng go di latlha!'</p>	
<p>Jojo a bofa para ya dibutshu tsa kgwele ya dinao tse dintle tse di bontsho le bohibidu.</p> <p>'Di ntekana tota!' ga rialo Jojo.</p> <p>'Mme ke tsa gago!' ga rialo ralebenkele, 'fela fa o tshepisa gore o tla tshameka mo setlhopheng sa kgwele ya kwa sekolong!'</p>	
<p>Jojo o ne a le lesego ka gonne letsatsi le le latelang kwa sekolong, go ne go na le ikatiso ya kgwele ya dinao. Morago ga sekolo, a bofa dibutshu tsa gagwe tse dintšhwa a ba a ya kwa lebaleng la kgwele. O ne a sa nnisega fa a tsena mo lebaleng. A leba gotlhe kwa babogeding. Bakgerisi ba ne ba ntse fa dintshing tsa lebala, ba mo supakaka e bile ba mo tshega.</p> <p>Ka nako eo, bolo ya tla e lebagane le Jojo. A tiribola go ya kwa dikoteng. Mme a raga bolo thata. Jojo o nositse! Babogedi botlhe ba duduetsa, ba mo galaletsa botlhe kwa ntle ga bakgerisi ba gagwe.</p> <p>Jojo a tshameka motshameko o montle go feta yotlhe e a kileng a e tshameka, a nosa a sa fetse. Kwa bofelong ba motshameko, babogedi ba galaletsa Jojo ka dithotloetso mme ba opela leina la gagwe 'Jojo, Jojo!'</p>	<p>Jojo o ikutlwa jang? Ke ithuta gore Jojo o ne a sa nnisega kwa tshimologong ya ikatiso! Fela, ke ithuta gore o nositse dino tse dintsi! Ke ipotsa gore o ikutlwa jang kwa bofelong ba motshameko, fa mongwe le mongwe a mo rotloetsa, a mo duduetsa?</p>
<p>'O mo setlhopheng sa A!' mokatisi a bolelela Jojo fa motshameko o fela. 'Moithuti wa Mophato wa 3 ga a nke a tsenngwa mo setlhopheng sa A! O na le talente e kgolo tota!' a rialo. Batshamekimmogo ba bantšhwa ba ga Jojo ba kgobokana, ba mo rotloetsa, ba mo galaletsa.</p> <p>Jojo o ne a leba bakgerisi ba gagwe, ba ne ba sa tlhole ba mo tshega kgotsa ba mo supakaka ka menwana jaanong. 'Ke nagana gore sengwe le sengwe se tla siama,' Jojo a ipolelela.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta gore basimane ba bagolo ba emisitse go tshega le go supakaka Jojo ka menwana. Ke ithuta gape gore Jojo o nagana gore sengwe le sengwe se tla siama jaanong. Ke ipotsa gore fa ralebenkele a nepile, gore jaanong bakgerisi ba tla emisa dilo tse di bosula tse ba ntseng ba di dira?</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Ke mang yo o duduetsang, a galaletsa a bo a opelela Jojo?	Babogedi botlhe, mongwe le mongwe kwa ntle ga bakgerisi.
O itse jang gore Jojo o na le talente ya go tshameka kgwele ya dinao?	O a tiribola, o nosa dino tse dintsi, o tsenngwa mo sethopheng sa A mme baithuti ba Mophato wa 3 ga ba nke ba tsenngwa mo sethopheng sa A gotlhelele!
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
O nagana gore Jojo o ne a ikutlwa jang fa a tsenngwa mo sethopheng sa A?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ke nagana gore o ne a ikutlwa a itumetse ka gonne mokatsi o mmoleletse gore o na le talente. Ke nagana gore o ne a ikutlwa a itumetse ka gonne basimane ba bagolo ba ne ba sa tlhole ba mo tshaga kgotsa ba mo supakaka ka menwana. Ke nagana gore o ne a ikutlwa a le motlotlo ka gonne baithuti ba Mophato wa 3 ga ba nke ba tsenngwa mo sethopheng sa A gotlhelele. Ke nagana gore o ne a ikutlwa a itumetse ka gonne mongwe le mongwe o ne a mo rotloetsa. Ke nagana gore o ne a ikutlwa a ritibetse ka gonne go lebega fa kgeriso e ka nna ya khutla! Jj.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 5**.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- Bitsa sethlopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela sethlopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- Bitsa sethlopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - tšhewa
 - kora
 - bokgoni

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Bo podi ba kgona Ke ba ba dinaka	<i>Barutwana ba etsa dinaka</i>
Fa o dipisa Bana ba bangwe	<i>Barurwana ba bontsha bogangka</i>
Fa o itira mampodi Lemoga le wena Ba tla go itaya Ba ba go fenyang	<i>Barutwana ba dira mabole</i>
Go tla nna bosula Mo go wena Go tla nna bosula Mo go wena	<i>Barutwana ba a tlhonama</i>

BEKE 5

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong.
Kgang e, e ka ga ...
Ke rata / ga ke rate kgang e gone ...
Ke akanya gore Jojo o ikutlwa botoka kwa bofelong gone ...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlike go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopho go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go batla mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong. Se se akaretsa le ditlhogo dingwe tsa mafoko.

tlw	ea	a
e	l	m
u	b	i
s	t	n
o	p	r

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /tlw/ /ea/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng.
/m/-/e/-/b/-/i/-/tlw/-/a/ = **mebitlwa**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /tlw/ kgotsa /ea/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /m/ - /m/ - /a/ - /p/ - /a/ = **mmapa**

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **tlw, ea**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **tlwaela, mmutlwa, mebitlwa, tlwaetse, setlwa, leano, seaparo, seane, mmapa, rema, pilo, tuma, tsoma, tlama, ntena, mpona**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA / BATLA SETLHANGWA

TEKOTLHALOGANYO YA KWALO

- 1 Pele thuto e simologa, kwala setlhogo se se latelang, dipotso le polelo e e simololang mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Buisa dipotso le barutwana mme o di tlhalose fa go kgonega.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua, mme ba buisane le balekane ka dipotso tse.
- 4 Jaanong, barutwana ba tshwanetse go bula dibuka tsa bona, ba kwale letlha le setlhogo, mme ba kwale dikarabo tsa dipotso.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhanano e e setseng ya thuto, buisa dikarabo le barutwana mme o ba letle go tshwaya tiro ya bona.

SEKOLO SA JOJO SE SEŠWA

- 1 Sekolo se sentšhwa sa ga Jojo se ne se le kwa kae?
Sekolo se sentšhwa sa ga Jojo se ne se le kwa ...
- 2 Ke mang yo o neng a kgerisa Jojo?
... o ne a kgerisa Jojo.
- 3 Goreng ralebenkele/ malebenkele a ne a naya Jojo ditlhako tse dintšhwa tsa go tshameka kgwele ya dinao?
Ralebenkele/ malebenkele o neile Jojo ditlhako tse dintšhwa gonne ...

SEKOLO SA JOJO SE SEŠWA- DIKARABO

- 1 Sekolo se sentšhwa sa ga Jojo se ne se le kwa kae?
Sekolo se sentšhwa sa ga Jojo se ne se le kwa Gauteng.
- 2 Ke mang yo o neng a kgerisa Jojo?
Basimane ba bagolo ba ne ba kgerisa Jojo.
- 3 Goreng ralebenkele/ malebenkele a ne a naya Jojo ditlhako tse dintšhwa tsa go tshameka kgwele ya dinao?
Ralebenkele/ malebenkele o neile Jojo ditlhako tse dintšhwa gonne o ne a sa batle gore Jojo a kgerisiwe/ o ne a akanya gore Jojo a ka tshameka metshameko fa sekolo se dule gore basimane ba bagolo ba seka bam o kgerisa / gonne Jojo a ne a batla go tshameka kgwele ya dinao mme a se na ditlhako tsa go tshameka.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe tirwana 2 ya **Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, lightbulbs).

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 2

Beke

6

THITOKGANG:

Kgeriso



Ipaakanyetso ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Dibuka tsa bana tse di buang ka kgeriso.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Ditirwana tsa phaposi tsa go aga kutlwelobothoko le go itsenya mo ditlhakong tsa modirwa.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tthatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 49 & 50, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 51, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 52, A re buiseng

Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantsho se se bontshang maikutlo a mongwe yo o kgerisiwang.

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

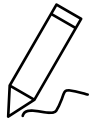
POELETSO YA THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa kopano ya balelapa mo kgannyeng ya Bukakgolo: Timeo o thusa balelapa la gagwe.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswelala ka thitokgang: Kgeriso
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Goreng batho ba kgerisa ba bangwe?
 - b O ka dirang go thusa go thibela kgeriso
 - c O ka bua le mang fa go na le mongwe yo o go kgerisang?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - motswantle
 - mofaladi
 - puo
 - teme

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Bo podi ba kgona Ke ba ba dinaka	<i>Barutwana ba etsa dinaka</i>
Fa o dipisa Bana ba bangwe	<i>Barurwana ba bontsha bogangka</i>
Fa o itira mampodi Lemoga le wena Ba tla go itaya Ba ba go fenyang	<i>Barutwana ba dira mabole</i>
Go tla nna bosula Mo go wena Go tla nna bosula Mo go wena	<i>Barutwana ba a tlhonama</i>



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi**.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng, ba tlole mela mo gare ga dinomoro.
- 3 Bitsa dipolelo tsa bongwe jaana. Barutwana ba kwale dipolelo tse, fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng.

Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Monna o tla tsamaela kwa lebenkeleng.
- 2 Ngwana o tla ya sekolong.
- 3 Sehudi se tla tebela ngwana.
- 4 Motho yole o kgopo.
- 5 Legotlo le tla tshaba mme la iphitlha.
- 4 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalololela dipolelo mo bontsing, mo moleng o o ka fa tlase.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala dipolelo tse di nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tthalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
- 6 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tthagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa mafoko a a fetogang.
- 7 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:

Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Monna o tla tsamaela kwa lebenkeleng.
Banna ba tla tsamaela kwa lebenkeleng.
- 2 Ngwana o tla ya sekolong.
Bana ba tla ya sekolong
- 3 Sehudi se tla tebela ngwana.
Dihudi di tla tebela ngwana
- 4 Motho yole o kgopo.
Batho bale ba kgopo.
- 5 Legotlo le tla tshaba mme la iphitlha.
Magotlo a tla tshaba mme a iphitlha.
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala. Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

pele ga puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Timeo o thusa balelapa la gagwe
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa fa go tlhokegang teng.
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go Siamisa

SETLHOGO: Kwala kgang ka ga mongwe yo o kgerisiwang. Se, e ka nna kgang ya nnete kgotsa ya maitlhamelo.

TASK: Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le 10 bonnye.

IPAAKANYETSO:

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:

- 1 A ke dirisitse pakapheti?
- 2 A ke dirisitse maitlhamo a me go tlhama kgang e e gogelang?
- 3 A go na le bothata mo kgannyeng ya me?
- 4 A bothata jwa kgang ya me bo nna le tharabololo?
- 5 A ke dirisitse ditsejwana ka nepagalo?
- 6 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 7 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e simolola ka tlhakakgolo?
- 8 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba?

DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposeng mme o tshware dikopanonyana.
- 5 Netefatsa gore o dira le setlhopho se se farologaneng mo tirong nngwe le nngwe ya go kwala.
- 6 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 7 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitšhokong.

- 8 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

Go kile ga bo go na le mosetsana a bidiwa
Thembi. O ne a le molemo mme a le
kutlwelopotlhoko.

O ne a tla sekolong a le phepa ebile a le
makgethe, mme fela diaparo tsa gagwe
di ne di onetse ebile di le dinnye mo ga end.
Lungisa ka gale o ne a mo sotla a mmita
mosetsana wa ramatlakala.

Ka letsatsi lengwe fa bay a gae Lungisa o
ne a lemoga gore magwe Thembi ga a
dire mme ba humanegile.

Kwa bofelong Lungisa o ne a ikwatlhaya
mme a ikopa maitshwarelo. O ne gape a
naya Thembi diaparo tsa gagwe tse a
neng a sa tlhole a di apara.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 6.**
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo.**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo.**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ntlh**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ntlhoka**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**ntlh**/-/**o**/-/**k**/-/**a**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**ntlh**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**o**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /**k**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **ntlhoka**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**ntlh**/-/**o**/-/**k**/-/**a**/=**ntlhoka**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**nthlo**/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**ka**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**nthlo**/- /**ka**/ = **ntlhoka**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ntlh**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ntlhorisa**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**ntlh**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**o**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**r**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bone mo lefokong? /**i**/
- 7 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa botlhano mo lefokong? /**s**/
- 8 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /**a**/
- 9 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /**ntlh**/-/**o**/-/**r**/- /**i**/ -/**s**/-/**a**/
- 10 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **ntlhorisa**
- 11 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**ntlh**/-/**o**/-/**r**/- /**i**/ -/**s**/- /**a**/=**ntlhorisa**
- 12 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**ntlho**/
- 13 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**ri**/
- 14 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya boraro ya lefoko ke eng? /**sa**/
- 15 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**ntlho**/-/**ri**/-/**sa**/=**ntlhorisa**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a ntlh**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **ntlhoka**
 - 2 **ntlhorisa**
 - 3 **ntlhapaola**
 - 4 **ntlhaolela**
 - 5 **ntlhotlheletsa**
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

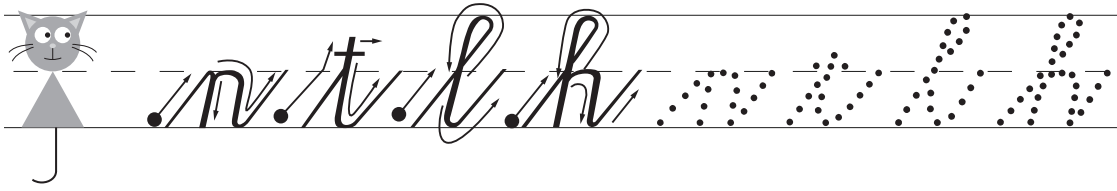
Mafoko: _____


**Mokwalo:**


15 metsotso


Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **ntlh**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.





 ntlhoka

 ntlhorisa

 ntlhapaola

 ntlhaolela

 ntlhotlhetsetsa

 Ntlhoki o a ntlhorisa.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso ya ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: DIRA DIK GOLAGANO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Timeo o thusa balelapa la gagwe</u></p> <p>'Go ne go le jang kwa sekolong gompieno?' Timeo a botsa morwadie Eva fa a tsena ka kgoro.</p> <p>Eva a kuka magetla a gagwe. 'Go ne go siame,' a araba a tlhoafetse.</p> <p>'Molato ke eng?' Timeo a botsa.</p> <p>'Ka nako e nngwe go na le mosetsana yo o ntshwenyang. O mpitsa sepirigwana. A mme ke nonne? Eva a botsa.</p> <p>'Reetsa, Timeo a bua a nagana ka tsenelelo, 'Bakgerisi ba gotlhe. Ka dinako dingwe se o ka se dirang ke go ba tlhokomologa fela. Batla ditsala le batho ba ba pelontle mo go wena, mme o nne le bona ka dinako tsotlhe.'</p>	
<p>'Go ne go le jang kwa tirong?' Timeo a botsa mogatse Gloria fa a tsena ka kgoro.</p> <p>Gloria a thikitha tlhogo. 'Go ne go siame,' a araba a tlhoafetse.</p> <p>'Go diragetse eng?' a botsa.</p> <p>'Go na le basadi bangwe ba ba reng ga ke a tshwanela go dira. Ba re ke ye gae. Fela re sale re nna fa dingwaga di le 11. A ga se legae la rona le?' Gloria a botsa.</p> <p>'Reetsa, Timeo a bua a nagana ka tsenelelo, 'Bakgerisi ba gotlhe.</p> <p>Ka nako nngwe se o ka se dirang ke go ba tlhokomologa fela. Batla ditsala le batho ba ba pelontle mo go wena, mme o nne le bona ka dinako tsotlhe.'</p>	<p>Nka dira kgolagano. Eva le Gloria ba a kgerisiwa. Ke lemoga gore ba a ipelaela ka ntlha ya ditshwaelo tse di bosula tsa mongwe.</p>
<p>'Ikatiso ya gago ya kgwele ya dinao e ne e le jang?' Timeo a botsa morwae Emmanuel fa a tsena ka kgoro.</p> <p>Emmanuel a pitikolosa matlho.</p> <p>'Go ne go siame,' a araba a tlhoafetse.</p> <p>'Go diragetse eng?' a botsa.</p> <p>'Nako e nngwe go na le mosimane yo o nthumolang. A re ga ke itse go tiribola kgotsa go fetisa kgwele. A mme ga ke itse go tshameka kgwele ya dinao?' Emmanuel a botsa.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Emmanuel le ene o a kgerisiwa. Ke ipotsa gore a Eva, Gloria, le Emmanuel ba a itse gore ba a ipelaela le go se itshepe ka ntlha ya go kgerisiwa?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'Reetsa,'Timeo a bua a nagana ka tsenelelo,'Bakgerisi ba gotlhe.</p> <p>Ka nako nngwe se o ka se dirang ke go ba tlhokomologa fela. Batla ditsala le batho ba ba pelontle mo go wena, mme o nne le bona ka dinako tsotlhe.'</p>	
<p>Timeo a nna mo sofeng, a nagana ka tsenelelo ka lelapa la gagwe. O ne a tlhoile go bona balelapa la gagwe ba ipelaela le go itshoga ka ntlha ya batho ba ba kgerisang. A swetsa go bitsa kopano ya balelapa.</p>	<p>Timeo o golaganya mathata a ga Eva, Gloria le Emmanuel mme o lemoga gore a batla a tshwana thata fela! Ke nagana gore o bitsa kopano ya balelapa gore le bone ba bone kgolagano.</p>
<p>Timeo a dira dithunthung tsa mmopo o o thunthuntshwang mme o jewa go iketlilwe, a biletsa balelapa la gagwe kwa ntloboapeelong. Ba nna ba dikologile tafole. Gloria a lebega a tshwenyegile. 'A go diragetse sengwe se se maswe?' a botsa a sa iketla.</p> <p>Timeo a ba lebelela a tlhoafetse.' Nako nngwe go na le monna yo o ntlhorisang fa ke isa dilo kwa ofising ya gagwe. A re ga a kgone go ntlhaloganya ka gore segalo sa me fa ke bua ga se a siama. Ke kile ka belaela bokgoni jwa me mo puong ya Seesimane. Ke kile ka bo ke tshwenyega moo ke neng ke akanya go se itshwenye ka go bua Seesimane. Mme ka dira botsala le Malome Themba le Malome Steven. Monna yoo, o sa ntse a bua dilo tse di seng monate tseo mo go nna, fela ga ke di tseye tsiya jaanong. Ke a itse jaanong gore ditsala tsa me ke bomang. Nka se batle go nna tsala le monna yole le fa o ka ntuela tota,' a rialo.</p>	<p>Ke kgona go dira kgolagano. Timeo o kile a lebagana le kgeriso, jaaka mongwe le mongwe wa balelapa la gagwe. Ke nagana gore o dira gore lelapa la gagwe le nne mmogo gore ba kgone go golagana le mongwe le mongwe, go na le gore ba ikutlwe ba le nosi.</p>
<p>Timeo a lebelela ba balelapa la gagwe.'Rotlhe re wele maikutlo. Rotlhe re na le go ipelaela. Rotlhe re ikutlwa re kgerisiwa. Fela ga re nosi mo go se. Re ka tshegetsana mme ra gopotsana gore ga re dipirigwana, ga re utswite ditiro, kgotsa ga re itse go tshameka kgwele ya dinao, kgotsa ga re maswe,' Timeo a rialo.</p> <p>Eva a nyenya.</p> <p>Gloria a nyenya.</p> <p>Emmanuel a nyenya, mme a tsaya letsogo le le tletseng la dithunthung.</p>	<p>Botlhe ba a nyenya jaanong. Ke nagana gore kopano ya balelapa la ga Timeo e thusitse botlhe go ikutlwa ba golagane. Jaanong ba itse gore bakgerisi ba ka utlwalela mongwe le mongwe, fela se se diragetseng ga se ka ntlha ya bona.</p>
<p>Ka thapama ya letsatsi le le latelang, Timeo a emela Eva go tla gae fa a boa kwa sekolong.</p> <p>'Go ne go le jang kwa sekolong gompiano?' a botsa.</p> <p>'Go ne go le botokanyana,' Eva a bua a nyenya.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Timeo a emela Gloria go tla gae fa a boa kwa tirong.</p> <p>'Go ne go le jang kwa tirong gompiano?' a botsa.</p> <p>'Go ne go le botokanyana,' Gloria a bua a nyenya.</p>	
<p>Mo bofelong Emmanuel a tla gae go tswa kwa kgweleng ya dinao.</p> <p>'Ikatiso ya kgwele ya dinao e ne e le jang?' Timeo a botsa.</p> <p>'E ne e sa ntse e le thata,' Emmanuel a bua a tloafetse,' fela ke nagana gore e tla nna botoka fa re ntse re ya kwa pele.'</p>	<p>Nka dira kgolagano. Eva, Gloria, le Emmanuel ba nnile le malatsi a a botoka morago ga kopano. Ke ipotsa gore a botlhe ba ne ba reetsa le go tsaya tsiya kgakololo ya ga Timeo?</p>
<p>Timeo a nna mo sofeng, a nagana ka tsenelelo ka balelapa la gagwe. O ne a itse gore bothata ga bo a rarabologa, fela a ikutlwa a le motlotlo gore o thusitse mongwe le mongwe go nna le letsatsi le le botoka.</p>	<p>Ke nagana gore ka go golaganya mathata a lelapa la gagwe le lebaganeng le ona, le gore o ne a bua ka kgeriso ya gagwe, Timeo o thusitse lelapa la gagwe.</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Ke mang yo a kgerisiwang mo kgannyeng e?</p>	<p>Maloko otlhe a lelapa (Eva, Gloria, le Emmanuel) ba a kgerisiwa.</p>
<p>Ke seneke sefe se Timeo a se diretseng kopano ya balelapa?</p>	<p>O dirile dithunthung.</p>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Goreng Timeo a ne a swetsa go bitsa kopano ya balelapa?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gonne balelapa botlhe ba ne ba na le bothata bo le bongwe. • Gonne o ne a itlhome fa go ka thusa mongwe le mongwe mo lelapeng go itse gore ga a nosi, bakgerisi ba ka fitlhelela mongwe le mongwe. • Gonne a batla go ema nokeng lelapa la gagwe. • Gonne a batla gore balelapa la gagwe ba ikutlwe botoka. • Gonne o ne a batla go bolelela mongwe le mongwe wa lelapa gore le ene o na le go kgerisiwa.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Go se itshepe
 - kgathologa
 - thekga

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Bo podi ba kgona Ke ba ba dinaka	<i>Barutwana ba etsa dinaka</i>
Fa o dipisa Bana ba bangwe	<i>Barurwana ba bontsha bogangka</i>
Fa o itira mampodi Lemoga le wena Ba tla go itaya Ba ba go fenyang	<i>Barutwana ba dira mabole</i>
Go tla nna bosula Mo go wena Go tla nna bosula Mo go wena	<i>Barutwana ba a tlhonama</i>

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **nk**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **nku**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**nk**/-/u/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**nk**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /u/
- 6 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **nku**
- 7 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**nk**/-/u/ = **nku**
- 8 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**nku**/
- 9 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**nku**/ = **nku**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **nk**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **panka**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /p/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /a/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /nk/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /p/-/a/-/nk/-/a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **panka**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /p/-/a/-/nk/-/a/ = **panka**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /pan/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /ka/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /pan/-/ka/= **panka**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a nk**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **nku**
 - 2 **nkonko**
 - 3 **monko**
 - 4 **seganka**
 - 5 **panka**

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

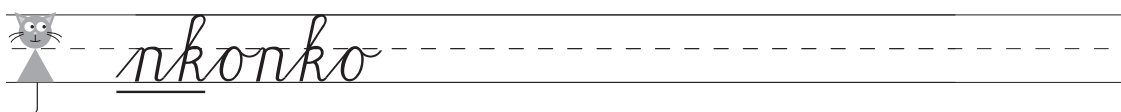
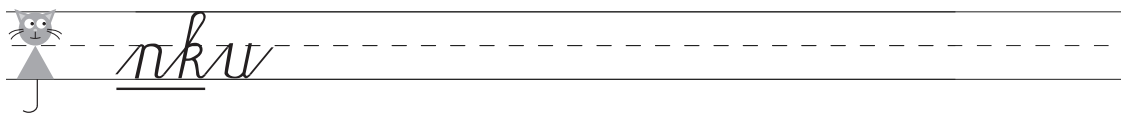
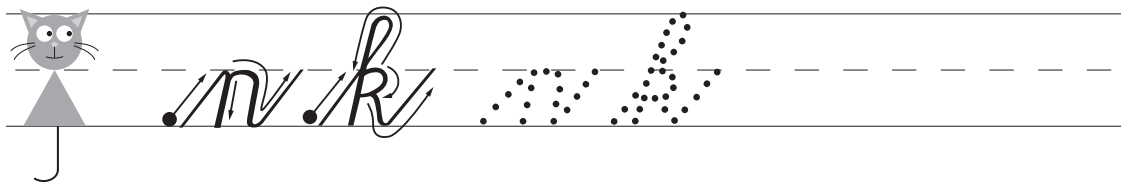


Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanyne ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **nk**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.





monko



panka



seganka



seganka se bolaya nku

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Phasalatso le go neela

SETLHOGO: Kwala kgang ka mongwe yo o kgerisiwang. Se, e ka nna kgang ya nnete kgotsa ya maitlhamelo.

TIRO: Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le 10

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Go kile gabo go le... (re bolelele ka lefelo la tiragalo le baanelwa)

O ne a... (tlhalosa bothata)

Mme ka letsatsi le lengwe... (tlhalosa gore bothata bo rarabololwa jang)

Kwa bofelong... (thuto ya kgang e ke eng?)

IPAACKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala kwalo ya ntlha e e siamisitsweng e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA):

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompieno re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo le letlha.

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: ... o a kgerisiwa
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 *Manega tiro e barutwana ba e kwadileng mme e nne mo bogodimong jwa selekano sa barutwanago ba kgontsha go buisa se ba bangwe ba se kwadileng.*

Go kile ga bo go na le mosetsana a bidiwa
Thembi. O ne a le molemo mme a le
kutlwelobotlhoko.

O ne a tla sekolong a le phepa ebile a le
makgethe, mme fela diaparo tsa gagwe
di ne di onetse ebile di le dinnye mo ga ena.
Lungisa ka gale o ne a mo sotla a mmitso
mosetsana wa ramatlakala.

Ka letsatsi lengwe fa pay a gae Lungisa o
ne a lemoga gore mmagwe Thembi ga a
dire mme ba humanegile.

Kwa bofelong Lungisa o ne a ikwatlhaya
mme a ikopa maitshwarelo. O ne gape a
naya Thembi diaparo tsa gagwe tse a
neng a sa tshole a di apara.





Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labone



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go fapanya ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompiano, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **monko, nkonko**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **monko, nkonko**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /m/ le /nk/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **ntlhorisa, ntlhoka**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **ntlhoka, ntlhorisa**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong: **ntlhapaola**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **kgaola, tloa, ntaola, utolola, inola, namola, laola, ebola**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong: **ntlhaolela**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **remela, Imela, nanabela, emela, elela**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

**Puisokopanelo:**

15 minutes

Puiso ya bobedi**MAANO A PUIISO: DIRA DIK GOLAGANO**

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Timeo o thusa balelapa la gagwe</u></p> <p>'Go ne go le jang kwa sekolong gompieno?' Timeo a botsa morwadie Eva fa a tsena ka kgoro.</p> <p>Eva a kuka magetla a gagwe. 'Go ne go siame,' a araba a tlhoafetse.</p> <p>'Molato ke eng?' Timeo a botsa.</p> <p>'Ka nako e nngwe go na le mosetsana yo o ntshwenyang. O mpitsa sepirigwana. A mme ke nonne? Eva a botsa.</p> <p>'Reetsa, Timeo a bua a nagana ka tsenelelo, Bakgerisi ba gotlhe. Ka dinako dingwe se o ka se dirang ke go ba tlhokomologa fela. Batla ditsala le batho ba ba pelontle mo go wena, mme o nne le bona ka dinako tsotlhe.'</p>	<p>Ke gakologelwa gore Timeo le ena o kgerisiitswe. Ke nagana gore Timeo o tlhaloganya maikutlo a ga Eva ka gonne o kgona go dira kgolagano le ena.</p>
<p>'Go ne go le jang kwa tirong?' Timeo a botsa mogatse Gloria fa a tsena ka kgoro.</p> <p>Gloria a thikitha tlhogo. 'Go ne go siame,' a araba a tlhoafetse.</p> <p>'Go diragetse eng?' a botsa.</p> <p>'Go na le basadi bangwe ba ba reng ga ke a tshwanela go dira. Ba re ke ye gae. Fela re sale re nna fa dingwaga di le 11. A ga se legae la rona le?' Gloria a botsa.</p> <p>'Reetsa, Timeo a bua a nagana ka tsenelelo, Bakgerisi ba gotlhe.</p> <p>Ka nako nngwe se o ka se dirang ke go ba tlhokomologa fela. Batla ditsala le batho ba ba pelontle mo go wena, mme o nne le bona ka dinako tsotlhe.'</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>'Ikatiso ya gago ya kgwele ya dinao e ne e le jang?' Timeo a botsa morwae Emmanuel fa a tse na ka kgoro.</p> <p>Emmanuel a pitikolosa matlho.</p> <p>'Go ne go siame,' a araba a tlhoafetse.</p> <p>'Go diragetse eng?' a botsa.</p> <p>'Nako e nngwe go na le mosimane yo o nthumolang. A re ga ke itse go tiribola kgotsa go fetisa kgwele. A mme ga ke itse go tshameka kgwele ya dinao?' Emmanuel a botsa.</p> <p>'Reetsa, Timeo a bua a nagana ka tsenelelo, Bakgerisi ba gotlhe.</p> <p>Ka nako nngwe se o ka se dirang ke go ba tlhokomologa fela. Batla ditsala le batho ba ba pelontle mo go wena, mme o nne le bona ka dinako tsotlhe.'</p>	<p>Ke nagana gore Timeo o kgona go golagana le maikutlo a go ipelaela mo lelapeng la gagwe. Ke nagana gore o kgona go neela mongwe le mongwe keletso e e ka ba thusang ka gonne o kile a ikutlwa jalo le ena.</p>
<p>Timeo a nna mo sofeng, a nagana ka tsenelelo ka lelapa la gagwe. O ne a tlhoile go bona balelapa la gagwe ba ipelaela le go itshoga ka ntlha ya batho ba ba kgerisang. A swetsa go bitsa kopano ya balelapa.</p>	
<p>Timeo a dira dithunthung tsa mmopo o o thunthuntshwang mme o jewa go iketlilwe, a biletsa balelapa la gagwe kwa ntloboapeelong. Ba nna ba dikologile tafole. Gloria a lebege a tshwenyegile. 'A go diragetse sengwe se se maswe?' a botsa a sa iketla.</p> <p>Timeo a ba lebelela a tlhoafetse.' Nako nngwe go na le monna yo o ntlhorisang fa ke isa dilo kwa ofising ya gagwe. A re ga a kgone go ntlhaloganya ka gore segalo sa me fa ke bua ga se a siama. Ke kile ka belaela bokgoni jwa me mo puong ya Seesimane. Ke kile ka bo ke tshwenyega moo ke neng ke akanya go se itshwenye ka go bua Seesimane. Mme ka dira botsala le Malome Themba le Malome Steven. Monna yoo, o sa ntse a bua dilo tse di seng monate tseo mo go nna, fela ga ke di tseye tsiya jaanong. Ke a itse jaanong gore ditsala tsa me ke bomang. Nka se batle go nna tsala le monna yole le fa o ka ntuela tota,' a rialo.</p>	<p>Ke nagana gore Timeo o batla go bolelela balelapa la gagwe ka maitemogelo a gagwe gore ba itse gore goreng a ba neela keletso ya go tlhokolomoga bakgerisi le go ngaparela ditsala. O batla balelapa la gagwe gore ba golagane le maitemogelo a gagwe le go tsaya kgakololo ya gagwe ka tlhoafalo!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Timeo a lebelela ba balelapa la gagwe. 'Rotlhe re wele maikutlo. Rotlhe re na le go ipelaela. Rotlhe re ikutlwa re kgerisiwa. Fela ga re nosi mo go se. Re ka tshegetsana mme ra gopotsana gore ga re dipirigwana, ga re utswa ditiro, kgotsa ga re itse go tshameka kgwele ya dinao, kgotsa ga re maswe,' Timeo a rialo.</p> <p>Eva a nyenya.</p> <p>Gloria a nyenya.</p> <p>Emmanuel a nyenya, mme a tsaya letsogo le le tletseng la dithunthung.</p>	<p>Ke nagana gore Timeo o batla gore balelapa la gagwe ba bone gore go kgerisiwa go gongwe le gongwe, ka jalo ba se ikutlwe ba le nosi mo ntlheng e. Fa ba utlwa gore dilo tse bakgerisi ba di bolelelang balelapa ga se nnete, gongwe ba tlaa nna le monagano o sele ka se bakgerisi ba se ba bolelelang.</p>
<p>Ka thapama ya letsatsi le le latelang, Timeo a emela Eva go tla gae fa a boa kwa sekolong.</p> <p>'Go ne go le jang kwa sekolong gompiano?' a botsa.</p> <p>'Go ne go le botokanyana,' Eva a bua a nyenya.</p>	
<p>Timeo a emela Gloria go tla gae fa a boa kwa tirong.</p> <p>'Go ne go le jang kwa tirong gompiano?' a botsa.</p> <p>'Go ne go le botokanyana,' Gloria a bua a nyenya.</p>	
<p>Mo bofelong Emmanuel a tla gae go tswa kwa kgweleng ya dinao.</p> <p>'Ikatiso ya kgwele ya dinao e ne e le jang?' Timeo a botsa.</p> <p>'E ne e sa ntse e le thata,' Emmanuel a bua a tlhoafetse, fela ke nagana gore e tla nna botoka fa re ntse re ya kwa pele.'</p>	<p>Nka dira kgolagano. Nka tsaya kgakololo ya mongwe fa ke itse gore ba diragaletswe ke se se ntiragaletseng. Ke nagana gore Eva, Gloria, le Emmanuel ba tsere kgakololo ya ga Timeo, ka gonne o ba boletse ka maitemogelo a gagwe.</p>
<p>Timeo a nna mo sofeng, a nagana ka tsenelelo ka balelapa la gagwe. O ne a itse gore bothata ga bo a rarabologa, fela a ikutlwa a le motlotlo gore o thusitse mongwe le mongwe go nna le letsatsi le le botoka.</p>	<p>Ke nagana gore Timeo o a itse gore kgeriso e ka se fedisiwe, fela re ka leka go laola maikutlo a rona a go ipelaela! Bakgerisi ba ka bua dilo tse di bosula fela ga e nne nnete. Ke nagana gore o thusitse balelapa la gagwe ka go golaganya maikutlo a bona botlhe.</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Timeo o nagana gore balelapa la gagwe ba ka rarabolola jang bothata ba go nna le maikutlo a go ipelaela?	Ka go tlhokomologa bakgerisi. Ka go batla ditsala le batho ba ba leng pelontle mo go bona, le go nna nako e ntsi le bona.
A o ka dira kgolagano? O kile wa tshwenngwa kgotsa wa kgerisiwa? Ke eng se o neng wa se dira gore o ikutlwe o le botoka?	<i>Nka dira kgolagano. Fa ke ne ke tshwenngwa/ kgerisiwa, ke...</i>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng Timeo a ne a swetsa ka go bolelela balelapa la gagwe ka go kgerisiwa ga gagwe kwa tirong?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ka gonne o ne a batla go dira kgolagano le maitemogelo a mongwe le mongwe. • Ka gonne a ne a sa batle go bontsha balelapa gore tharabololo ya gagwe e thusitse go mo dira gore a ikutlwe botoka. • Ka gonne a batla gore balelapa la gagwe ba leke tharabololo e a e tshitshintseng mo go bona.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - nosi
 - monosi
 - thekga

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Bo podi ba kgona Ke ba ba dinaka	<i>Barutwana ba etsa dinaka</i>
Fa o dipisa Bana ba bangwe	<i>Barurwana ba bontsha bogangka</i>
Fa o itira mampodi Lemoga le wena Ba tla go itaya Ba ba go fenyang	<i>Barutwana ba dira mabole</i>
Go tla nna bosula Mo go wena Go tla nna bosula Mo go wena	<i>Barutwana ba a tlhonama</i>

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong.
Mo kgannyeng e...
Banelwa mo kgannyeng ba a kgerisiwa gonne...
Thuto e e nka ithutang yona mo kgannyeng ke ...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlike go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopho go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go batla mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong. Se se akaretsa le ditlhogo tsa mafoko.

ntlh	nk	k
o	a	i
s	r	l
p	e	u
m	g	h

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /**ntlh**/ /**nk**/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng.
/ntlh/-/o/-/k/-/a/ = **ntlhoka**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /**ntlh**/ kgotsa /**nk**/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /s/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = **sela**

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **ntlh, nk**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **ntlhoka, ntlhorisa, ntlhapaola, ntlhaolela, nku, nkonko, monko, pank, seganka, sela, pala, kika, gola, khumo, phaka, kgora, mpelega**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA, DIRA DIKGOLAGANO

GO ANELA KGANG

- 1 Tlhalosa gore barutwana bat la bua ka dintlha di le pedi tse ba akanyang din e di le botlhokwa mo kgannyeng: Timeo o thusa balelapa la gagwe
- 2 Ba gtlha bua gape ka sengwe se se ba golaganyang le kgang.
- 3 Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka naya jang dipolelo di le 1 – 2 ka sengwe se ba se ratang le se ba golaganang le kgang ka sona jaaka: Ke rata gore Timeo o kgathalela go thusa balelapa la gagwe. Fa Timeo a ne a botsa Eva gore malatsi a gagwe a ntse jang, se, se nkgopotsa fa ke fitlha kwa gae mme rre a mpotsa gore ke tlhotse jang. Se se a intumedisa.
- 4 Tsholetsa ditshwantsho tsa Buka kgolo. Laela barutwana go lebelela ditshwantsho mme ba akanye ka se se diragetseng.
- 5 Laela barutwana go akanya ka se ba se ratang le se ba ka dirang kgolagano le sona mo kgannyeng.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba le 2-3 go abelana ka dikakanyo tsa bona ka mo phaposeng, Thusa barutwana go bopa dipolelo tse di feletseng.
- 7 Tlhalosa le go siamisa diphoso tse di tshwanang tsa barutwana.
- 8 Laela barutwana go gadima ba bua mme ba abelane ka dikanelo tsa bona le balekane. *(Ba seka ba bua se morutabana a se buileng. Se, e tshwanetse go nna dikakanyo tsa barutwana!)*



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse matlharetiro a puiso 6.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhophisa barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposing ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, lightbulbs).

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 2

Beke

7

THITOKGANG:

Re bakwadi



Ipaakanyetso ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: dilwana tsa go kwala tse di farologaneng (dikherayone, dipene, dipensele, dimakara, jj) dibuka tsa lentle la khateboto tsa go kwalela le matlhare (bukatsatsi, matlhare a melaetsa a akgomarelang, jj)
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: cuineform ke eng? Hieroglyphics ke eng?
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.
- 8 Dira diphetogo tsa gago tsa puisokaelo ka ditlhopha fa go tlhokega.
- 9 Rulaganya ditirwana tsa ditlhatlhobo tse di tlhomameng le tse di sa tlhomamang tsa gago tsa beke.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 54 & 55, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 56, A re buiseng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 57 & 58, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ratang go se dira kwa gae le bana ba gaeno.

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

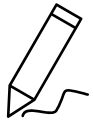
ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa bukatsatsi ya ga Mandu ka mo Bukakgolong:
Bukatsatsi ya Mandu ya sephiri
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa e e bidiwang: Re bakwadi
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tthaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Ke eng se re se kwalang?
 - b Ke eng se re se dirisang go kwala?
 - c Re kwalela fa kae?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - mmatlisisi
 - motlhala
 - bukatsatsi

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re tsena sekolo, sekolo, sekolo Rona re tsena sekolo re a kwala	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Rona re kwalela ditsala, ditsala, ditsala Rona re kwalela ditsala gompiono	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Gape re kwalela le nkoko, le nkoko, le nkoko Gape re kwalela le nkonko karata e ntle	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Go monate go kwala, go kwala, go kwala Go monate go kwala, kwa sekolong	<i>Barutwana bao pa diatla ba thsega</i>



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng.
- 3 Kwala polelo e e latelang mo patitšhokong fa thoko ga nomoro 1: Ke rata go apara diaparo tsa me tsa sekolo go ya kwa sekolong sa me.
- 4 Jaanong kwala maemedi a a latelang mo nomorong ya 2 -5:
 - 2 O
 - 3 O
 - 4 Ba
 - 5 Re
- 5 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalolola polelo e e simololang ka lefoko le le neetsweng.
- 6 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala polelo e e nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tthalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
- 7 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tlhagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa dipolelo di fetogang.
- 8 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:
 - 1 Ke rata go apara diaparo tsa me tsa sekolo go ya kwa sekolong sa me.
 - 2 O rata go apara diaparo tsa gagwe tsa sekolo go ya kwa sekolong sa gagwe.
 - 3 O rata go apara diaparo tsa gagwe tsa sekolo go ya kwa sekolong sa gagwe
 - 4 Ba rata go apara diaparo tsa bona tsa sekolo go ya kwa sekolong sa bona.
 - 5 Re rata go apara diaparo tsa rona tsa sekolo go ya kwa sekolong sa rona.
- 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

pele ga puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: **Bukatsatsi ya Mandu ya sephiri**
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa fa go tlhokegang teng.
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go Rulaganya le Kwalo ya ntlha

SETLHOGO: Tlhopha kgang e e setseng e buisitswe monongwaga go e boeletsa

TIRO: Kwala buka e e bonolo ka kgang e o e boeleditseng

MAANO A GO RULAGANYA: Kwala lenaane

TLHAGISA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA

- 1 Tlhalosa poeletso ya buka: fa re kwala ka buka e re e boeleditseng, re kwala se re se akanyang ka buka kgotsa kgang. Re ka kwala ka buka e re e ratang gore batho ba bangwe ba e buise. Re ka kwala gape ka dibuka tse re sa di rateng go lemosa batho ka tsona gore ba seka ba itshenyetsa nako ka go di buisa.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore o **akanya pele o kwala**.
- 3 Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago tsa buka e o tla kwalang ka yona jaaka: Ke tla tlhopha go kwala ka buka e ke e ratileng. Kgang ya me e ke e ratileng ke ya kgang ya Li jie. Ke ratile molaetsa wa kgang.

GO DIRAGATSA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Thala letlhomeso la mmapa wa tlhaloganyo fa thoko mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore o dira jang mmapa wa tlhaloganyo ka go araba dipotso.
- 3 Tlatsa thulaganyo fa thoko mo patitšhokong.

Dipotso tsa go rulaganya	Thulaganyo
1 Ke buka efe kgotsa kgang efe e o yang go kwala ka yona?	1 Li Jie, mankge wa go thuntsha ka motsu le bora
2 Ke eng se o se ratileng ka kgang?	2 Molaetsa – o seka w anna makgakga, l
3 A go na le sengwe se o sa se ratang ka buka e?	3 Noe gore go ikatisa go a thusa.
4 A go sengwe se se ka bong se tokafaditse kgang?	4 Ke eletsa o ka re kgang e ka bo e le telele.
5 Ke mang yo o akanyang a ka rata buka e kgotsa kgang e? Goreng?	5 Ke akanya gore mongwe le mongwe a ka rata kgang e. Rotlhe re ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa mo botshelong.
6 Goreng o eletsa batho go ka buisa buka e kgotsa o sa ba eletse go ka e buisa?	6 Ee – gonne thuto e botlhokwa.

BARUTWANA BA DIRISA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (O A DIRA)

- 1** Bolelela barutwana go tswalela matlho mme ba akanye ka .
- 2** Jaanong, laela barutwana go **gadima ba bua** le molekane mme ba abelane ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 3** Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la go rulaganya mo patitšhokong, mme o ba bolelele go dirisa letlhomeso le, go rulaganya go kwala ga bona jaaka o dirile.
- 4** Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 5** Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala dikakanyo tsa bona – **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago.
- 6** Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.

1. Ba lelapa la ga Twit e e kwadilweng ke Roald Dahl.
2. Ke itumelela gore dinonyane di fentse ba lelapa la ga Twit ba ba bosula. Ga ne ga tshegisa tota.
3. Nyaa
4. Ke eletsa ekete ditshwantsho di ka bo di ne di na le mebala.
5. Ke akanya gore ban a ba tla rata buka eno gonne e a tshegisa.
6. Ee ka gonne e re ruta gore re nne kutlwelobotlhoko gore re seka ra diragalelwa ke bosula.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **uu**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tuu**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /t/-/uu/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /tuu/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /t/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /uu/
- 7 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **tuu**
- 8 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /t/-/uu/ = **tuu**
- 9 Se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /tuu/
- 10 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /tuu/= **tuu**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **uu**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **thuu**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**thuu**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**th**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**uu**/
- 6 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /**th**-/uu/
- 7 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **thuu**
- 8 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**th**-/uu/= **thuu**
- 9 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**thuu**/
- 10 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**thuu**= **thuu**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a uu**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-3 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **tuu**
 - 2 **thuu**
 - 3 **muu**

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhaloetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

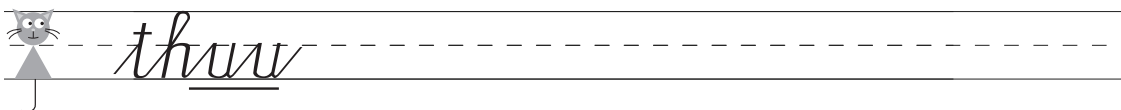
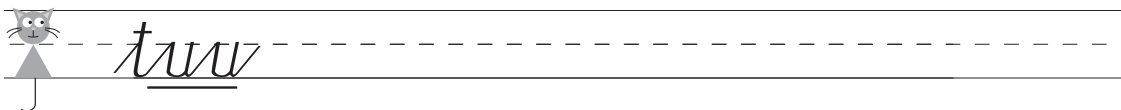
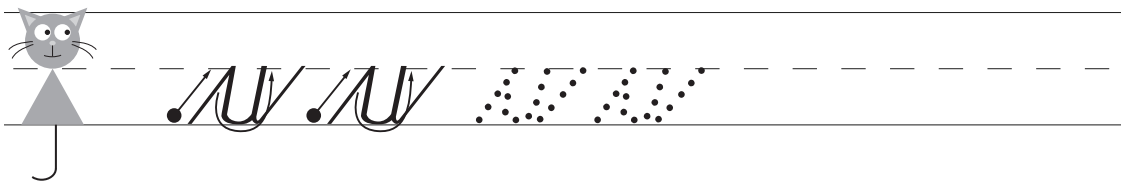



Mokwalo:


15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanyne ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **uu**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



 *muu*

 *go ne gwa re thuu thuu*

 *thuu fa dikoloi di thulana.*

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso ya ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: DIRA DIK GOLAGANO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Bukatsatsi ya Mandu ya sephiri</u></p> <p>Mandu o ne a rata go kwala. O ne a rata thata go kwala mo bukatsatsing ya gagwe e e kgethegileng. Letsatsi lengwe le lengwe, o ne a kwala se a se dirileng mo letsatsing leo. O ne a kwala gape le diphiri tsa gagwe tse di tseneletseng. Go kwala go ne go mo thusa go imolola tlhogo ya gagwe. Go ne go mo thusa go ritibala. Go ne go mo itumedisa.</p>	
<p>Mandu o ne a sa batle ope a buisa diphiri tse di tseneletseng tsa gagwe, ka moo o ne a tlhoka lefelo le le siameng go fitlha bukatsatsi ya gagwe. O ne a batla gotlhe mo phaposiborobalong ya gagwe mme a nagana ka lefelo le le bolokesegileng la bukatsatsi ya gagwe. Mo bofelong a swetsa ka go e fitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao ba gagwe.' Ga gona ope yo o ka e bonang foo!' a ipolelela.</p>	<p>Fa mongwe a ka phuruphutsa dilo tsa me mme a buisa bukatsatsi ya me e e nang le diphiri tsa me tse di tseneletseng, nka tlhajwa ke ditlhong thata mme ka galefa! Ke nagana gore ke ka moo Mandu a neng a ikutlwa ka teng.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Fela maitsiboa mangwe, fa Mandu le tsala ya gagwe Anna ba boa kwa sekolong, Mandu a fitlhela bukatsatsi ya gagwe e butswa e le fa fatshe mo phaposiborobalong ya gagwe. Mandu a utlwa sefatlhego sa gagwe se gotela. Pelo ya gagwe e iteela ka bonako.</p>	
<p>'Ijoo! Bona Anna! Mongwe o ntse a buisa bukatsatsi ya me!' a bua a omana.</p> <p>'Re ka kgona go lemoga gore ke mang!' Anna a bua a ritibetse. 'Re tla nna matseka a bukatsatsi ya gago!'</p> <p>Mandu le Anna ba tlhatlhoba bukatsatsi.</p> <p>'Bona dikgatisomonwana tse di maswe tse,' ga rialo Anna.' Se ke motlhala o o siameng! O nagana gore ke mang yo o nang le menwana e e maswe? Ke tlhomamisa gore ke nnake wa mosimane,' ga rialo Mandu. 'Thabo o nna a na le menwana e e maswe fa a tswa go tshamekela kwa ntle!'</p>	<p>Fa mongwe a ka phuruphutsa dilo tsa me, nka batla go itse gore ke mang, gore ke ikopanye nae!</p>
<p>'A re ye go mmatla. Re tshwanetse go mmotsa dipotso go bona fa e le ena!' Anna a rialo.</p> <p>Mandu a nagana Thabo a buisa diphiri tsa gagwe. Fela a gakologelwa gore monnaawe o na le dingwaga di le tlhano fela. Ga a ise a kgone go buisa!</p> <p>'Ema! E ka se nne ena! Ga a kgone go buisa!' ga rialo Mandu, a tshega.</p> <p>'A reye go batla metlhala e mengwe,' Anna a rialo. Mandu a simolola go tlhatlhoba bukatsatsi, tsebe ka tsebe.</p>	<p>Nka dira kgolagano le mapodisi. Anna le Mandu ba batla metlhala go rarabolola bosenyi, fela jaaka mapodisi a ka dira.</p>
<p>'Bona moriri o mosweu!' ga rialo Mandu, a tsholetsa moritshana o mosweu o mokhutshwane. 'Ke motlhala o o botlhokwa,' a rialo.</p> <p>'Go tshwanetse ga bo go ne go na le mongwe wa moriri o mosweu, a be a buisa bukatsatsi ya me. Fa gae mongwe le mongwe o na le moriri o montsho. Ka jalo, e kabo e le mang tota? Ke mang yo ke mo itseng, yo o nang le moriri o mosweu?' a botsa a lebile moriri wa ga Anna ka pelaelo.</p> <p>'E ne e se nna! Ke a solofetsa!' Anna a rialo. 'Gape moriri o, o mo khutshwane. Moriri wa me o moleele!'</p>	<p>Anna le Mandu ba kokoanya metlhala go tshwantshetsa gore ke mang yo a buisitseng bukatsatsi jaaka mapodisa a kokoanya bopaki go rarabolola bosenyi.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'Re tshwanetse go dira serai, go bona gore a re ka se tshware mmuisi wa bukatsatsi ya me,' Mandu a rialo. Mandu a busetsa bukatsatsi ya gagwe ka fa tlase ga bolao. A be a gasagasa folouru fa fatshe gaufi le bolao ba gagwe. 'Fa motho a ka atamela bukatsatsi ya me, re tla bona dikgatisomaoto mo folourung.'Mandu a tlhalosa. Mme basetsana ba iphitlha ka fa mpoteletseng mme ba leta! Morago ga metsotso e le mmalwa, ba utlwa mokgwasa o tswa mo phaposiborobalong.</p>	<p>Ga ba bona metlhala e e lekaneng go tshwantshetsa gore e ka bo e le mang. Jaanong ba tshwanetse go batlisisa ka mokgwa o mongwe, fela jaaka matseka a dira.</p>
<p>Ba tabogelela kwa morago kwa phaposing ya ga Mandu. 'Re go tshwere!' Anna a goa. Fela go ne go se na ope e le fela ntšwa ya ga Mandu, Zola. Fa fatshe go ne go tletse dikgatiso tsa maroo a a nang le folouru. Nko ya ga Zola e ne e bonala mo bukatsatsing ya ga Mandu!</p> <p>Mandu a simolola go tshega. 'E tshwanetse ya bo e le moriri o mosweu wa ga Zola mo bukatsatsing ya ga Mandu! 'Eish Zola!' Anna a rialo. 'O tlhoka fela fa go botoka go fitlha bukatsatsi e!'</p> <p>'O nepile!' Mandu a rialo. 'Fela ke tla le batla mo nakong e e tlang e tshwanetse go nna sephiri, le mo go wena tota!'</p>	<p>Patlisiso ya bona e ba tswetse mosola! Ba utolotse gore ke mang yo o dirileng bosenyi, jaaka matseka a nnete tota!</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Anna le Mandu ba bone metlhala efe?</p>	<p>Ba bone dikgatisomenwana tse di maswe, ba bone moriri o mosweu, mme kwa bofelong ba bona dikgatiso tsa maroo a ntšwa di na le folouru.</p>
<p>Ke mang yo tota a neng a 'buisa' bukatsatsi ya ga Mandu?</p>	<p>Ke ntšwa ya gagwe.</p>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Goreng fa Mandu a ne a nagana gore Anna o buisitse bukatsatsi ya gagwe?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gonne a fitlhetse moriri o mosweu. • Gonne ga gona ope mo lelapeng la gaabo Mandu yo o nang le moriri o mosweu. • Gongwe ka gonne Anna o ne a tloafetse go thusa Mandu. Go a belaetsa.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

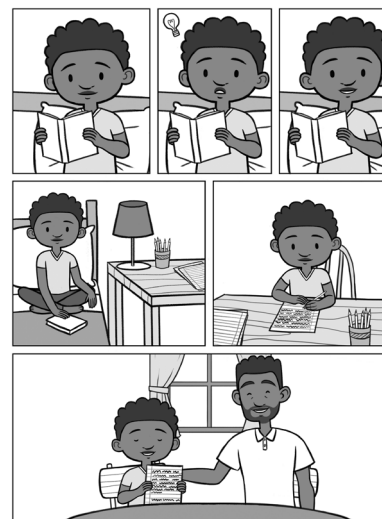
TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - batlisisa
 - patlisiso
 - belaetsa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re tsena sekolo, sekolo, sekolo Rona re tsena sekolo re a kwala	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Rona re kwalela ditsala, ditsala, ditsala Rona re kwalela ditsala gompieno	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Gape re kwalela le nkoko, le nkoko, le nkoko Gape re kwalela le nkonko karata e ntle	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Go monate go kwala, go kwala, go kwala Go monate go kwala, kwa sekolong	<i>Barutwana bao pa diatla ba thsega</i>

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditshotswana
- 2 Naya setlhotswana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ntl**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ntlong**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**ntl**/-/**o**/-/**n**/-/**g**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**ntl**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**o**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /**n**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko: /**g**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **ntlong**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**ntl**/-/**o**/-/**n**/-/**g**/ = **ntlong**
- 10 See se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**ntl**/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**ong**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**ntl**/-/**ong**/ = **ntlong**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ntl**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **bontle**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**b**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**o**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**ntl**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /**e**/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**b**/-/**o**/-/**ntl**/-/**e**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **bontle**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**b**/-/**o**/-/**ntl**/-/**e**/ = **bontle**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**bon**/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**tle**/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**bon**/-/**tle**/ = **bontle**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a ntl**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **ntlong**
 - 2 **seantlo**

3 ntlamelang

4 bontle

5 lentle

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

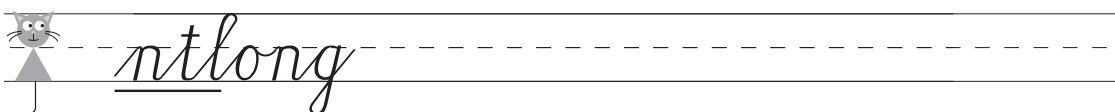
Mokwalo:


15 metsotso



Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **ntl**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.

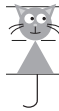


 seantlo

 ntlamelang

 bontle

 lentle

 seantlo o montle.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Kwalo ya ntlha

SETLHOGO: Tlhopha kgang e o e buisitse monongwaga mme o e boeletse

TIRO: Kwala buka e e bonolo ya kgang e o e buisitseng

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Monongwaga, ke buisitse ka ...

Kgang e, e ka ga ...

Ke ratile ...

Ga ke a rata ...

Ke akanya gore kgang e ka nna botoka fa ...

Ke akanya gore ... a ka rata kgang e gonnne ...

Ka bojotlhe ...

IPAAKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o edirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka:

Monongwaga, ke buisitse ka Li Jie, mogaka wa go thuntsha ka motsu le bora. E, ke kgang ka ga mogaka wa go thuntsha ka motsu le bora, mme fela o makgakga. Ke ratile gore monnamogolo mo kgannyeng e o rutile LI Jie thuto e e botlhokwa. O mo rutile gore go ikatisa ke gona go dirang gore batho ba tokafale mo go se ba se dirang. O mo rutile gore ga go a siama go nna makgakga. Ke akanya gore kgang e, e ne e ka nna botoka fa e ne e le teletsana! fabulous Ke akanya gore mongwe le mongwe a ka rata kgang e gonne molaetsa o botlhokwa go mongwe le mongwe. Ka bojotlhe, nka eletsa ditsala tsa me tsotlhe gore ba e buise.

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Poeletso ya buka le go kwala ka yona: kwalo ya ntlha**
- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatsa letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona.

- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

Monogwaga ke ne ka bala buka ya ditwits e e kwadilweng ke Roald Dahl.

Eno ke kgang ka gam me le rre twit ba ba bosula. Ba ne ba sotla diphologolo le batho. Ke itumelela gora kwa pofelong dininyane di ne tsa fenywa mme le rre twit. Go ne go tshediswa tota.

Kgannyana e ne e tla nna potoka fa ditshwantsho di ne di na le mabala. Ke akanya gora bana botlhe ba tla itumelela kgannyana e ka gone e a tshediswa.

Kgannyana e e re ruta gore re ne kutlwelopotlhoko gore re se ka ra diragalelwa ke bosula.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana

Labone



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go fapanya ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompiano, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **bontle, lentle**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **bontle, lentle**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /**bo**/, /**le**/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **tuu, muu**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **tuu, muu**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong: **seantlo**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **seaka, seane, seaparo, seatla**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong: **lentle**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **Lengwa, lenala**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso ya bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: DIRA DIK GOLAGANO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Bukatsatsi ya Mandu ya sephiri</u></p> <p>Mandu o ne a rata go kwala. O ne a rata thata go kwala mo bukatsatsing ya gagwe e e kgethegileng. Letsatsi lengwe le lengwe, o ne a kwala se a se dirileng mo letsatsing leo. O ne a kwala gape le diphiri tsa gagwe tse di tseneletseng. Go kwala go ne go mo thusa go imolola tlhogo ya gagwe. Go ne go mo thusa go ritibala. Go ne go mo itumedisa.</p>	<p>Nka dira kgolagano le Mandu, ke rata go kwala go imolola tlhogo ya me. Fa ke na le dilo tse dintsi tse ke tshwanelwang ke go di dira mme ke ikutlwa ke le mo kgatelelong, ke a kwala. Se, se nthusa go imolola tlhogo ya me, fela jaaka Mandu!</p>
<p>Mandu o ne a sa batle ope a buisa diphiri tse di tseneletseng tsa gagwe, ka moo o ne a tlhoka lefelo le le siameng go fitlha bukatsatsi ya gagwe. O ne a batla gotlhe mo phaposiborobalong ya gagwe mme a nagana ka lefelo le le bolokese gileng la bukatsatsi ya gagwe. Mo bofelong a swetsa ka go e fitlha ka fa tlase ga bolao ba gagwe. 'Ga gona ope yo o ka e bonang foo!' a ipolelela.</p> <p>Fela maitisiboa mangwe, fa Mandu le tsala ya gagwe Anna ba boa kwa sekolong, Mandu a fitlhela bukatsatsi ya gagwe e butswa e le fa fatshe mo phaposiborobalong ya gagwe. Mandu a utlwa sefatlhego sa gagwe se gotela. Pelo ya gagwe e iteela ka bonako.</p>	<p>Nka dira kgolagano. Fa mongwe a phuruphutsa dilo tsa me a sa nkopa, ke a galefa. Jaaka letsatsi lengwe, ka goroga fa gae mme ka fitlhela nkgonne a buisa diimeili mo khomphuthareng ya me. Sefatlhego sa me sa gotela, pelo ya me e beletsa ka bonako mme ka omanyana, fela jaaka Mandu.</p>
<p>'Ijoo! Bona Anna! Mongwe o ntse a buisa bukatsatsi ya me!' a bua a omana.</p> <p>'Re ka kgona go lemoga gore ke mang!' Anna a bua a ritibetse. 'Re tla nna matseka a bukatsatsi ya gago!'</p> <p>Mandu le Anna ba tlhatlhoba bukatsatsi.</p>	<p>Fa mongwe a ka phuruphutsa dilo tsa me, motho wa ntlha yo ke ka mo naganang ke nnake wa mosetsana. Se, se nkgopotsa Mandu, ka gonne motho wa ntlha yo a mo naganang ke monnaawe wa mosimane!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>'Bona dikgatisomonwana tse di maswe tse,' ga rialo Anna.' Se ke motlhala o o siameng! O nagana gore ke mang yo o nang le menwana e e maswe? Ke tlhomamisa gore ke nnake wa mosimane,' ga rialo Mandu. 'Thabo o nna a na le menwana e e maswe fa a tswa go tshamekela kwa ntle!'</p>	
<p>'A re ye go mmatla. Re tshwanetse go mmotsa dipotso go bona fa e le ena!' Anna a rialo.</p> <p>Mandu a nagana Thabo a buisa diphiri tsa gagwe. Fela a gakologelwa gore monnaawe o na le dingwaga di le tlhano fela. Ga a ise a kgone go buisa!</p> <p>'Ema! E ka se nne ena! Ga a kgone go buisa!' ga rialo Mandu, a tshega.</p> <p>'A reye go batla metlhala e mengwe,' Anna a rialo. Mandu a simolola go tlhatlhoba bukatsatsi, tsebe ka tsebe.</p>	
<p>'Bona moriri o mosweu!' ga rialo Mandu, a tsholetsa moritshana o mosweu o mokhutshwane. 'Ke motlhala o o botlhokwa,' a rialo.</p> <p>'Go tshwanetse ga bo go ne go na le mongwe wa moriri o mosweu, a be a buisa bukatsatsi ya me. Fa gae mongwe le mongwe o na le moriri o montsho. Ka jalo, e kabo e le mang tota? Ke mang yo ke mo itseng, yo o nang le moriri o mosweu?' a botsa a lebile moriri wa ga Anna ka pelaelo.</p> <p>'E ne e se nna! Ke a solofetsa!' Anna a rialo. 'Gape moriri o, o mo khutshwane. Moriri wa me o moleele!'</p>	<p>Nka dira kgolagano, karolo e ya kgang, e nkgopotsa setshwantsho sa tiragatso ya filimi e ke kileng ka e bona! Mo filiming eo, mosetsana o utsweditse sebaga. Tsala ya gagwe ya ithaopa go mo thusa go batla legodu. Ba batla, ba bo ba batla. Fela kwa bofelo ga fitlhelwa gore tota ke tsala ya gagwe e e utswitseng sebaga! O ne a itira e kete o a thusa gore ope a se ka a bo a bona gore ke ena! Ke ipotsa gore a tota ke Anna yo o buisitseng bukatsatsi ya me? Gongwe ke lebaka le Anna a fisegang thata jaana go batla mongwe go mo rwea molato, fela jaaka mo filiming e ke e boneng?</p>
<p>'Re tshwanetse go dira serai, go bona gore a re ka se tshware mmuisi wa bukatsatsi ya me,' Mandu a rialo. Mandu a busetsa bukatsatsi ya gagwe ka fa tlase ga bolao. A be a gasagasa folouru fa fatshe gaufi le bolao ba gagwe. 'Fa motho a ka atamela bukatsatsi ya me, re tla bona dikgatisomaoto mo folourung,' Mandu a tlhalosa. Mme basetsana ba iphitlha ka fa mpoteletseng mme ba leta! Morago ga metsotso e le mmalwa, ba utlwa mokgwasa o tswa mo phaposiborobalong.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Ba tabogelela kwa morago kwa phaposing ya ga Mandu. 'Re go tshwere!' Anna a goa. Fela go ne go se na ope e le fela ntšwa ya ga Mandu, Zola. Fa fatshe go ne go tletse dikgatiso tsa maroo a a nang le folouru. Nko ya ga Zola e ne e bonala mo bukatsatsing ya ga Mandu!</p> <p>Mandu a simolola go tshega. 'E tshwanetse ya bo e le moriri o mosweu wa ga Zola mo bukatsatsing ya ga Mandu! 'Eish Zola!' Anna a rialo. 'O tlhoka fela fa go botoka go fitlha bukatsatsi e!'</p> <p>'O nepile!' Mandu a rialo. 'Fela ke tla le batla mo nakong e e tlang e tshwanetse go nna sephiri, le mo go wena tota!'</p>	<p>Ijoo! Kgang e, e ne e sa tshwane le ya filimi e ke e boneng. E ne e se Anna. E ne fela e le ntšwa ya ga Mandu. Se, se nkgopotsa nako e ke neng ke nagana gore morwarre o jele samentšhisi sa me. Fela ka bona ntšwa ya me e le yona e se jang!</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Mandu o ne a belaela mang?	O ne a belaela monnaawe wa mosimane le Anna.
Mandu le Anna ba itsitse jang gore ke mang yo a buisitseng bukatsatsi?	Ba batlile metlhala mme ba rulaganya serai.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng Mmandu a tlhoka lefelo le le botoka la go fitlha bukatsatsi ya gagwe?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gonne bukatsatsi e ne e tshwanetse go nna sephiri • Gonne ntšwa ya gagwe Zola e bone bukatsatsi ya gagwe bonolo. • Gonne Anna o a itse gore bukatsatsi e fitlhilwe kae, ka jalo ga e thole e le lefelo la sephiri la go fitlha bukatsatsi e.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - mokwalo o o sa tshwaraganang
 - mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng
 - molaetsa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re tsena sekolo, sekolo, sekolo Rona re tsena sekolo re a kwala	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Rona re kwalela ditsala, ditsala, ditsala Rona re kwalela ditsala gompiano	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Gape re kwalela le nkoko, le nkoko, le nkoko Gape re kwalela le nkonko karata e ntle	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Go monate go kwala, go kwala, go kwala Go monate go kwala, kwa sekolong	<i>Barutwana bao pa diatla ba thsega</i>

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong.
Kgang e, e ne e le ka ga ...
Sengwe se ke ithutileng sona ke ...
Sengwe se ke se boneng se na le kgogedi ke ...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go batla mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong. Go akaretsa le ditlhogo tsa mafoko.

uu	ntl	t
h	m	l
o	n	g
s	a	e
b	u	k

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: / **uu** / / **ntl** /
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng. /**m**-/**uu**/ = **muu**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo / **uu** / kgotsa / **ntl** /
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /**g**-/**a**-/**n**-/**a**/ = **gana**

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **uu, ntl**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **tuu, thuu, muu, ntlong, seantlo, ntlamelang, bontle, lentle, gana, gagamala, huma, kokona, tsoga, thoko, tlama**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA, DIRA DIKGOLAGANO

GO ANELA KGANG

- 1 Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tla bua ka dintlha di le pedi tse ba akanyang din e di le botlhokwa mo kgannyeng: **Bukatsatsi ya Mandu ya sephiri**
- 2 Ba gtl'a bua gape ka sengwe se se ba golaganyang le kgang.
- 3 Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka naya jang dipolelo di le 1 – 2 ka sengwe se ba se ratang se se ba ikgolaganyang le kgang ka sona jaaka: Ke rata gore Timeo o kgathalela go thusa balelapa la gagwe. Fa Timeo a ne a botsa Eva gore malatsi a gagwe a ntse jang, se, se nkgopotsa fa ke fitlha kwa gae mme rre a mpotsa gore ke tlhotse jang. Se se a intumedisa.
- 4 Tsholetsa ditshwantsho tsa Buka kgolo. Laela barutwana go lebelela ditshwantsho mme ba akanye ka se se diragetseng.
- 5 Laela barutwana go akanya ka se ba se ratang le se ba ka dirang kgolagano le sona mo kgannyeng.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba le 2-3 go abelana ka dikakanyo tsa bona ka mo phaposing, Thusa barutwana go bopa dipolelo tse di feletseng.
- 7 Tlhalosa le go siamisa diphoso tse di tshwanang tsa barutwana.
- 8 Laela barutwana go gadima ba bua mme ba abelane ka dikanelo tsa bona le balekane. *(Ba seka ba bua se morutabana a se buileng. Se, e tshwanetse go nna dikakanyo tsa barutwana!)*



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labothano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe tirwana 2 ya **Labothano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhophisa barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Diririsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.

Mophato 3

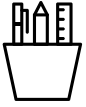
KGWEDITHARO 2

Beke

8

THITOKGANG:

Re bakwadi



Ipaakanyetso ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: ditshwantsho tsa mokwalo wa bogologolo, ditshwantsho tsa botaki jwa matlapa mo Aforika Borwa, ditshwantsho tsa didiriswa tsa go kwala.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Ka moo baithuti ba batho le ditso tsa bona ba lemogileng dithebolete tsa mokwalo wa bogologolo mo lefatsheng, le gore ba ne ba di buisa jang.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 59, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 60, A re buiseng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 61 & 62, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 4: Kwala matseno a bukatsatsi a a tlhalosang maemo a bosa a letsatsi

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TSHOSOBANYO YA THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa dithebolete tsa mokwalo wa bogologolo mo bukakgolong: Bakwadi ba ntlha ba lefatshe
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswelala ka thitokgang: Re bakwadi
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa thaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Goreng re kwala?
 - b Go kwala go dira matshelo a rona gore a nne bonolo le go tokafala jang?
 - c Mosola wa go kwala ke eng?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - tlhama
 - botlhami
 - botegeniki

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re tsena sekolo, sekolo, sekolo Rona re tsena sekolo re a kwala	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Rona re kwalela ditsala, ditsala, ditsala Rona re kwalela ditsala gompiano	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Gape re kwalela le nkoko, le nkoko, le nkoko Gape re kwalela le nkonko karata e ntle	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Go monate go kwala, go kwala, go kwala Go monate go kwala, kwa sekolong	<i>Barutwana bao pa diatla ba thsega</i>



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi**.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng, ba tlole mola mo gare ga dinomoro.
- 3 Bitsa mafoko a bongwe jaana. Barutwana ba kwale mafoko a, fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng.

Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 katse
 - 2 ntšwa
 - 3 pensele
 - 4 mogala wa letheke
 - 5 setulo
- 4 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalololela mafoko mo bontsing, mo moleng o o ka fa tlase.
 - 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala mafoko a a nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tthalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
 - 6 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tthagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa mafoko a a fetogang.
 - 7 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:

Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 katse
dikatse
 - 2 ntšwa
dintšwa
 - 3 pensele
dipensele
 - 4 mogala wa letheke
megala ya letheke
 - 5 setulo
ditulo
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.
 - 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

pele ga puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Bakwadi ba ntlha ba lefatshe
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa fa go tlhokegang teng.
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go Siamisa

SETLHOGO: Tlhopha kgang e e setseng e buisitswe monongwaga go e boeletsa

TIRO: Kwala buka e e bonolo ka kgang e o e boeleditseng

IPAAKANYETSO:

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:

- 1 A ke dirisitse tlhakakgolo mo lefokong la ntlha la setlhogo sa buka kgotsa kgang?
- 2 A ke ne ke lebeletse buka e le nngwe kgotsa kgang fa ke ne ke boeletsa puiso?
- 3 A ke tlhalositse gore goreng ke ratile buka kgotsa ke sa e rata?
- 4 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 5 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e simolola ka tlhakakgolo?
- 6 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka matshwao a puo a a maleba?

DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.
- 5 Netefatsa gore o dira le setlhopha se se farologaneng mo tirong nngwe le nngwe ya go kwala.
- 6 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 7 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitšhokong.

- 8 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

Monogwaga ke ne ka bala buka ya ditwits
e e kwadilweng ke Roald Dahl.

Eno ke kgang ka gam me le rre^Ttwit ba ba
posula. Ba ne ba sotla diphologolo le batho.
Ke itumelela gor^e kwa bofelong dininyane
di ne tsa feny^e mme le rre^Ttwit. Go ne go
tshegisa tota.

Kgannyana e ne e tla nna potoka fa
ditshwantsho di ne di na le mabala. Ke
akanya gor^e bana botl^ehe ba tla itumelela
kgannyana e ka gone e a tshegisa.

Kgannyana e e re ruta gore reⁿ
kutlwelobotlhoko gore re se ka ra
diragalelwa ke posula.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **nkg**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **nkgotla**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**nkg**/-/**o**/-/**tl**/-/**a**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**nkg**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**o**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /**tl**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **nkgotla**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**nkg**/-/**o**/-/**tl**/-/**a**/= **nkgotla**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**nkg**o/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**tla**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**nkg**o/- /**tla**/= **nkgotla**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **nkg**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **nkg**o
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**nkg**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**o**/
- 5 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /**nkg**/-/**o**/
- 6 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **nkg**o
- 7 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**nkg**/-/**o**/= **nkg**o
- 8 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**n**/
- 9 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**kgo**/
- 10 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**n**/-/**kgo**/= **nkg**o

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a nkg**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **nkgotla**

- 2 nkgatlha
- 3 monkgo
- 4 nkgo
- 5 nkgorometsa
- 6 mankge
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

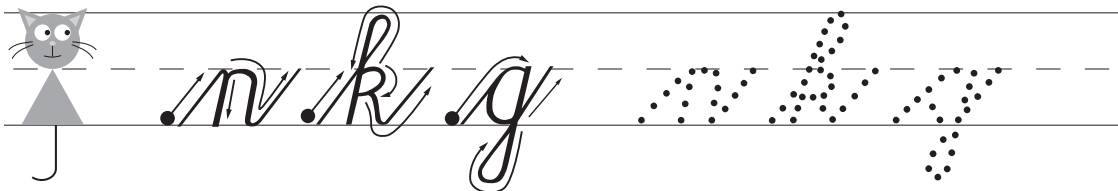


Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **nkg**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.





nkgotla



nkgatlha



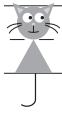
monkgo



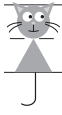
nkggo



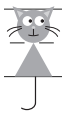
nkgorometsa



mankge



!koko o bopile nkggo e e



nkgatlhang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso ya ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: BATLA SETLHANGWA

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Bakwadi ba ntlha ba lefatshe</u></p> <p>Batho ba dirile mefuta e e farologaneng ya dithekenoloji tse dintantsi. Re dirile dikoloi, dikhomphutara le diselefounu. Re dirile diyalemowa, diroboto, le ditsidifatsi. Fela se sengwe sa diphitlhelelo tsa dithekenoloji tsa batho tse di kgalhisang, ke selo se se lebegang se le bonolo: e bong go kwala.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Ke ithuta fa ka gore go kwala ke thekenoloji. Nka bo ke sa nagana ka ntlha ya gore batho ke bona ba tshamileng go kwala.</p>
<p>Batho ba simolotse go kwala la ntlha ka dingwaga tse tsamaelang go di le 5, 000. Nngwe ya mafelo a go kwala go tshamilweng go ne go bidiwa Sumer. Sumer e e ne e le teng kwa Iraq ya segompieno. Sumer e ne e le nngwe ya mafelo a ntlha mo lefatsheng kwa batho ba simolotseng go nna mo ditoropokgolong. Go nna le batho ba le bantsi jalo mo lefelo le le lengwe go ne ga fetola ka moo batho ba tshelang ka teng.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta fa gore dingwaga di le 5,000 tse di fetileng batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Ke nagana gore botshelo bo ne bo farologane ka nako eo.</p>
<p>Batho ba Sumer ba agile ditempele tse dikgolo ka mo gare ga dipota tsa toropokgolo ya bona go rapela badimo ba bona. Le fa go le jalo, di ne di sa dirisetswe fela go obamela. Ditempele e ne ele bobolokelothoto jo bo dirisetswang go tshola dithoto tse di farologaneng. Bakwaledi ba mo ditempeleng ba ne ba tshwanetse go tlhama thulaganyo ya go nna le motlhala wa gore go beilwe eng mo ditempeleng, gore ba se ke ba bo ba lebala. Ke ka moo go kwala go tshabetsweng ke letsatsi ka gona.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta fa gore dingwaga di le 5,000 tse di fetileng, ditempele di ne di dirisetswa go rapela fela di ne di dirisetswa gape le go bolokela dithoto.</p>
<p>Gopola fela ka ga bokhutlo jwa paka ya thobo, baporesita ba ne ba batla go boloka diroto di le 10 tsa bali mo phaposing ya bobolokelothoto ya tempele. Mokwaledi o ne a tshwanetse go thala setshwantshonyana sa letlhakanyana la bali, mme a bontshe ka matshwao a palogotlhe ya 10 mo thaboleteng ya gagwe ya letsopa.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta fa gore bali e ne e le nngwe ya dilo tse di neng di bolokelwa mo ditempeleng. Ke nagana gore ba tshwanetse ba bo ba boloka dilo tse dintsi tse di farologaneng kwa bokhutlong jwa thobo.</p>
<p>Fa morago ga foo, thaboletse ya letsopa e ne e omisiwa mo letsatsing. Fa e setse e omile, dithaboletse di ne di bewa jaaka direkoto tse di neng di ka buisiwa malatsi, dibeke kgotsa dingwaga morago ga foo.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Ke ithuta gore mokwalo wa ntlha o dirilwe mo letsopeng. Ke ipotsa gore pampiri yona e tshamilwe leng?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Thulaganyo ya ntlha ya go kwala e ne e farologane le ya rona ya dialefabete. Di ne di dirwa ka ditshwantshonyana tse nnye go bontsha dilo tse di farologaneng.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta gore mokwalo wa ntlha e ne e le ditshwantsho tse dinnye go na le alefabete.</p>
<p>Le gale, fa morago ga nako, fa go ntse go tlišwa dilo tse dintšintši mo tempeleng, ditshwantsho tsa tšhabololelwa go nna matšwao. Fa dilo tse dintšintši tse di farologaneng di ntse di bolokelwa mo ditempeleng tsa toropokgolo, bakwaledi ba ne ba tšwanetse go kwalela ka bonako go feta. Ba ne ba se na nako e ntsi ya go thala ka tšhoafalo, ditshwantsho tse di nang le dintšha tšotšhe tsa matšhaka a bali, le dilo tse dingwe.</p> <p>Ka jalo, setshwantsho sa letšhaka la bali sa tšhabololelwa go letšhwao la bali le le neng le le bonolo go thalwa. Letšhwao le la tšwaelwa go tšhaloganngwa jaaka bali, le fa le ne le sa tšhole le tšhwana le letšhaka la bali.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Ke ithuta gore mo go tsamaeng ga nako, ditshwantshonyana di ne tsa fetogela go nna matšwao.</p>
<p>Baperesita le bakwaledi ba ne ba tšhoka go tšhaloganyana e seng fela se ba ka se bolokang mo ditempeleng tsa bona, mme gape le mofuta wa dithoto tšotšhe tse ba nang le tšona gotšhelele. Ka jalo, bakwaledi go tšwa mo ditempeleng tse di farologaneng go ralala Sumer, ba ne ba tšwanetse go kopana go swetsa ka sete e e tšwanang ya matšwao e ba tla e dirisang botšhe. Thulaganyo e ya go kwala, e ne ya bidiwa jaanong go twe ke khuneiforomo.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta fa gore thulaganyo e ya go kwala e bidiwa khuneiforomo.</p>
<p>Mokgwa o wa thulaganyo e e tšwanang o ne wa diregala mo mafelong otlhe a tšhabologo tse di farologaneng lefatšheng ka bophara , kwa Egepeto, Peru le China. Mokwalo wa rona wa segompiano o ikaegile mo mekgweng e e farologaneng e, ya mokwalo wa bogologolo.</p>	
<p>Ka go tšhamiwa ga go kwala, batho ba ne ba kgona go rekota dikakanyo le ditori kgotsa dikgang. Re ne re ka kgona go ikagela dikgwebo le khumo. Re ka kgona go romela melaetsa kwa mafelong a a kgakala. Go tšhamiwa ga go kwala go fetotse se batho ba ka se dirang go ya go ile.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta gore go kwala go re thusitse gore re kgone go kwala ditori kgotsa dikgang tsa rona!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Go kwala ga ntlha go tihamilwe kwa kae?	Kwa Sumer, ya Iraq wa segompieno.
Batho ba Sumer ba ne ba kwalela mo go eng?	Ba ne ba kwalela mo letsopeng.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng go kwala go tihamilwe la ntlha?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gonne dithoto di ne di bolokelwa mo ditempeleng, mme batho ba ba nnang koo ba ne ba tlhoka mokgwa wa go gopola se se neng se bolokilwe. Gonne bakwaledi le baperesita ba ne ba tlhoka go itse gore ba ne ba na le dilo di le kae gotlhelele.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 8**.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

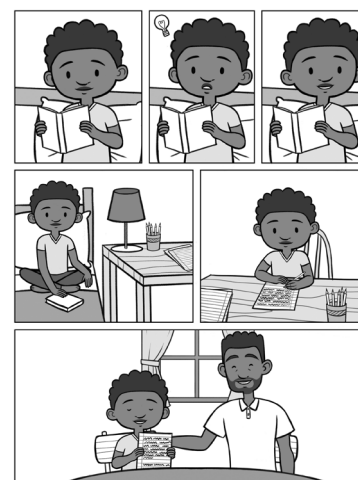
TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - tempele
 - obamela
 - mokwalo
 - rekota

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re tsena sekolo, sekolo, sekolo Rona re tsena sekolo re a kwala	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Rona re kwalela ditsala, ditsala, ditsala Rona re kwalela ditsala gompieno	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Gape re kwalela le nkoko, le nkoko, le nkoko Gape re kwalela le nkonko karata e ntle	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Go monate go kwala, go kwala, go kwala Go monate go kwala, kwa sekolong	<i>Barutwana bao pa diatla ba thsega</i>

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 **Bua modumo: ai**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **maina**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**m**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefokoa: /**ai**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**n**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko:
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **ai**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**m**/-/**ai**/-/**n**/-/**a**/ = **maina**
- 10 **Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /mai/**
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**na**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**mai**/-/**na**/ = **maina**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 **Bua modumo: ai**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **maibi**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**m**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**ai**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**b**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /**i**/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**m**/-/**ai**/-/**b**/-/**i**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **maibi**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**m**/-/**ai**/-/**b**/-/**i**/ = **maibi**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**mai**/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**bi**/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**mai**/-/**bi**/ = **maibi**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a ai**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **maina**
 - 2 **maitemogelo**

3 maikano

4 baitiredi

5 maibi

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANELO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

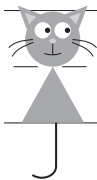
Mokwalo:

15 metsotso



Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanyne ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **ai**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong




ai ai





maina

 *maitemogelo*

 *maikano*

 *baitiredi*

 *maibi*

 *Baitiredi ba tsaya maikano.*

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Phasalatso le go neela

SETLHOGO: Tlhopha kgang e o e buisitse monongwaga mme o e boeletse

TIRO: Kwala buka e e bonolo ya kgang e o e buisitseng

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Monongwaga, ke buisitse ka ...

Kgang e, e ka ga ...

Ke ratile ...

Ga ke a rata ...

Ke akanya gore kgang e ka nna botoka fa ...

Ke akanya gore ... a ka rata kgang e gonnne ...

Ka bojotlhe ...

IPAANKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompieno re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo le letlha.

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Poeletso ya buka ya ...**
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.

- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 *Manega tiro e barutwana ba e kwadileng mme e nne mo bogodimong jwa selekano sa barutwanago ba kgontsha go buisa se ba bangwe ba se kwadileng.*

Monogwaga ke ne ka bala buka ya ditwits e e kwadilweng ke Roald Dahl.

Eno ke kgang ka gam me le rre Twit ba ba bosula. Ba ne ba sotla diphologolo le batho. Ke itumelela gore kwa pofelong dininyane di ne tsa fenyd mme le rre Twit. Go ne go tshedisid tota.

Kgannyana e ne e tla nna potoka fa ditshwantsho di ne di na le mabala. Ke akanya gore bana botlhe ba tla itumelela kgannyana e ka gone e a tshedisid.

Kgannyana e e re ruta gore re nne kutlwelopotlhoko gore re se ka ra diragalelwa ke bosula.





Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.
- 10 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labone



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go fapanya ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompiano, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **maibi, maina**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **maibi, maina**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /bi/ le /na/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **nkgatlha, nkgotla**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **nkgotla, nkgatlha**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong: **nkgotla**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **seatla, boatla, maatla, tlotla**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong: **baitiredi**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **kgwedi, ngwedi**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso ya bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: BATLA SETLHANGWA

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Bakwadi ba ntlha ba lefatshe</u></p> <p>Batho ba dirile mefuta e e farologaneng ya dithekenoloji tse dintsi. Re dirile dikoloi, dikhomphutara le diselefounu. Re dirile diyalemowa, diroboto, le ditsidifatsi. Fela se sengwe sa diphitlhelelo tsa dithekenoloji tsa batho tse di kgathisang, ke selo se se lebegang se le bonolo: e bong go kwala.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta ka gore go kwala ke nngwe ya dilo tse di botlhokwa tse batho ba di tshamileng!</p>
<p>Batho ba simolotse go kwala la ntlha ka dingwaga tse tsamaelang go di le 5, 000. Nngwe ya mafelo a go kwala go tshamilweng go ne go bidiwa Sumer. Sumer e e ne e le teng kwa Iraq ya segompieno. Sumer e ne e le nngwe ya mafelo a ntlha mo lefatsheng kwa batho ba simolotseng go nna mo ditoropokgolong. Go nna le batho ba le bantsi jalo mo lefelo le le lengwe go ne ga fetola ka moo batho ba tshelang ka teng.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta gore Sumer e ne e le nngwe ya mafelo a ntlha go nna le ditoropokgolo. Ke ipotsa gore ke ditoropokgolo dife tse di fetotseng mokgwa o batho ba neng ba tshela ka ona?</p>
<p>Batho ba Sumer ba agile ditempele tse dikgolo ka mo gare ga dipota tsa toropokgolo ya bona go rapela badimo ba bona. Le fa go le jalo, di ne di sa dirisetswe fela go obamela. Ditempele e ne ele bobolokelothoto jo bo dirisetswang go tshola dithoto tse di farologaneng. Bakwaledi ba mo ditempeleng ba ne ba tshwanetse go tlhama thulaganyo ya go nna le motlhala wa gore go beilwe eng mo ditempeleng, gore ba se ke ba bo ba lebala. Ke ka moo go kwala go tshabetsweng ke letsatsi ka gona.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta go tswa mo setshwantshong fa gore ditempele e ne le meago e megolo. Go tshwanetse ga bo go ne go bolokelwa dilo tse dintsi tse di farologaneng!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Gopola fela ka ga bokhutlo jwa paka ya thobo, baporesita ba ne ba batla go boloka diroto di le 10 tsa bali mo phaposing ya bobolokelothoto ya tempele. Mokwaledi o ne a tshwanetse go thala setshwantshonyana sa letlhakanyana la bali, mme a bontshe ka matshwao a palogotlhe ya 10 mo thaboleteng ya gagwe ya letsopa.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta fa gore matshwao a palogotlhe e ne a le karolo e e botlhokwa ya go kwala.</p>
<p>Fa morago ga foo, thaboleteng ya letsopa e ne e omisiwa mo letsatsing. Fa e setse e omile, dithaboleteng di ne di bewa jaaka direkoto tse di neng di ka buisiwa malatsi, dibeke kgotsa dingwaga morago ga foo.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Ke ipotsa gore pampiri e tlamilwe leng? Ba ne ba kwalela mo letsopeng e seng mo pampiring.</p>
<p>Thulaganyo ya ntlha ya go kwala e ne e farologane le ya rona ya dialefabete. Di ne di dirwa ka ditshwantshonyana tse nnye go bontsha dilo tse di farologaneng.</p>	<p>Nagana fela gore fa re ne re kwala, re ne re tshwanetse go tsaya nako re thala ditshwantsho tse dinnye. Go ne go ka tsaya nako e telele go kwala polelo!</p>
<p>Le gale, fa morago ga nako, fa go ntse go tliswa dilo tse dintantsi mo tempeleng, ditshwantsho tsa tlhabololelwa go nna matshwao. Fa dilo tse dintantsi tse di farologaneng di ntse di bolokelwa mo ditempeleng tsa toropokgolo, bakwaledi ba ne ba tshwanetse go kwalela ka bonako go feta. Ba ne ba se na nako e ntsi ya go thala ka tlhoafalo, ditshwantsho tse di nang le dintlha tsotlhe tsa matlhaka a bali, le dilo tse dingwe.</p> <p>Ka jalo, setshwantsho sa letlhaka la bali sa tlhabololelwa go letshwao la bali le le neng le le bonolo go thalwa. Letshwao le la tlwaelwa go tlhalogangwa jaaka bali, le fa le ne le sa tlhole le tswana le letlhaka la bali.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Ke ithuta gore ditshwantsho di ne tsa fetogela go nna matshwao a a farologaneng gonne ditshwantsho di ne di tsaya sebaka go kwalwa!</p>
<p>Baporesita le bakwaledi ba ne ba tlhoka go tlhaloganya e seng fela se ba ka se bolokang mo ditempeleng tsa bona, mme gape le mofuta wa dithoto tsotlhe tse ba nang le tsona gotlhelele. Ka jalo, bakwaledi go tswa mo ditempeleng tse di farologaneng go ralala Sumer, ba ne ba tshwanetse go kopana go swetsa ka sete e e tshwanang ya matshwao e ba tla e dirisang botlhe. Thulaganyo e ya go kwala, e ne ya bidiwa jaanong go twe ke khuneiforomo.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta fa gore baporesita botlhe le bakwaledi ba ne ba tshwera kopano e kgolo mo ba tlhophileng mokgwa o mošwa wa go kwala mmogo!</p>
<p>Mokgwa o wa thulaganyo e e tshwanang o ne wa diregala mo mafelong otlhe a tlhabologo tse di farologaneng lefatsheng ka bophara, kwa Egepeto, Peru le China. Mokwalo wa rona wa segompiano o ikaegile mo mekgweng e e farologaneng e, ya mokwalo wa bogologolo.</p>	<p>Ke ithuta gore mokwalo o tlamilwe mo mafelong a a farologaneng, e seng mo lefelong le le lengwe fela.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
Ka go tlhamiwa ga go kwala, batho ba ne ba kgona go rekota dikakanyo le ditori kgotsa dikgang. Re ne re ka kgona go ikagela dikgwebo le khumo. Re ka kgona go romela melaetsa kwa mafelong a a kgakala. Go tlhamiwa ga go kwala go fetotse se batho ba ka se dirang go ya go ile.	Ke ipotsa gore lefatshe le ka bo le le jang fa go kwala go ka bo go sa tlhamiwa.
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Ke sebaka se se kae ka dingwaga go kwala go tlhamilwe?	Go kwala go tlhamilwe bogologolo, dingwaga di le 5,000.
Go kwala go tlametswe kae kwa Sumer?	Go tlametswe mo ditempeleng.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng fa go kwala go ne ga fetoga mo tsamaong ya nako?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gonne ditshwantsho di ne di tsaya nako e telele go thalwa mme bakwaledi ba tlhoka go kwalela ka bonako go fetisisa. • Go kwala go ne ga fetoga fa dithoto tse dintsi di tliwa mo ditempeleng. Bakwaledi ba ne ba tshwanelwa ke go kwalela ka bonako go fetisisa. • Bakwadi go tswa kwa ditempeleng tse di farologaneng ba ne ba tshwanela go buisa mekwalo ya o mongwe, ka jalo ba nna mmogo go tlhama matshwao a ba ka a dirisang botlhe!



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

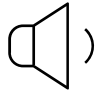
TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - tsamaisana
 - thebolete
 - mmopa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re tsena sekolo, sekolo, sekolo Rona re tsena sekolo re a kwala	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Rona re kwalela ditsala, ditsala, ditsala Rona re kwalela ditsala gompiono	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Gape re kwalela le nkoko, le nkoko, le nkoko Gape re kwalela le nkonko karata e ntle	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go kwala</i>
Go monate go kwala, go kwala, go kwala Go monate go kwala, kwa sekolong	<i>Barutwana bao pa diatla ba thsega</i>

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong.
Kgang e, e ne e le ka ga ...
Selo se le sengwe se ke ithutileng sona ke ...
Ke rata ditlhangwa tse e seng tsa nnete / tse e leng tsa nnete gonne ...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go batla mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong. Go akaretsa ditlhogo tsa mafoko.

nkg	ai	t
l	o	a
h	m	e
s	r	n
k	b	g

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: / **nkg** / **ai**
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng.
/nkg/-/o/-/t/-/l/-/a/ = **nkgotla**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo / **nkg** / kgotsa / **ai** /
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /g/-/a/-/m/-/a/ = **gama**

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **nkg, ai**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **nkgotla, nkgatlha, monkgo, nkgo, nkgorometsa, mankge, maina, maitemogelo, maikano, maibi, gama, hema, khiba, tsebe, thala, tloga, kgora, kokona**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA, BATLA SETLHANGWA

TEKOTLHALOGANYO YA KWALO

- 1 Pele thuto e simologa, kwala setlhogo se se latelang, dipotso le polelo e e simololang mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Buisa dipotso le barutwana mme o di tthalose fa go kgonega.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua, mme ba buisane le balekane ka dipotso tse.
- 4 Jaanong, barutwana ba tshwanetse go bula dibuka tsa bona, ba kwale letlha le setlhogo, mme ba kwale dikarabo tsa dipotso.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano e e setseng ya thuto, buisa dikarabo le barutwana mme o ba letle go tshwaya tiro ya bona.

BAKWADI BA NTLHA BA LEFATSHE

- 1 Go kwala go tthamilwe la ntlha leng?
Go kwala go tthamilwe ...
- 2 Go kwala go tthamilwe la ntlha kwa kae?
Go kwala go tthamilwe la ntlha kwa ...
- 3 Goreng re sa tlhole re dirsa ditshwantsho tse dinnye go kwala?
Ga re dirise ditshwantsho tse dinnye gone ...

BAKWADI BA NTLHA BA LEFATSHE

- 1 Go kwala go tthamilwe la ntlha leng?
Go kwala go tthamilwe dingwaga di le 5,000 tse di fetileng.
- 2 Go kwala go tthamilwe lwa ntlha kwa kae?
Go kwala go tthamilwe lwa ntlha bogologolo tala.
- 3 Goreng re sa tlhole re dirsa ditshwantsho tse dinnye go kwala?
Ga re dirise ditshwantsho tse dinnye gone go tsaya lobaka go kwala.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposing ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 2

Beke

9

THITOKGANG:

**Dilo tse di
re tshosang**



Ipaakanyetso ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: difitlha difatlhego tse di tshosang, ditshwantsho tsa diphologoo tse di tshosang (digokgo, dinoga, dishaka)
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: dikgang tse di tshosang go dikologa lefatshe (tse di maleba le barutwana ba mophato wa 3)
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.
- 8 Dira diphetogo tsa gago tsa puisokaelo ka ditlhopha fa go tlhokega.
- 9 Rulaganya ditirwana tsa ditlhatlhobo tse di tlhomameng le tse di sa tlhomamang tsa gago tsa beke.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 63, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 64, A re buiseng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 66, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se se go tshosang.

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

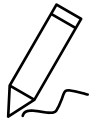
ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana lentle la kgang ya Bukakgolo: **Go na le selalome mo khabotong ya me.**
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa e e bidiwang: Dilo tse di re tshosang.
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang.*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tšhaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Ke diphologolo dife tse di re tshosang?
 - b Ke batho bafe ba ba re tshosang?
 - c Go diragala eng fa re ikutlwa re tshogile?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - maikutlo
 - toro
 - toro e e tshosang
 - kgodumodumo

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Bana ba me, bana ba me tlayang kwano! Re a tshaba Le tshaba eng Re tshaba tau E kae? Ke ele E dirang? E a ja E ja eng? Nama E lebile kae? Kwa tlase Tabogang lo sie!	<i>Morutabana o a botsa barutwana ba a araba. Barutwana ba a taboga.</i>



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi**.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng, ba tlole mela mo gare ga dinomoro.
- 3 Bitsa dipolelo tsa bongwe jaana. Barutwana ba kwale dipolelo tse, fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng.

Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Katse e itatswa leroo.
- 2 Ntšwa e bogola monna.
- 3 Ke latlhela pensele ya me fa fatshe.
- 4 Mogala wa letheke o robegile.
- 5 Setulo se sennye thata mo lekgarebeng.
- 4 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalololela dipolelo mo bontsing, mo moleng o o ka fa tlase.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala dipolelo tse di nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
- 6 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tlhagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa mafoko a a fetogang.
- 7 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:

Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Katse e itatswa leroo.
Dikatse di itatswa maroo
- 2 Ntšwa e bogola monna.
Dintšwa di bogola banna.
- 3 Ke latlhela pensele ya me fa fatshe.
Ke latlhela dipensele tsa me fa fatshe.
- 4 Mogala wa letheke o robegile.
Megala ya letheke e robegile
- 5 Setulo se sennye thata mo lekgarebeng
Ditulo di dinnye thata mo makgarebeng.
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.
- 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

pele ga puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: **Go na le selalome mo khabotong ya me.**
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa fa go tlhokegang teng.
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go Rulaganya le Kwalo ya ntlha

SETLHOGO: Kwala ka nako e o neng wa ikutlwa o tshogile

TASK: Kwala dipolelo di le 10 di rulagantswe ka ditemana tse pedi

MAANO A GO RULAGANYA: Kwala lenaane

TLHAGISA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA

- 1 Bontsha barutwana gore o **akanya pele o kwala**.
- 2 Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago tsa ditemana jaana:
Ke ne ka ikutlwa ke tshogile ka letsatsi lengwe fa motlakase o ne o tima kwa ntlong ya me mme ke le nosi. Ga ke rate go nna ke le nosi mo lefifing.

GO DIRAGATSA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Thala letlhomeso la mmapa wa tlhaloganyo fa thoko mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore o dira jang mmapa wa tlhaloganyo ka go araba dipotso.
- 3 Tlatsa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo o o fa thoko mo patitšhokong.

<u>Dipotso tsa go rulaganya</u>	<u>Thulaganyo</u>
Temana 1 <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Ke eng se o neng o se boifa?2 Go diragetse eng gore o boife?3 O ne o le kwa kae??4 O ne o na le mang?	Temana 1 <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Lefifi2 Motlakase o ne wa tima. Lantere ya me e ne e sa tla.3 Ke ne ke le kwa gae4 Ke ne ke le nosi
Temana 2 <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 O ne wa dira eng fa o ikutlwa o boifa?2 Ke eng se se dirileng gore o ikutlwe botoka?3 Ke eng se o ithutileng sona mo maitemogelong a?	Temana 2 <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Ke ne ka nna mo sofeng ka fa tlase ga kobo e tona. Ke ne ke roromela!2 Ke ne ka letsetsa nkgonne. E rile fa ke utlwa lentswe la gagwe, ka ikutlwa ke se nosi. Ke ne ka ikutlwa ke le botoka.3 Ke tshwanetse go tshola lantere ya me le mogala wa letheke di na le maatla gore fa ka gongwe motlakase o ka tima.

BARUTWANA BA DIRISA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go tswalela matlho mme ba akanye ka lefelo la maitirelo la dikgang tsa bona. Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka moanelwa mogolo wa bona le bothata jo moanelwa a tla nnang le bona mo kgannyeng.

- 2 Jaanong, laela barutwana go **gadima ba bua** le molekane mme ba abelane ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la go rulaganya mo patitšhokong, mme o ba bolelele go dirisa letlhomeso le, go rulaganya go kwala ga bona jaaka o dirile.
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala dikakanyo tsa bona – **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.

Thulaganyo

Serapa 1

1. Noha
2. Ke patlile go gata noga
3. Mo tthageng e e fa thoko ga
ntlo ya rona
4. Abuti wa ka

Serapa 2

1. Ke ne ke patla go sia
2. Nkgonne o ne a nthusa go
ritibala
3. O lebe mo o gatang teng me o
se ke wa taboga fa o bone noga.
O ritibale me o sute ka ponya.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 9**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ou**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **toula**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /t/-/ou/-l/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /t/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /ou/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /l/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **toula**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /t /-ou/-l/-/a/ = **toula**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**tou**/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**la**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go bopa lefoko: /**tou**-/**la**/ = **toula**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **oo**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **mooki**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa ntlha mo lefokong? /m/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bobedi mo lefokong? /oo/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa boraro mo lefokong? /k/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bofelo mo lefokong? /i/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /m/-/oo/-kl/-/i/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **mooki**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /m/-/oo/-/k/-/i/ = **mooki**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng?: /**moo**/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng?: /**ki**/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**moo**-/**ki**/ = **mooki**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a ou, oo**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-6 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:

- 1 **roula**
- 2 **toula**
- 3 **mmoulo**
- 4 **mooki**
- 5 **lookwane**
- 6 **moonno**
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

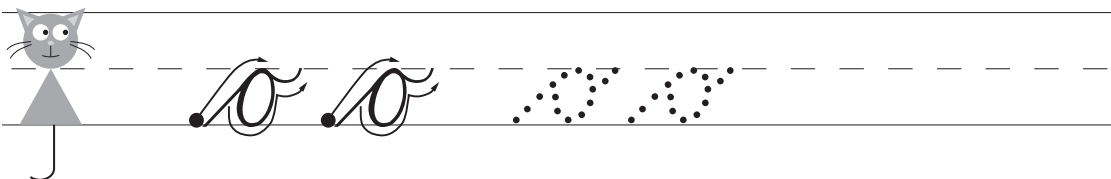
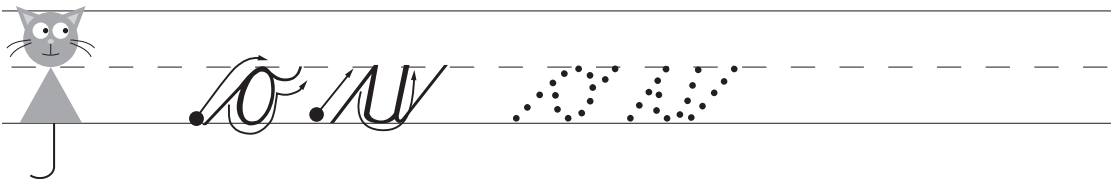



Mokwalo:

15 metsotso


Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanyne ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **ou, oo**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.







roula




toula




mmoulo




mooki




lookwane




moonono



Mosimane o toula mmoulo



ka kota.



Mooki o reka lookwane.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso ya ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: KE IPOTSA GORE / BOPA SETSHWANTSHO SA MOGOPOLO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Go na le selalome mo khabotong ya me</p> <p>'John le Robert!' mmaagwe John a ba bitsa. 'Bayang Nintendo eo mme le robale gona jaanong!'</p> <p>'Go siame, fela ke sa ntse ke batla go feleletsa motshameko o!' John araba mmaagwe.</p> <p>'Ka re o time gone jaanong!' ga rialo mmaagwe. 'O tla tswelela go tshameka ka moso.'</p> <p>'Go siame,' ga rialo John, a itira e kete o tima Nintendo.</p> <p>'Robalang sentle!' ga rialo mmaagwe, a tima lebone, a bo a tswala kgoro.</p>	<p>Ke na le setshwantsho sa mogopolo ka ga John a fitlha Nintendo mo dilakaneng tsa gagwe fa mmaagwe a tla go ba laela gore ba robale sentle.</p>
<p>Fela fa mmaagwe a se na go tswala kgoro, John a simolola go tshameka gape.</p> <p>Robert ena a tshwarwa ke boroko. John a tshameka, a tshameka go fitlha go nna bosigo thata.</p>	<p>Ke na le setshwantsho sa mogopolo ka ga John a tshameka mo lefifing. O beile mogopolo mo motshamekong wa gagwe, ga a bone le fa Robert a robetse.</p>
<p>John a tswelela go tshameka go fitlha a utlwa lentswe le le sa tlwaelegang.</p> <p>Kgwarrii! Thuu! Kgwarrii! Kgwarrii!</p> <p>'Ke eng se jaanong?' John a botsa ka letshogo. Fela Robert ena a se ke a tsiboga ka gope, o ne a sa ntse a robetse.</p> <p>John a nna mo bolaong. Matlho a gagwe a rotogile, a tlholakaka mo kamoreng e e lefifi go bona gore e ka bo e le eng se se dirang modumo o o tshosang jalo. A lemoga fa modumo o, o tswa mo khabotong ya gagwe.</p>	<p>Ke na le setshwantsho sa mogopolo ka ga John a okometse ka phatlhana mo motshamekong wa gagwe. O tlholatlhola gotlhe mo kamoreng ya gagwe go batlana le gore modumo o tswa fa kae. Kamore e lefifi. Ke na le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga John ka pelo e e iteelang ka pelepele.</p>
<p>Khaboto e ne e tsikinyega. Sengwe se ne se thula lebatlaba la yona. Kgwarrii! Thuu! Kgwarrii! Kgwarrii!</p> <p>'Selalome! John a ngunanguna. 'Ke wena mang ka foo?' a botsa, ka lentswe le le thathaselang.</p>	<p>Ke na le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga John a lebeletse khaboto e e tsikinyegang. Ke kgona go nna le maikutlo a pelo ya gagwe e beletsa ka pelepele. Ke kgona go utlwa lentswe la gagwe le thathasela le goela kwa godimo. Nka nna le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa tlhagiso ya maikutlo ka ditebego tsa sefatlhego: a athame, molomo o bulegile e bile a fufulelwa.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Lebati la khaboto la simolola go bulega. John a tlola ka letshogo mme a tswala lebati ka go le thubaganya. Ka pelo e e beletsang ka pelepele, a kgorometsa setulo go thibela lebati la khaboto go bulega.</p> <p>'Ke solofela gore nka robala jaanong,' a nagana jalo.</p> <p>Fela fa a re o palama mo bolaong, go ne ga nna le go thubagana go gongwe gape ga lebati. Ka nako e, modumo wa teng o ne o le kwa godimo go fetisisa</p> <p>Kgwarrii! Thuu! Kgwarrii! Kgwarrii!</p> <p>'Ijoo, nnyaa!' a nagana. 'Jaanong ke tla dira eng tota?'</p>	<p>Nka nna le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga John a tabogela kwa khabotong. O tshogile thata moo a lehang go taboga ka bonakonako! Letshogo le a gola, le a gola – a na le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa sebopiwa se se ka tswang se tlola go tswa mo khabotong, se na le maroo le meno a magolo, mme se tla go mo ja!</p>
<p>Ka letshogo, o ne a swetsa go tsosa Robert.</p> <p>'Robert! Go na le sengwe mo khabotong! Ke nagana gore go na le selalome ka mo teng! Kgotsa gongwe ke kgodumodumo!' a ngunanguna.</p> <p>'O tshwanetse wa bo o itemogetse seima monna!' Robert a rialo mo borokong.</p> <p>'Ke lapile! Ntlogele ke batla go robala!' a rialo, a pitokologa mo bolaong jwa gagwe.</p> <p>'E ne e se seima! Go ne go utlwala medumo go tswa mo khabotong! Le lebati tota le ne le bulegile!' ga rialo John.</p> <p>'Tlogela metshameko, John. O a lora monna, o lora ka motshameko oo wa gago wa Nintendo!' Robert a rialo, a ntse a pitikolola matlho mo borokong.</p> <p>'Fa e le gore ga wa tshoga, bula kgoro, ke bone!' ga rialo John.</p>	<p>Ke na le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga John a kgotlhokgotsha Robert a ntse a re, 'Tsoga! Tsoga!' ka lentswe le le boleta, le le thathaselang. Nka nna le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Robert a kgoromeletsa letsogo la ga John kwa kgakala.</p>
<p>Robert a fegelwa mme a sela kgetsana ya gagwe. A tlhola ka mo teng ga yona mme a bona totšhe ya gagwe. A tsamaela kwa khabotong ka go itshepa. Teng fela foo, modumo o mogolo wa utlwala gape go tswa mo khabotong. Kgwarrii! Thuu! Kgwarrii! Kgwarrii!</p> <p>Robert a emisa mme a boela kwa morago. Pelo ya ga Robert ya e iteela ka bonakonako ka letshogo.</p> <p>'A o a bona!' ga rialo John. 'Ke go boleletse!'</p> <p>'Tlaya re bule lebati le la khaboto gore re bone gore go na le eng!' Robert a ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Tlaya!' a kgalemela John.</p>	<p>Nka nna le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Robert fa a utlwa modumo: a tsidifala! O a retologa, o athame, o lebega a tshogile tota!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>John le Robert ba nanabelela kwa khabotong. John a bula lebati go le gonnye, fa Robert ena a bonesa ka totšhe mo phatlhaneng e e neng e bonala. Selo sengwe se ne se batla go kgorometsa lebati gore le bulege. Ka ponyo ya leitlho, ke fa totšhe e ba bontsha matlho a mabedi a matala, a a galelang tota.</p> <p>Basimane ba babedi ba tlola ka letshogo.</p> <p>'E ka bo e leng tota?' ga ngunanguna Robert, a kgorometsa lebati gore le tswalege.</p>	<p>Nka nna le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa matlho a matala a a galalelang! Basimane ka bobedi ba tshwanetse ba bo ba na le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa selalome se se tshosang, se na le matlho a matala, se se tlang go ba tlasela mo nakong e khutshwane!</p>
<p>Go thubagana le go ngapangapana mo lebating ga ya magoletsa. Kgwarrii! Thuu! Kgwarrii! Kgwarrii! Robert a fegelwa gape, a bula, a goga lebati go le bula. Ga tswa setshedi sa mofuta mongwe o a neng a sa o solofela, sa kgabola mme sa ba feta ka lebelo le le gakgamatsang.</p> <p>'Ke eng se?' John a goa.</p> <p>'Ke katse ya gago!' Robert a omanya, a goela kwa godimo e le tota. John le Robert ba lebana mo matlhong mme ba swa ka ditshego.</p>	<p>Nka nna le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa katse e tlolela mo moweng.</p> <p>Nka nna le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga John le Robert ba goa. Ba nagana gore ke selalome!</p> <p>Mme fa morago ga foo, ba lemoga fa e le katse fela e ba e tlwaetseng. Nka nna le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa bona ba thikitha ditlhogo, ba ikhurumeditse matlho. Ba ipona ba silofetse gonne ba ne ba nagana gore ke selalome sengwe! Nka nna le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa bona ba keketega ka ditshego!</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>John o ne a nagana gore go na le eng ka mo khabotong?</p>	<p>O ne a nagana gore go na le selalome ka mo khabotong.</p>
<p>Ke matlho a ga mang a mabedi a a neng a le ka mo teng ga khaboto?</p>	<p>Matlho, a matala, a a galelang e ne e le a katse ya ga John!</p>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Goreng John a ne a nagana gore go ne go na le selalome mo teng ga khaboto ya gagwe?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • O utlwile medumo e tswa mo khabotong. • Motshameko wa gagwe o mo tshositse. O ne a nagana gore modumo o tshwanetse ya bo e le wa selalome fela jaaka mo motshamekong wa gagwe. • Lebati la khaboto le ne le bulega. • Go ne go na le go thulathulana le mekgwaritso go tswa ka mo khabotong. • Go ne go na le matlho a mabedi a matala ka mo khabotong. • Go ne go le lefifi mo kamoreng mme se sa mo tshosa! • O ne a sa lemoge gore katse ya gagwe e ka bo e le ka mo teng ga khaboto.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 9**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - tshosa
 - nanabela
 - ngapa
 - itaaganya

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Bana ba me, bana ba me tlayang kwano! Re a tshaba Le tshaba eng Re tshaba tau E kae? Ke ele E dirang? E a ja E ja eng? Nama E lebile kae? Kwa tlase Tabogang lo sie!	<i>Morutabana o a botsa barutwana ba a araba. Barutwana ba a taboga.</i>

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **oa**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **moagi**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /m/-/oa/-/g/-/i/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /m/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /oa/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /g/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko: /i/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **moagi**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /m/-/oa/-/g/-/i/ = **moagi**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /moa/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /gi/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /moa/ -/gi/= **moagi**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ee**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **seemo**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa ntlha mo lefokong? /s/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bobedi mo lefokong? /ee/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa boraro mo lefokong? /m/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bofelo mo lefokong? /o/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /s/-/ee/-/m/-/o/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **seemo**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /s/-/ee/-/m/-/o/ = **seemo**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng?: /see/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng?: /mo/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /see/-/mo/= **seemo**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a oa, ee**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **boa**
 - 2 **moagi**

3 boatla

4 feela

5 seelele

6 seemo

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

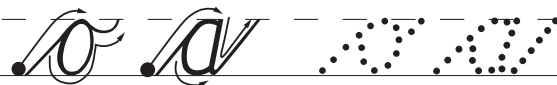
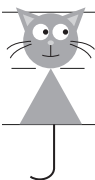


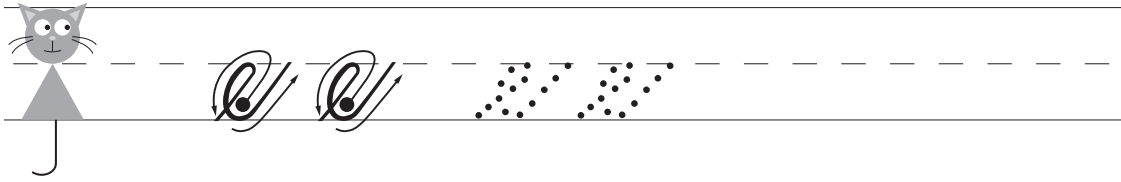
Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **oa, ee**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong





boa

moagi

boatla

feela

seetele

seemo

Moagi o boatla.

Seetele se a feela.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Kwalo ya ntlha

SETLHOGO: Kwala ka nako e o neng wa ikutlwa o tshogile

TIRO: Kwala dipolelo di le 10 tse di rulagantsweng ka ditemana tse pedi

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Ke ne ka ikutlwa ke tshogile fa ... (tthalosa gore go diragetse eng mo dipolelong di le 4 – 5)

Ka bonako ke ne ka ikutlwa ke ... (tthalosa gore seemo se ne sa rarabololwa jang mo dipolelong di le 4 – 5)

IPAAKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o edirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka:
Ke ne ka ikutlwa ke tshogile fa motlakase o ne o tima kwa ntlong ya me malatsi a le mmalwa a a fetileng. Ke ne ka leka go Tshuma lantere, mme fela ke ne ke lebetse go e tlatsa ka maatla. Ke ne ke le nosi kwa gae. Go ne go le lefifi e bile go tshosa.
Ka bonako ke ne ka ikutlwa gore ke iphitlhe mo sofeng ka fa tlase ga kobo e tona.
Ke ne ka letsetsa nkgonne. Ke ne ka ikutlwa botoka fa ke utlwa lentswe la gagwe.
Jaanong ke ne ka ikutlwa ke sa tlhole ke le nosi. Ke ithutile gore ke tshwanetse go tlhokomela ka dinako tsotlhe gore lantere ya me e na le maatla gore fa ka gongwe motlakase o ka tima.

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Ngwana wa gaetsho: Kwalo ya ntlha**
- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatsoa letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

Ke ne ka tshoga fa ke batlile ke gata noga.
Ke ne ke tsamaya mo ngegeng le nkgonne.
Tlhaga e ne e le telele mme ke na ke sa leba
mo ke gatang teng. Ke ka utlwa modumo mo
tlhageng mme fa ke leba ka bone noga e
kgolo e e tilodi!

Ke ne ke batla go sia ka bonako. Nkgonne o
ne a nthibela. O ne a re ke ritibale. O ne a
mpolelela gore ke sute ka bonya go tloga mo
nogeng. O ne a re fa ke sia ke tla tshosa
noga me e ka ntoma.

Ke ne ka ikutlwa botolka fa re tsamaya ka
bonya mme noga e tsenda mo mosimeng.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 9**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana

Labone



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go fapanya ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **moabi, moagi**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **moabi, moagi**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /b/ le /i/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **roula, toula**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **roula, toula**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong: **boulela**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **huhumela, jela, fela, remela, Imela, nanabela, emela, elela**

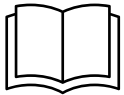
O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong: **boatla**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **seatla, maatla, tlaleya, tlama, tlotla**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso ya bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: KE IPOTSA GORE / BOPA SETSHWANTSHO SA MOGOPOLO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Go na le selalome mo khabotong ya me</u></p> <p>'John le Robert!' mmaagwe John a ba bitsa. 'Bayang Nintendo eo mme le robale gona jaanong!'</p> <p>'Go siame, fela ke sa ntse ke batla go feleletsa motshameko o!' John araba mmaagwe.</p> <p>'Ka re o time gone jaanong!' ga rialo mmaagwe. 'O tla tswelala go tshameka ka moso.'</p> <p>'Go siame,' ga rialo John, a itira e kete o tima Nintendo.</p> <p>'Robalang sentle!' ga rialo mmaagwe, a tima lebone, a bo a tswala kgoro.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore John o tshameka motshameko ofe? Ke ipotsa gore go na le dibopiwa tsa mofuta mang tse di leng mo motshamekong o John a o tshamekang?</p>
<p>Fela fa mmaagwe a se na go tswala kgoro, John a simolola go tshameka gape.</p> <p>Robert ena a tshwarwa ke boroko. John a tshameka, a tshameka go fitlha go nna bosigo thata.</p>	
<p>John a tswelala go tshameka go fitlha a utlwa lentswe le le sa tlwaelegang.</p> <p>Kgwarrii! Thuu! Kgwarrii! Kgwarrii!</p> <p>'Ke eng se jaanong?' John a botsa ka letshogo. Fela Robert ena a se ke a tsiboga ka gope, o ne a sa ntse a robetse.</p> <p>John a nna mo bolaong. Matlho a gagwe a rotogile, a tlholakaka mo kamoreng e e lefifi go bona gore e ka bo e le eng se se dirang modumo o o tshosang jalo. A lemoga fa modumo o, o tswa mo khabotong ya gagwe.</p>	<p>Ke na le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga John a lebeletse khaboto ya gagwe ka matlho a a rotogileng. O ntse a tshameka, a tshameka metshameko ya dividio. Ke na le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa dibopiwanyana tse di tshosang tse gantsi re di bonang mo metshamekong ya dividio. Ke nagana gore John o na le setshwantsho sa tlhaloganyo sa dibopiwa tse di tshosang go tswa mo Nintendong ya gagwe mo teng ga khaboto ya gagwe!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Khaboto e ne e tsikinyega. Sengwe se ne se thula lebati la yona. Kgwarrii! Thuu! Kgwarrii! Kgwarrii!</p> <p>'Selalome! John a ngunanguna. 'Ke wena mang ka foo?' a botsa, ka lentswe le le thathaselang.</p>	<p>Nka nna le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga John a ntse a le nosi mo lefifing. O tshwanetse a bo a na le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa dibopiwa tse di tswang mo go Nintendo, di tswa jaanong mo khabotong go tla go mo thasela!</p>
<p>Lebati la khaboto la simolola go bulega. John a tloa ka letshogo mme a tswala lebati ka go le thubaganya. Ka pelo e e beletsang ka pelepele, a kgorometsa setulo go thibela lebati la khaboto go bulega.</p> <p>'Ke solofela gore nka robala jaanong,' a nagana jalo.</p> <p>Fela fa a re o palama mo bolaong, go ne ga nna le go thubagana go gongwe gape ga lebati. Ka nako e, modumo wa teng o ne o le kwa godimo go fetisisa</p> <p>Kgwarrii! Thuu! Kgwarrii! Kgwarrii!</p> <p>'Ijoo, nnyaa!' a nagana. 'Jaanong ke tla dira eng tota?'</p>	<p>Nka nna le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga John a tabogela kwa khabotong. O tshwanetse a bo a nagana gore a ka se kgone go letlelela sebopiwa go tswa mo khabotong! Nka nna le setshwantsho sa thaloganyo sa gagwe, a ikhurumeditse matlho, a iphitlhile mo dikobong jaaka a reeditse medumo (Kgwarrii! Thuu!) e ntse e gola.</p>
<p>Ka letshogo, o ne a swetsa go tsosa Robert.</p> <p>'Robert! Go na le sengwe mo khabotong! Ke nagana gore go na le selalome ka mo teng! Kgotsa gongwe ke kgodumodumo!' a ngunanguna.</p> <p>'O tshwanetse wa bo o itemogetse seima monna!' Robert a rialo mo borokong.</p> <p>'Ke lapile! Ntlogele ke batla go robala!' a rialo, a pitokologa mo bolaong jwa gagwe.</p> <p>'E ne e se seima! Go ne go utlwala medumo go tswa mo khabotong! Le lebati tota le ne le bulegile!' ga rialo John.</p> <p>'Tlogela metshameko, John. O a lora monna, o lora ka motshameko oo wa gago wa Nintendo!' Robert a rialo, a ntse a pitikolola matlho mo borokong.</p> <p>'Fa e le gore ga wa tshoga, bula kgoro, ke bone!' ga rialo John.</p>	<p>Ke na le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Robert a tenegile, a pitikolosa matlho fa John ena a mo kgotlhokgotsha gore a tsoge.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Robert a fegelwa mme a sela kgetsana ya gagwe. A tlhola ka mo teng ga yona mme a bona totšhe ya gagwe. A tsamaela kwa khabotong ka go itshepa. Teng fela foo, modumo o mogolo wa utlwala gape go tswa mo khabotong. Kgwarrii! Thuu! Kgwarrii! Kgwarrii!</p> <p>Robert a emisa mme a boela kwa morago. Pelo ya ga Robert ya e iteela ka bonakonako ka letshogo.</p> <p>'A o a bona!' ga rialo John. 'Ke go boleletse!'</p> <p>'Tlaya re bule lebati le la khaboto gore re bone gore go na le eng!' Robert a ngunanguna.</p> <p>'Tlaya!' a kgalemela John.</p>	<p>Jaanong, Robert o tshwanetse a bo a na le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa sebopiwa se se tshosang mo khabotong fela jaaka John. Ga ba itse gore go na le eng mo khabotong, ka jalo ke nagana gore ba tshwanetse ba bo ba na le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa sebopiwa se se tshosang go tswa mo motshamekong wa dividio o ba o tshamekileng sebaka se seleele.</p>
<p>John le Robert ba nanabelela kwa khabotong. John a bula lebati go le gonnye, fa Robert ena a bonesa ka totšhe mo phatlhaneng e e neng e bonala. Selo sengwe se ne se batla go kgorometsa lebati gore le bulege. Ka ponyo ya leitlho, ke fa totšhe e ba bontsha matlho a mabedi a matala, a a galelang tota.</p> <p>Basimane ba babedi ba tlola ka letshogo.</p> <p>'E ka bo e leng tota?' ga ngunanguna Robert, a kgorometsa lebati gore le tswalege.</p>	
<p>Go thubagana le go ngapangapana mo lebating ga ya magoletsa. Kgwarrii! Thuu! Kgwarrii! Kgwarrii! Robert a fegelwa gape, a bula, a goga lebati go le bula. Ga tswa setshedi sa mofuta mongwe o a neng a sa o solofela, sa kgabola mme sa ba feta ka lebelo le le gagamatsang.</p> <p>'Ke eng se?' John a goa.</p> <p>'Ke katse ya gago!' Robert a omanyana, a goela kwa godimo e le tota. John le Robert ba lebana mo matlhong mme ba swa ka ditshego.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Ke a itse jaanong gore ba bona katse, ba ka nna le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa katse ya batho e tshwaregile, e iphitlhela e le mo khabotong, e thulakaka le go ngapangapa e batla go tswa! Nka nna le setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa bona ba sule ka ditshego, ba itshega gonne ba ne ba nagana fa e le dibopiwa tsa Nintendo mo khabotong!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
John o ne a utlwa eng?	O utlwile go thulathulana le mekgwaritso e tswa mo khabotong ya gagwe.
John o dira eng fa a utlwa go thulathulana le mekgwaritso?	O tshameka Nintendo mo lefifing.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng fa John a ne a ikutlwa a tshogile?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gonne go ne go na le medumo e e tswang mo khabotong ya gagwe. Gonne o nagana gore medumo e tswa mo selalomeng. Gonne o nagana gore dilalome kgotsa dibopiwa tse di tswang mo vidiong ya gagwe di ka mo teng ga khaboto. Gonne ga a itse gore go na le eng mo khabotong ya gagwe! Go a tshosa fa a utlwa sengwe mme ga re itse gore ke eng!



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 9**.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - roroma
 - goeletsa
 - itlhaganela
 - itlhaganelo

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Bana ba me, bana ba me tlayang kwano! Re a tshaba Le tshaba eng Re tshaba tau E kae? Ke ele E dirang? E a ja E ja eng? Nama E lebile kae? Kwa tlase Tabogang lo sie!	<i>Morutabana o a botsa barutwana ba a araba. Barutwana ba a taboga.</i>

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong.
Ke ratile / ga ke a rata kgang e gonne ...
Ke akanya gore go ne go tshosa fa ...
Ke akanya gore modumo o o mo kgannyeng o ne o diriwa ke ...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go batla mafoko

Kwala lenaane la medumo mo patitšhokong le le akaretsang medumo yotlhe e e ithutilweng mo kgweditharong e.

a	m	o
nk	ntlh	ea
b	l	e
tlw	mph	au
n	i	r
ou	ngw	rw
u	t	b
oa	ee	oo

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Boeletsa medumo yotlhe e e ikemetseng le e e pataganeng mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba na le metsotso e le 3 go dira mafoko a le mantši a ba ka a kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e ikemetseng le e e pataganeng e e fa godimo.

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go batla le go aga mafoko a le mantši a ba ka a kgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go siamisa tiro ya bona
- 5 Kopa barutwana go abelana ka mafoko a ba a agileng, mme o a kwale mo patitšhokong.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA, DIRA SETSHWANTSHO SA MOGOPOLO

SUPA SETLHANGWA KA DITSHWANTSHO

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mo mannong a bona, le dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa letlhare le le sa kwalelang, dipensele le dikherayone.
- 2 **Diragatsa go bontsha gore o bopa setshantsho sa mogopolo jang le go supa ka ditshwantsho** mo setlhangweng jaaka: Katse e ne ya tswa ka mo khabotong. Basimane ba maketse gonne ba ne ba ithaya ba re ke kgodumodumo
- 3 Thala setshwantsho sa gago mo patitšhokong sa katse e tswa ka mo khabotong mme basimane ba bonala ba maketse.
- 4 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana gore bay a go bopa ditshwantsho tsa mogopolo ka setlhangwa.
- 5 Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kgang gape.
- 6 Kopa barutwana go bula matlho a bona mme ba thale se se mo megopolong ya bona.
- 7 Kwa bofelong, kopa barutwana go gadima ba bua, mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa bona le balekane.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 9**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe tirwana 2 ya **Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposing ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.



Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 2

Beke

10

THITOKGANG:

**Dilo tse di
re tshosang**



Ipaakanyetso ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: dikhukhwane tsa polasitiki, dinoga, kgotsa ditshedi tse dingwe tse di tshosang
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Re ka dirang gore re se tlhole re nna le poifo ya dilo tse di re tshosang, ditsela tse di ka dirang gore poifo e nne le thuso kgotsa e nne kotsi
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 70, A re buiseng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 71 & 72, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 73, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o kileng wa bo o se tshaba mme o sa tlhole o se tshaba. (poifo e o sa tlholeng o na le yona)

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

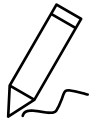
RECAP THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa tlhaselo ya šakamo kgannyeng ya Bukakgolo: Phaloso ka Didolofini
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswelletsa thitokgang e ntšhwa e e bidiwang: Dilo tse di re tshosang
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Ke eng gape se se re tshosang?
 - b A re ka tlogela dipoifo tsa rona? Jang?
 - c A re ka nna le dipoifo tse dintšhwa? Jang?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - tlhasela
 - madi
 - tletse madi

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Bana ba me, bana ba me tlayang kwano! Re a tshaba Le tshaba eng Re tshaba tau E kae? Ke ele E dirang? E a ja E ja eng? Nama E lebile kae? Kwa tlase Tabogang lo sie!	<i>Morutabana o a botsa barutwana ba a araba. Barutwana ba a taboga.</i>



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng.
- 3 Kwala polelo e e latelang mo patitšhokong fa thoko ga nomoro 1: O tlogetse dibuka tsa gagwe fale.
- 4 Jaanong kwala maemedi a a latelang mo nomorong ya 2 -5:
 - 2 Ba
 - 3 Ke
 - 4 Wena
 - 5 Re
- 5 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalolola polelo e e simololang ka lefoko le le neetsweng.
- 6 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala polelo e e nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tthalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
- 7 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tthagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa dipolelo di fetogang.
- 8 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:
 - 1 O tlogetse dibuka tsa gagwe fale.
 - 2 Ba tlogetse dibuka tsa bona fale.
 - 3 Ke tlogetse dibuka tsa me fale.
 - 4 O tlogetse dibuka tsa gago fale.
 - 5 Re tlogetse dibuka tsa rona fale.
- 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

pele ga puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Phaloso ka Didolofini
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa fa go tlhokegang teng.
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go siamisa

SETLHOGO: Kwala ka nako e o neng wa ikutlwa o tshogile

TIRO: Kwala dipolelo di le 10 tse di rulagantsweng ka ditemana.

IPAANKANYETSO:

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:

- 1 A ke dirisitse pakapheti?
- 2 A ke dirisitse sebui sa ntlha (Ke le re)
- 3 A ditiragalo tsa kgang yame di latelana ka mokgwa o go diragetseng ka teng?
- 4 A ken a le dipolelo di le 10 bonnye tse di rulagantsweng ka ditemana tse pedi?
- 5 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 6 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e simolola ka tlhakakgolo?
- 7 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba?

DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.

- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 5 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 7 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 8 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.
- 9 – netefatsa gore o dira le setlhopha se se farologaneng mo tirong nngwe le nngwe ya go kwala.
- 10 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 11 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitšhokong.
- 12 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

Ke ne ka tshoga fa ke batlile ke gata noga.
 Ke ne ke tsamaya mo nageng le nkgonne.
 Tlhaga e ne e le telele mme ke na^e ke sa leba
 mo ke gatang teng. Ke ka utlwa modumo mo
 tlhageng mme fa ke leba ka bon^ae noga e
 kgolo e e tilodi!

Ke ne ke batla go sia ka bonako. Nkgonne o
 ne a nthibela. O ne a re ke ritibale. O ne a
 mpolelela gore ke sute ka bonya go tloga mo
 nogeng. O ne a re fa ke sia ke tla tshosa
 noga m[^]me e ka ntoma.

Ke ne ka ikutlwa boto/ka fa re tsamaya ka
 bonya mme noga e tsenda mo mosimeng.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 10**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ngw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ngwedi**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /ngw/-/e/-/d/-/i/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /ngw/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /e/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /d/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko: /i/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **ngwedi**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /ngw/-/e/-/d/-/i/=ngwedi
- 10 Se se latelang: bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /ngwe/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /di/
- 12 Diragatsa, Supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /ngwe/- /di/=ngwedi

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **au**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **lekau**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /l/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /e/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /k/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bofelo mo lefokong? /au/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /l/-/e/-/k/-/au/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **lekau**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /le/-/kau/ = **lekau**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /le/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /kau/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /le/-/kau/= **lekau**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **mafoko ngw au**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-6 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:

- 1 tau
 - 2 lekau
 - 3 maudi
 - 4 ngwedi
 - 5 ngwaya
 - 6 ngwana
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
 - 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
 - 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
 - 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

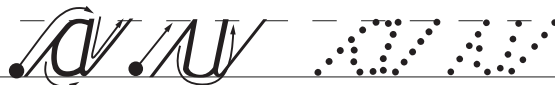
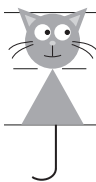


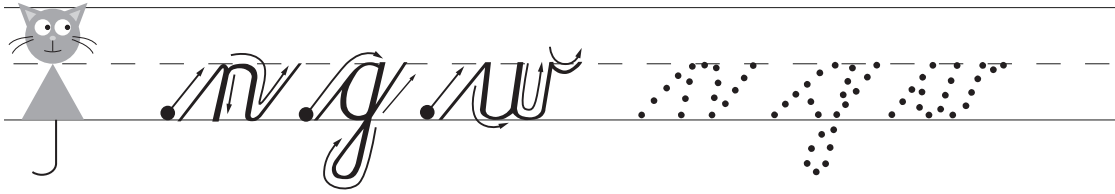
Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **au, ngw**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.




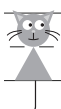



 tau

 lekau


 maudi


 ngwedi

 ngwaya

 ngwana

 Tau le taugadi di

 a rata.

 Ngwana o rata ngwedi.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____

**Puisokopanelo:**

15 Metsotso

Puiso ya ntlha**MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: BOPA SETSHWANTSHO SA MOGOPOLO**

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Phaloso ka Didolofini</u></p> <p>Kgang e e ikaegile mo kgannyeng ya nnete ya ramakhubu (yo o seselang mo makhubung a lewatle) wa porofesenale, a bidiwa Todd Endris. Kgang e diragala kwa Monterey Bay, kwa California mo Dinaga Kopanong tsa Amerika.</p>	
<p>Mo mosong mongwe go le letobo, Todd o ne a tsamaela kwa lebopong. A tswala zipi ya sutu ya gagwe ya metsi mme a tsaya boto ya go sesela mo metsing, jaaka a dira moso le moso ka gale. Fa a tsena mo metsing, a bona didolofini tse dintle tse thataro mo makhubung. 'A pono e e sa tlwaelegang!' a nagana. A ema nakwana go di boga bontle.</p>	<p>Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona Todd a nyenya jaaka a lebile lewatle. O tshwanetse a bo a rata lewatle mme a iketla koo ka gonne o tla moso mongwe le mongwe go tshamekela mo makhubung.</p>
<p>Fa morago ga foo, Todd a palama boto ya gagwe a simolola go e isa kwa makhubu a kgaoganang teng. A fitlhelela lekhubu le legolo, morago a ya go batla le lengwe, jaaka a tlwaetse. 'Ke letsatsi le le ntle jang go tshamekela mo makhubung!' a ipolelela. 'Itlhaganele!' a bitsa tsala ya gagwe Brain, yo o neng a apara sutu ya gagwe ya metsi mo lobopong.</p>	
<p>Todd o ne a robala mo botong ya gagwe a feta makhubu fa a sa ntse a letile Brian go tla kwa go ena.</p>	<p>Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona Todd a lebeletse mo loaping, a nagana ka moo a ratang lewatle ka gona.</p>
<p>Ka bonako fela, sengwe sa thula boto ya ga Todd go tswa kwa tlase! Todd le boto ba fofela dimitara di le tlhano mo moweng. Fa a wela mo metsing Todd a simolola go tshoga. 'Go tshwanetse go bo go na le šaka gaufi!' a ipolelela. Pelo ya gagwe ya iteela ka bonako.</p>	<p>Se se a tshosa ka gonne e tshoganyeditse Todd! O tlile go tshamekela mo makhubung moso le moso mme se ga se a tlwaelega. Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona tebo ya letshogo ya ga Todd fa a latlhelwa kwa godimo mo moweng.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Todd a goga, a rutla sekgwage sa gagwe go gogela boto ya gagwe kwa go ena. A palama boto ya gagwe, a simolola go sesela ka bonako go ya kwa lebopong. Fa a sesela jalo, a tthatlhoba metsi go bona meetse ya ditlhapi.</p>	<p>Go emela sengwe gore se diragale go bidiwa go tlogelwa o tseetseega. Go a tshosa go tlogelwa o tseetseega! Todd o a itse gore go na le šaka, fela ga a kgone go e bona gape. Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona maikutlo a letshogo la ga Todd fa a batlana le meetse.</p>
<p>Teng fela foo, Todd a thulwa ke sengwe gape, ka thata go feta. Fa Todd a wela mo metsing labobedi, šaka e e tumileng e tshweu ya tsenya meno mo mokwatleng wa gagwe. Metsi a tlala madi.</p> <p>Šaka ya thukutha Todd, e mo isa kwa pele le kwa morago, ya mo isa godimo le tlase. Fa a tlhagelela mo metsing, Todd a tlhaba mokgosi a goa. 'Thusang! Nthuseng!' Fa šaka e mo gogela kwa tlase mo metsing, Todd a betsa nko ya šaka gangwe le gape, a leka go dira gore e mo tlogele.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Se, se a tshosa ka gore Todd o nosi mme o tlhaselwa ke šaka e kgolo. Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke utlwa go goa ga ga Todd fa a bona madi a gagwe a tletsetletse mo metsing.</p>
<p>Šaka ya tlogela mokwatla wa ga Todd, go le gonnye fela. Šaka jaanong ya loma leoto la ga Todd – e kete e a le metsa le feleletse! Fa šaka e tshwara leoto la ga Todd ka meno a yona a a bogale thata, Todd a dirisa leoto le lengwe go leka go raga šaka ka maatla ao a neng a ka a kgona. Fela šaka ya ngangatlela thata.</p>	<p>Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona Todd a leka, a raga mme a leka go ragela šaka kgakala. O tshwanetse a bo a tshogile gore šaka e tlaa tsaya leoto lotlhe!</p>
<p>Go ne go na le go gasagasela go gontsi moo Tobb a neng a sa lemoge didolofini tse din eng di thuma go mo dikologa mme di ntse di tlola tlhogo ya gagwe. O ne a utlwa fela šaka e mo tlogela. Todd a leka go phaphamala. A gakalela boto ya gagwe fa a bona a ne a ka lomiwa la boraro.</p>	<p>Se, se a tshosa ka gore se go tlogela o tseetseega! Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona Todd a batla lebopo gore a tswe ka pele mo metsing pele šaka e boal!</p>
<p>Fa Todd a tlhola, a lemoga gore didolofini tse thataro tse dintle di ne di mo dikaganyeditse. Di ne tsa phašaka metsi ka megatla, tsa tshoseletsa mokaloba wa šaka e tshweu kgakala. Todd a tlamparela boto ya gagwe.</p>	<p>Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona tebego ya Todd ya letshogo fa a bona a dikaganyeditse ke didolofini!</p>
<p>Morago ga foo, ke fa Todd a utlwa lentswe la ga Brian. 'Ka bonako! Palama boto ya gago!' ga goa Brian. Metsi a ne a sa ntse a tletse madi. Fa Brian a tshwere, a thusa Todd go ya kwa lebopong, a nna a tthatlhoba metsi go bona meetse. 'Kopang thuso foo!' Brian a goeletsa batho ba ba kwa lebopong.</p>	
<p>Kwa bofelong Todd a utlwa boto ya gagwe e kgoma motlhaba. O ne a boetse kwa lebopong. 'Go siame! O tlaa siama!' ga rialo Brian. Brian o ne a sa dumele gore didolofini tse di ratang go itshamekela mo makhubung di pholositse botshelo jwa gagwe.</p>	<p>Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona Todd a hemela kwa godimo ka thetibalo, fa a utlwa boto ya gagwe e kgoma motlhaba. Go tseetseega go fedile ka šaka e ka se mo fitlhelele jaanong!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Šaka e lomile Todd fa kae?	Šaka e lomile Todd la ntlha mo mokwatleng mme morago ya nna mo leotong.
Ke mang yo o pholositseng Todd mo šakeng?	Didolofini tse di ratang go tshamekela mo makhubung di pholositse Todd ka go tshosa šaka.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng kgang e, e ne e tshosa?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gonne go na le šaka mo kgannyeng mme šaka e a tshosa. Gonne Todd o lomiwa ke šaka, gape go na le madi mo metsing. Gonne Todd o nosi fa a lomiwa ke šaka. Gonne šaka e mo loma mo mafelong a mantis, šaka e tswelela go nna e ntse e boela kwa go ena. Gonne ga re itse gore Todd o tlaa phologa kgotsa o tla bolawa ke šaka go fitlha kwa bofelong ba kgang.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 10**.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Go leta
 - Dikaganyeditswe
 - tsebetsebe
 - go sa laolege

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Bana ba me, bana ba me tlayang kwano! Re a tshaba Le tshaba eng Re tshaba tau E kae? Ke ele E dirang? E a ja E ja eng? Nama E lebile kae? Kwa tlase Tabogang lo sie!	<i>Morutabana o a botsa barutwana ba a araba. Barutwana ba a taboga.</i>

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa medumo, go kopanya le go kgaoganya.

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **rw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **rwala**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**rw**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**rw**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o le wa lefoko: /**l**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **rwala**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**rw**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **rwala**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**rwa**/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**la**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**rwa**/-/**la**/ = **rwala**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ntl**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **bontle**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**b**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**o**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**ntl**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /**e**/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**b**/-/**o**/-/**ntl**/-/**e**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **bontle**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**b**/-/**o**/-/**ntl**/-/**e**/ = **bontle**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**bon**/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**tle**/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**bon**/-/**tle**/ = **bontle**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a rw, ntl**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-6 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **rwala**
 - 2 **morwalo**

3 morwa

4 ntlong

5 seantlo

6 ntlamelang

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

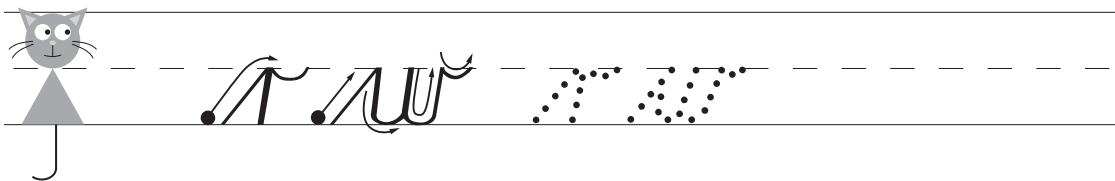


Mokwalo:


15 metsotso

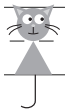
Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **rw, ntl**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafolelong tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.








 wwala


 morwalo

 morwa

 ntlong

 seantlo

 ntlamelang

 Basimane ba rwele merwalo.

 seantlo o montle.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Phasalatso le go neela

SETLHOGO: Kwala ka nako e o neng wa ikutlwa o boifa

TIRO: Kwala dipolelo di le 10 tse di rulagantsweng ka ditemana tse pedi.

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Ke ikutlwile ke befa fa ... (tthalosa se se diragetseng mo dipolelong di le 4 – 5)

Maikutlo a me a ka pele ke ... (tthalosa gore seemo se ne sa rarabololswa jang m o dipolelong tse 4)

Ke ikutlwile botoka fa ...

IPAAKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala kwalo ya ntlha e e siamisitsweng e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompieno re ya go phasalatso le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo le letlha.

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Lefelo la me la maikakanyetso**
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso

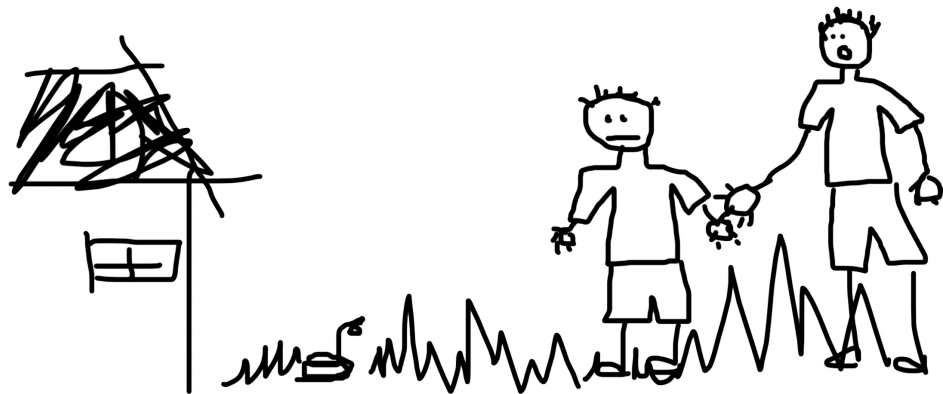
BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 *Manega tiro e barutwana ba e kwadileng mme e nne mo bogodimong jwa selekano sa barutwanago ba kgontsha go buisa se ba bangwe ba se kwadileng.*

Ke ne ka tshoga fa ke batlile ke gata noga.
Ke ne ke tsamaya mo ngegeng le nkgonne.
Tlhaga e ne e le telele mme ke ne ke sa leba
mo ke gatang teng. Ke ka utlwa modumo mo
tlhageng mme fa ke leba ka bona noga e
kgolo e e tilodi!

Ke ne ke batla go sia ka bonako. Nkgonne o
ne a nthibela. O ne a re ke ritibale. O ne a
mpolelela gore ke sute ka bonyo go tloga mo
nogeng. O ne a re fa ke sia ke tla tshosa
noga mme e ka ntoma.

Ke ne ka ikutlwa botoka fa re tsamaya ka
bonyo mme noga e tsenda mo mosimeng.





Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 10**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labone



Temogo ya Medumopuo le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go fapanya ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **borwa, morwa**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **morwa, borwa**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /**m**/ le /**b**/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **makau, lekau**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **makau, lekau**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong: **fala**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **pala, tala, fala, jala, didimala, lenala,**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong: **rwala**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **gagamala, pala, fala, jala, didimala, lenala, lala**

LENANELO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso ya bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: DIRA SETSHWANTSHO SA MOGOPOLO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Phaloso ka Didolofini</p> <p>Kgang e e ikaegile mo kgannyeng ya nnete ya ramakhubu (yo o seselang mo makhubung a lewatle) wa porofesenale, a bidiwa Todd Endris. Kgang e diragala kwa Monterey Bay, kwa California mo Dinaga Kopanong tsa Amerika.</p>	
<p>Mo mosong mongwe go le letobo, Todd o ne a tsamaela kwa lebopong. A tswala zipi ya sutu ya gagwe ya metsi mme a tsaya boto ya go sesela mo metsing, jaaka a dira moso le moso ka gale. Fa a tsema mo metsing, a bona didolofini tse dintle tse thataro mo makhubung. 'A pono e e sa tlwaelegang!' a nagana. A ema nakwana go di boga bontle.</p>	
<p>Fa morago ga foo, Todd a palama boto ya gagwe a simolola go e isa kwa makhubu a kgaoganang teng. A fitlhelela lekhubu le legolo, morago a ya go batla le lengwe, jaaka a tlwaetse. 'Ke letsatsi le le ntle jang go tshamekela mo makhubung!' a ipolelela. 'Itlhaganele!' a bitsa tsala ya gagwe Brian, yo o neng a apara sutu ya gagwe ya metsi mo lobopong.</p>	<p>Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona Brian a ipaakanyetsa ka bonako go ya go tshamekela mo makhubung le tsala ya gagwe!</p>
<p>Todd o ne a robala mo botong ya gagwe a feta makhubu fa a sa ntse a letile Brian go tla kwa go ena.</p>	
<p>Ka bonako fela, sengwe sa thula boto ya ga Todd go tswa kwa tlase! Todd le boto ba fofela dimitara di le tlhano mo moweng. Fa a wela mo metsing Todd a simolola go tshoga. 'Go tshwanetse go bo go na le šaka gaufi!' a ipolelela. Pelo ya gagwe ya iteela ka bonako.</p>	<p>Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona tebo ya ga Brian ya letshogo fa a bona Todd kwa godimo mo moweng.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Todd a goga, a rutla sekgwage sa gagwe go gogela boto ya gagwe kwa go ena. A palama boto ya gagwe, a simolola go sesela ka bonako go ya kwa lebopong. Fa a sesela jalo, a tlathloba metsi go bona meetse ya ditlhapi.</p>	
<p>Teng fela foo, Todd a thulwa ke sengwe gape, ka thata go feta. Fa Todd a wela mo metsing labobedi, šaka e e tumileng e tshweu ya tsenya meno mo mokwatleng wa gagwe. Metsi a tlaa madi.</p> <p>Šaka ya thukutha Todd, e mo isa kwa pele le kwa morago, ya mo isa godimo le tlase. Fa a tlhagelela mo metsing, Todd a tlhaba mokgosi a goa. 'Thusang! Nthuseng!' Fa šaka e mo gogela kwa tlase mo metsing, Todd a betsa nko ya šaka gangwe le gape, a leka go dira gore e mo tlogele.</p>	<p>Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona molebo wa letshogo wa ga Brian fa a leba mo metsing mme a bona go ntshofala ka ntlha ya madi.</p>
<p>Šaka ya tlogela mokwatla wa ga Todd, go le gonnye fela. Šaka jaanong ya loma leoto la ga Todd – e kete e a le metsa le feleletse! Fa šaka e tshwara leoto la ga Todd ka meno a yona a a bogale thata, Todd a dirisa leoto le lengwe go leka go raga šaka ka maatla ao a neng a ka a kgona. Fela šaka ya ngangatlela thata.</p>	<p>Fa nkabo ke le Brian mo lobopong, ke ka bo ke ritibetse gore ga ke mo metsing le šaka fela gape ke tshogetse tsala ya me. Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona Brian a lebile mme a ikutlwa a sena thuso epe ka gonne ga a na tsela ya go lwa le mokaloba wa šaka e tshweu e e itsegeng.</p>
<p>Go ne go na le go gasagasela go gontsi moo Tobb a neng a sa lemoge didolofini tse din eng di thuma go mo dikologa mme di ntse di tlola tlhogo ya gagwe. O ne a utlwa fela šaka e mo tlogela. Todd a leka go phaphamala. A gakalela boto ya gagwe fa a bona a ne a ka lomiwa la boraro.</p>	<p>Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona Brian a lebile go tswa mo metsing a a seng boteng, a tshogile ka gonne ga a bone Todd mo go gasagasegeng go go neng go diragala!</p>
<p>Fa Todd a tlhola, a lemoga gore didolofini tse thataro tse dintle di ne di mo dikaganyeditse. Di ne tsa phašaka metsi ka megatla, tsa tshoseletsa mokaloba wa šaka e tshweu kgakala. Todd a tlamparela boto ya gagwe.</p>	<p>Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona tebebo ya Brian ya letshogo fa a bona Todd a dikaganyeditse ke didolofini!</p>
<p>Morago ga foo, ke fa Todd a utlwa lentswe la ga Brian. 'Ka bonako! Palama boto ya gago!' ga goa Brian. Metsi a ne a sa ntse a tletse madi. Fa Brian a tshwere, a thusa Todd go ya kwa lebopong, a nna a tlathloba metsi go bona meetse. 'Kopang thuso foo!' Brian a goeletsa batho ba ba kwa lebopong.</p>	<p>Fa Brian a lemoga gore šaka e ile, a tsena mo metsing go thusa tsala ya gagwe. Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona tebebo ya letshogo fa a bona melomo ya ga Todd ya mokaloba wa šaka. Ke mo nagana a goeletsa go kopa thuso!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
Kwa bofelong Todd a utlwa boto ya gagwe e kgoma motlhaba. O ne a boetse kwa lebopong. 'Go siame! O tlaa siama!' ga rialo Brian. Brian o ne a sa dumele gore didolofini tse di ratang go itshamekela mo makhubung di pholositse botshelo jwa gagwe.	Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona Brian a hemela kwa godimo ka thetibalo ka gore tsala ya gagwe e sa ntse e tshela.
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Brian o ne a tsena leng mo metsing go tla go thusa Todd?	O ne a tla go thusa Todd fa didolofini di sena go tshoseta šaka gore e tshabe.
Bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo ka tllhaselo ya šaka e e diragalang mo kgannyeng e. O nagana gore ke nako efe e e tshosang go fetisa?	<i>Ke akanya gore nako e e tshosang go fetisa ke fa...</i>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng tsala ya Todd, e bong Brian a ne a sa tle go mo pholosa?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gonne o ne a nagana gore le ena o tlaa tllhaselwa ke šaka. • Gonne tllhaselo e diragetse mo metsing mme go thata go bona gore go diragala eng. • Gonne go tla bo go le thata go bona Todd mo metsing a a tletseng madi. • Gonne šaka e tshweu e kgolo thata mme e ka tllhasela batho ba le babedi bonolo fela. • Gongwe ka gonne Brian o ne a tshaba thata go tsena mo metsing fa a bona šaka.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 10**.
- 2 Tllhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tllhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Tebego ya kwa ntle
 - letshogo
 - go hemela kwa godimo
 - khemelo godimo ya kgololosego

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Bana ba me, bana ba me tlayang kwano! Re a tshaba Le tshaba eng Re tshaba tau E kae? Ke ele E dirang? E a ja E ja eng? Nama E lebile kae? Kwa tlase Tabogang lo sie!	<i>Morutabana o a botsa barutwana ba a araba. Barutwana ba a taboga.</i>

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitshokong.
 Mo kgannyeng e ...
 Ke akanya gore go boifisisa le go feta fa ...
 Kgang e, e a boifisa gonne ...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopho go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go batla mafoko

Kwala lenaane la medumo mo patitšhokong le le akaretsang medumo yotlhe e e ithutilweng mo kgweditharong e.

a	m	o
nk	ntlh	ea
b	l	e
tlw	mph	au
n	i	r
ou	ngw	rw
u	t	b
oa	ee	oo

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Boeletsa medumo yotlhe e e ikemetseng le e e pataganeng mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba na le metsotso e le 3 go dira mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e ikemetseng le e e pataganeng e e fa godimo.

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go batla le go aga mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go siamisa tiro ya bona
- 5 Kopa barutwana go abelana ka mafoko a ba a agileng, mme o a kwale mo patitšhokong.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA / DIRA SETSHWANTSHO SA MOGOPOLO

BONTSHA SETLHANGWA KA DITSHWANTSHO

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng kwa mannong a bona, le dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa matlhare a a phepa, dipensele le dikherayone.
- 2 **Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana fa o thala le go bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo jaaka:** Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo ke bona metsi a a tletseng madi a fa shaka e ne e loma mokwatla wa ga Todd.
- 3 Thala setshwantsho sa gago mo patitšhokong sa lephuka la shaka le metsi a a tletseng madi.
- 4 Morago, bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo ka sengwe go tsa mo setlhangweng.
- 5 Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kgang gape.
- 6 Kopa barutwana go bula matlho a bona mme ba thale dikakanyo tsa bona gore go ka diragalang.
- 7 Kwa bofelong, kopa barutwana go gadima ba bue mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa bona le balekane.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 10.**
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano.**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano.**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposing ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.